

G. R. GRAY'S  
LIST OF THE  
GENERA OF BIRDS.

Smithsonian Institution  
*Libraries*



Alexander Wetmore  
1946 *Sixth Secretary* 1953  
*&*

A. Wetmore

G7

H







G. F. Miller Jr.  
Peterboro  
N. H.

January 13, 1890

929

✓

10/85

✓

- With appendix 1842.  
- Bibliographical notice

4. 2. 40.



QL  
677  
677  
1841  
BIRDS

A LIST  
OF THE  
GENERA OF BIRDS,

WITH THEIR SYNONYMA,

AND

AN INDICATION OF THE TYPICAL SPECIES OF EACH GENUS.

BY

GEORGE ROBERT GRAY.

SECOND EDITION,

REVISED, AUGMENTED, AND ACCOMPANIED WITH AN INDEX.

LONDON:

PRINTED AND SOLD BY RICHARD AND JOHN E. TAYLOR,  
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

1841.



THE  
JOURNAL  
OF  
THE  
AMERICAN  
MEDICAL  
ASSOCIATION  
PUBLISHED WEEKLY  
CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.  
Vol. 21, No. 1, January 1, 1924  
Price, Five Cents  
Subscription Price, \$5.00 per Annum in Advance  
Entered as Second-Class Matter, May 26, 1917  
Postpaid  
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917  
Authorized by Act of October 3, 1917  
Copyright, 1924, by American Medical Association  
Printed at the American Medical Association, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.  
Second-Class Postage Paid at Chicago, Ill.  
Postmaster: Send address changes to JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.



## P R E F A C E.

---

THE flattering marks of approbation bestowed by many European Ornithologists, both publicly and privately, on the former Edition of this Work, and the various remarks on the employment of names, etc., offered to me in the kindest manner by those who are interested in this branch of study, have induced me to publish a revised Edition, incorporating these remarks with the numerous additions and corrections which I have myself been able to make since the period of its first publication. Such changes must continually take place in conformity with the progress of scientific knowledge; and I hope by this means to add my best endeavours to the elucidation and disentanglement of the mass of synonymous names which have been proposed, to the great hindrance of the advancement of this, as well as of other branches of Natural Science. Much of the confused labyrinth of useless names is derived from authors who have published systems of Ornithology not being content with giving names to their own divisions, but proposing, without reason, new generic terms in place of those already in use. Owing to this practice, many genera (restricted in exactly the same degree) have received three or four synonymous appellations, which—to use an expression of Mr. Swainson—“strikingly illustrates the inextricable confusion which now reigns throughout every part of Ornithological nomenclature.” Synonymous names, however, are daily becoming more numerous, although “often deservedly,” as Dr. Richardson says, “reprobated as creating a barrier to the advancement of the science.” The essential object of this work was to endeavour to remove that barrier by the application of a *law* which should fix the nomenclature upon such strict grounds of *justice*, as that each Ornitholo-

gical systematist, from the time of Linnæus, should *really* receive the credit due to him for whatever improvement he may have proposed in the System.

The basis of the impartial nomenclature which I wish to adopt and establish among Naturalists, is the same that was employed by the late Mr. Vigors in drawing up his list of genera, and one which Mr. Swainson terms the "inflexible law of priority." "It has the merit," says Mr. Strickland, "of being the only one which is *just*, as it preserves and honours the terms employed by original discoverers in preference to those introduced by later critics; and it also has the advantage of reminding us of the *date* at which any species was discovered or group defined." This law may, however, cause the use—as Mr. Strickland also remarks—of words which are certainly barbarous in their formation and devoid of euphony; but the adoption of the first word given must occasion the employment of a much more correct nomenclature than one with the words selected for their "superior euphony of sound or applicability of meaning." If systems were established on this latter rule, they must inevitably "vary with the tastes and caprices of men."

But my object is not to criticise the words which by this law of priority ought to be employed, but strictly to exemplify the mode in which the species of birds have been from time to time divided into genera by different writers since the first edition of the "*Systema Naturæ*" in 1735; and at the same time to indicate as far as possible those genera which are synonymous with others that had been previously proposed, and thus to give to Ornithologists a correct systematic list of the numerous names employed. This has been a work of patient and laborious research, undertaken in the hope that it might be the means of the "establishment of a uniform and permanent language," to quote again the words of Mr. Strickland, "among Naturalists of all nations."

I have endeavoured to make the following list as complete as possible; I must however be allowed to state that I have met with similar difficulties to those which attended the late Mr. Vigors "in determining the priority of the modern generic names among the continental Ornithologists," owing to the want of the means of examining various periodical journals and works which are rarely pro-

cured for the libraries of this country. In such cases, which are not however numerous, I have given the date which I have been induced from circumstances to believe correct.

The arduous task of tracing back each genus to its source, and of comparing and estimating the value of synonyma (especially in cases where, from the adoption of different principles of division, or from the want of any principles at all, it was difficult to form a precise idea of the limits of the genera proposed) was an essential part of an undertaking, the foundation of which was to be based on "the inflexible law of priority." Acting upon this impartial rule, I have not thought it just to follow the practice, adopted by many writers, of rejecting names merely because they were unaccompanied by characters, when there appeared a sufficient indication to determine their proper application. When the "meaning of the author," says Mr. MacLeay, "is thus in some measure ascertained, I may *choose* not to increase the confusion by refusing to adopt them." Among those, indeed, who have been foremost in rejecting such names, few are found to have followed throughout the principle which they have themselves laid down.

So far has the desire of introducing new names been carried, that many Ornithologists are in the constant habit of changing generic names, even when accompanied by characters, if the slightest modification is made in the circumscription of the group to which they are applied, or even if the characters do not tally with their own idea of sufficiency. Thus, an author will not hesitate to state, that he cannot adopt the genera of certain Ornithologists, because they are not what he is disposed to consider "natural divisions;" he therefore proposes his own divisions, and designates them by his own names. But it is curious in such cases to compare the "natural" with the "unnatural" divisions; and to observe, in the great majority of instances, how nearly they coincide with each other. The inutility, or worse, of coining new generic names in such cases is obvious to all except the coiner himself, who may perhaps fancy that he is increasing the stock of knowledge, while he is only overloading the memory with synonymous terms. Such uncalled-for changes must necessarily prove detrimental to the progress of science, the advancement of which is supposed to be aimed at by

every systematist, although too many of them are apt to forget this true end, and to think only of the means of elevating themselves, at the expense of their predecessors and of the unhappy student, who becomes bewildered in the choice among so many different systems, each carefully shrouded in the veil of its own nomenclature.

After this strong but reluctant expression of my opinion with respect to the growing practice of unnecessarily altering generic names, it may be expected that I should state my reasons for having in a very few instances ventured myself to reject the generic names of others and to propose new ones in their place. But these are cases of a very different character, in which the retention of the older names would be calculated to give rise to ambiguity, and thus to defeat the very object for which "proper" names are used. They consist of two classes: in the first the same name has been previously employed in other branches of Natural History; and such repetitions have an obvious tendency to create confusion. "We should," says Mr. Swainson, "not know, in fact, which was intended, a butterfly or a plant, a quadruped or a spider. When such repetitions are discovered, the name first imposed or employed is to be retained, and a new one given to the other group. Thus *Urania* in Entomology is an old genus in Botany, it is therefore now changed to *Leilus*; *Lophyrus* in Ornithology, an old genus in Entomology, is now changed to *Ptilophyrus*." The sanction of authors of note to changes so imperatively called for has induced me in this general view of Ornithology to follow their example by striking out such equivocal names; but I have always endeavoured, where it was possible, to supply their place with names from the older authors, in preference to inventing new ones of my own. The second class comprehends a few generic names, differing only in termination from others previously in use, and consequently liable to be confounded with them. Here again I have the sanction of high authority for this very necessary change. Thus the name of *Ocypterus* has been rejected by Dr. Horsfield, who has substituted for it that of *Lentopteryx*, a genus under the name of *Ocyptera* having been previously established in Entomology; and *Alectura* has been changed by Mr. Swainson into *Catheturus*, on account of the

name of *Alecturus* having been previously applied to another genus of birds. The repetition of sounds so nearly similar as these would inevitably tend to confuse ; and the few cases in which they occur have therefore been treated in the same manner as those of the former class.

It will be seen that care has been taken to employ in every instance the oldest name given to each group, and at the same time to point out their synonyms ; to both of these I have endeavoured, in all cases, to attach the date of their publication, so as to fix the right of priority to the several authors, as well as to exemplify those names which are coequal with the name employed. And as much complaint has been made of the growing evil of genera-making, by means of which the original describer of a species loses the honour of having first detected it, in the cases which are now considered admissible for generic distinction, the author of the modern genera taking the credit of the specific as well as of the generic names, I have proposed to obviate this cause of complaint by putting the name of the original describer of the species in brackets after the specific name, as may be seen on any page of the work.

It may be as well to add that the list contains some genera established, in my opinion, upon characters too trivial to admit of their being definitively adopted ; but it has not been my intention here closely to criticise the value of the subdivisions employed. On the contrary, I have thought that I should perform a more acceptable service, by giving, as far as I was able, a correct notion of *all* the genera that have been proposed in this branch of science, leaving it to the judgement of each individual who chooses to pursue the subject, to select those which he considers tenable, and to erase the rest. I agree with Mr. Vigors, that “no individual possesses the right of dictating what are, and what are not, good generic groups, or of erasing from the list of genera those of his fellow Naturalists which may not exactly square with his own particular view.” Indeed I am of opinion, that not only in lists of this kind, but also in monographs of species, all the information should be conveyed that may assist the student ; and I strongly object therefore to the practice which has been followed by several modern writers of such works, of excluding all that they have

not themselves seen, and thus casting a doubt upon the accuracy of their predecessors, and at the same time leaving an opening for the description of objects as new, which have already been well described, but are thus improperly cast into oblivion.

To that great man LINNÆUS we are indebted for the establishment of a uniform System of Nature, on a plan which has been followed by all subsequent Naturalists. To him also we owe the foundation of the binominal system of nomenclature, based upon certain rules. This "invaluable principle" was first established in 1758, and it has been found to be most beneficial in fixing the names of the very numerous objects in nature, defining, as it does, in two words, the particular subject intended to be spoken of. I have therefore thought it right to adopt, in every instance, the generic names which he proposed, and with regard to specific names I have followed up the opinion expressed by the Prince of Canino, that "it is not fair to assume that our own binominal system of nomenclature was established before his time, because we meet with a few instances capable of being referred to the invaluable principle which he was the first to generalise and render universal." For this reason I have always taken Linnæus's specific name in preference to the names given by his predecessors, and in our sense of the term improperly so called.

The first edition of the "*Systema Naturæ*" was published in 1735 under the auspices of Gronovius and Lawson. The class of Birds in it consists of 47 genera, and Linnæus at the same time enumerates the different species that he referred to each genus; they amounted to 117, and are given under the single names of his predecessors. There is one curious fact which exemplifies the uncertainty of nomenclature, for we find several generic names proposed in this edition which were subsequently erased in the one in which he established the binominal system: viz. *Grus*, *Ciconia*, *Cygnus*, *Graucalus*, *Vanellus*, *Casuarius* and *Luscinia*. Yet these identical divisions, and in four cases, under the same names, are at present employed by Ornithologists without any reference to their having been first proposed by him. I have therefore restored to him the credit of their proposal. The following table will illustrate the various alterations that he made in his system of nomenclature



during the publication of some of the different editions of the “*Systema Naturæ*.”

Edition.	Genera.	Names not previously used.
That of 1735 containing	47	
1744 .....	43.....	7
1748 .....	53.....	8
1756 .....	51	
1758 } .....	63.....	15
1760 }		
1766 .....	104.....	14

During the period of the publication of the various editions of the “*Systema Naturæ*,” two other writers on this branch of science, Mœhring and Brisson, published their nomenclatures. Both of these contained a greater number of genera than were proposed by Linnæus, and it may be readily supposed that many of their names were new to science. But a table will best show the differences which exist, in the number of genera and in newly introduced names, between the principal nomenclatures of the authors who have published Ornithological Systems, from the time of Linnæus down to that of Mr. Swainson, 1837.

Date.	Author.	Genera.	Names not previously used.
1752	Mœhring	114	56
1760	Brisson	115	55
1777	Scopoli	91	8
1788	Forster	81	3
	Gmelin	88	9
1790	Latham	101	6
	Bonnaterre	110	5
1797–1798 <sup>a</sup>	Cuvier		2
1799–1800 <sup>b</sup>	Cuvier	131	20
1800–1801 <sup>c</sup>	Lacepede	130	13
1811	Illiger	147	32
1816	Vieillot	273	131

<sup>a</sup> Refers to the seventh, <sup>b</sup> to the eighth, and <sup>c</sup> to the ninth years of the Republic, which commenced on the 22nd of September and ended on the 21st of September of the following year.

Date.	Author.	Genera.	Names not previously used.
1817	Cuvier	280	49
1820	Temminck	201	22
1826	Boie	343	30
1831	Lesson	470	112
	Pr. Bonaparte	561	28
1837	Swainson	623	239

Having thus exhibited the ratio of the increase of the generic names, I may now notice the gradual development of the number of species as given by some of the principal authors of systematic works, &c.

Date.	Author.	Species.
1735	Linnæus	117
1758	.....	533
1766	.....	947
1790	Latham	2951
1823	Vieillot	3828
1831	Pr. Bonaparte	4099

In the foregoing remarks I have briefly explained the changes which have taken place with regard to the number of genera and species. I have also shown that Linnæus himself considered it necessary to establish other genera as he either became acquainted with additional species, or better acquainted with those previously known. What might have been the number of his genera had he acquired the knowledge of the vast number of species which are now known, it is not easy to conjecture, except by taking his ratio of species to genera in comparison with those now given by authors. For example, he had in his last edition 947 species divided into 104 genera, so that there were about 9 species to each genus. There are now known and acknowledged by Naturalists about 6000 species; if we divide these into 800 genera (for, as I have elsewhere explained, I do not admit as established all the genera that are given in this work), it will give to each genus an average of  $7\frac{1}{2}$  species, which is not much under the number given by Linnæus. And I must also remark, that Linnæus knew little or nothing of the habits and œconomy of the greater number of the species which he de-

scribed ; he therefore placed them in the genera to which they appeared to have the most numerous approximations in character. But had he been acquainted with their modes of life, it cannot be doubted that he would have further subdivided them into genera, which I think is well exemplified by the various alterations that he actually made in his nomenclature, on the appearance of each successive edition of the “*Systema Naturæ*.”

In the preceding pages I have stated that I found great difficulties in procuring some of the works required for the purpose of examination. The following remarks are entirely occasioned by my inability to procure a sight of the work of *Keyserling and Blasius*, and from the want of learning the date of the publication of *Koch*, until my work had nearly passed through the press.

Page 5. Add to *Pernis* and *Milvus* the synonym of *Aquila*, *Koch*.

Page 7. Before *Scops* it is necessary to place *EPHIALTES*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840), as the former was previously employed by *Mœhring* to another bird.

Page 8. Add among the synonyms of *Otus*, *Ægoli*us, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

Page 28. To *Acrocephalus* add *Muscipeta*, *Koch* (1816). To *Phyllopneuste* add *Ficedula*, *Koch* (1816).

Page 29. To *Luscinia* add *Lusciola*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840). To *Ruticilla* add *Saxicola*, *Koch*. To *Cyanecula* add *Saxicola*, *Koch* (1816). To *Calliope* add *Lusciola*, div. C. *Melodes*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

Near these genera may be added, *IDUNA*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840). *Motacilla*, *Pall.* *Sylvia*, *Licht.* I. *caligata*, (*Licht.*) *Keys. et Bl.* *M. salicaria*, *Pall.*

Page 30. *Fruticicola* must give place to *Pratincola*, *Koch* (1816).

Page 31. *Ægithalus* must have before it the generic name of *PAROIDES*, *Koch* (1816).

Page 32. *Calamophilus* must be removed for *PANURUS*, *Koch* (1816) ; and *Mystacinus* was first proposed by *Boie* (1822). *Orites*, place after *Leach, Steph.* (1825), and add the synonym of *Acredula*, *Koch* (1816).

Page 59. To Citrinella add Dryospiza, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840), and for *Koch* (182?) read (1816).

Page 60. Read, for the date after Koch, (1816). To Montifringilla add Fringilla, div. E. Orites, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

Page 62. To Certhilauda add Alaemon, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

August 1, 1841.

# KINGDOM ANIMALIA.

## SUBKINGDOM VERTEBRATA.

### CLASS AVES.

#### Order I. ACCIPITRES, *L.* Raptatores, *Ill.*

Rapaces, *Temm.* Raptores, *Sw.*

#### Suborder I. ACCIPITRES DIURNI.

##### Family I. VULTURIDÆ. *Vultur*, *L.*

##### Subfam. I. GYPAËTINÆ.

GYPAËTOS, (*Ray*) *Storr.* Falco, *L.* Phene, *Sav.* (1809).

*G. barbatus*, (*L.*) *Cuv. Edw.*, t. 106. *P. ossifraga*, *Sav.* *G. melanocephalus*, *Mey.* *G. grandis*, *Storr.* *G. alpinus*, *Daud.*

##### Subfam. II. CATHARTINÆ.

NEOPHRON, *Sav.* (1809). *Gypaëtos*, *Bechst.* *Percnopterus*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Cathartes*, *Ill.* *Vultur*, *L.*

*N. percnopterus*, (*L.*) *Sav.*, Pl. enl. 407. and 429. *P. ægyptiacus*, *Steph.*

CATHARTES, *Ill.* (1811). *Catharista*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Percnopterus*, *Steph.* *Vultur*, *L.*

*C. aura*, (*L.*) *Ill.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 75. f. 1.

SARCORAMPHUS, *Dum.* (1806). *Gryphus*, *Briss.* *Zopilotes*, *Flem.* (1822). *Vultur*, *L.* *Gypagus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Cathartes*, *Ill.* (1811).

*S. gryphus*, (*L.*) *Goldf.*, Pl. col. 133. and 408. *V. magellanicus*, *Shaw's* Lev. Mus., t. 1.

##### Subfam. III. VULTURINÆ.

GYPS, *Sav.* (1809). *Vultur*, *Gm.*

*G. fulvus*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Naum.* Vögel, pl. 50. f. 96. *G. vulgaris*, *Sav.*

VULTUR, *Mæhr.* (1752). *L.* *Ægyptius*, *Sav.* (1809). *Vultur*, *Gm.* *Gyps*, (*Sav.*) *Bonap.*

*V. cinereus*, *Gm.* *Gould's* B. of Eur., pl. *Æ. niger*, *Sav.* Hist. d'Égypte, Ois. pl. 11.

OTOGYPS<sup>a</sup>, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Vultur, *Daud.*

*O. auricularis*, (Daud.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 9.

Subfam. IV. RACAMINÆ.

RACAMA, *J. E. Gray* (1840). Gypætos, *Daud.* Polyborus? *Benn.*  
Vultur, *Lath.* Falco, *Gm.*

*R. angolensis*, (Gm.) *J. E. Gray*, *Lev. Mus.*, t. 7. P.? hypoleucus, *Benn.*

Family II. FALCONIDÆ. Falco, L.

Subfam. I. POLYBORINÆ.

IBYCTER, *Vieill.* (1816). Caracara, *Cuv.* Gymnops, *Spix* (1824).  
Falco, *Gm.*

*I. aquilinus*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray*, *Pl. enl.* 417. *F. formosus*, *Lath.*  
*F. nudicollis*, *Daud.* *I. leucogaster*, *Vieill.*

DAPTRIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Ibycter. *Sw.* Gymnops, *Spix* (1824).  
*D. ater*, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 5. *D. aterrimus*, *Temm.*, *Pl. col.*  
37. and 342.

MILVAGO, *Spix* (1824). Polyborus, *Vieill.* Senex, *J. E. Gray*  
(1839). Phalcobæus, *D'Orb* (1837). Parasifalco, *Less.* (1837).

*M. chimachima* (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. ochrocephala*, *Spix*,  
*Av. Br.*, pl. 1. *F. degener*, *Pr. Max.*

<sup>a</sup> On examining M. Temminck's remarks on the species of the genus *Vultur*, as given in the *Pl. col.*, I find that he considered the *V. auricularis* and *V. ægyptius* to be the same species. In the fourth part of his *Manuel d'Ornithologie*, he notices the *V. auricularis* as found about Athens, &c., and refers to the figure given in the *Hist. Nat. d'Egypte*, Ois. pl. 11, as "d'un jeune à l'âge moyen," and also to the *V. ægyptius* of *Pl. col.* 407, as the "femelle ou jeune encore dépourvu de l'appendice aux oreilles." Savigny established his genus *Ægyptius* on the specimen figured in the *Hist. Nat. d'Egypte*, which is considered by M. Temminck to be the same as *V. auricularis*. "Therefore," Mr. Strickland has stated, "the generic name of *Ægyptius* should be given to the group containing *V. auricularis* and *pondicerianus*." But that gentleman has since called my attention to the opinion which M. Lafresnaye has expressed in the *Dict. Univ. d'Hist. Nat.*; viz. that he considered the figure of Savigny, referred to above, as the young of *V. cinereus* and not of *V. auricularis*, as stated by M. Temminck. After having carefully examined the various figures together, I have no hesitation in agreeing with M. Lafresnaye. I have therefore adopted Savigny's generic name *Ægyptius*, with the *V. cinereus* as the type; to this genus belongs the *V. monachus*, although Savigny had supposed that it might probably form a distinct genus from his *Ægyptius*.

It becomes, in consequence, necessary to designate those species which were improperly supposed to belong to Savigny's genus, and of which the late Mr. Bennett intimated as far back as 1831, in his excellent work on the 'Gardens and Menagerie of the Zoological Society,' that they should form a distinct genus, of which he gave characters, but no generic appellation. I have therefore taken his type (*V. auricularis*), and formed the genus under the name of *Otogyps*, as given above.

POLYBORUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Caracara, *Cuv.* (1817). Falco, *Gm.*  
*Milvus*, *Ray.* Circus, *Briss.*  
*P. brasiliensis* (Ray) *Swains.* Zool. Ill., pl. 2. *P. vulgaris*, *Vieill.*  
*F. cheriway*, *Jacq.*

Subfam. II. BUTEONINÆ<sup>a</sup>.

CRAXIREX, *Gould* (1838). Polyborus, *Gould.*  
*C. galapagoensis*, *Gould*, Voy. of Beagle, Zool., Birds, pl. 2.  
BUTEOGALLUS, *Less.* (1831). Falco, *Daud.* Polyborus, *Vieill.*  
(Non vidi.)  
*B. buson*, (Daud.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 21. *B.*  
*cathartoides*, *Less.*  
BUTEO, (Antiq.) *Cuv.* (1799-1800). Falco, *L.*  
*B. vulgaris*, *Bechst.*, Pl. enl. 419. *F. buteo*, *L.*  
ARCHIBUTEO<sup>b</sup>, *Brehm.* (1828). Butaëtes, *Less.* (1831). Buteo,  
*Vieill.* Haliaëtus, *Burn.*  
*A. lagopus*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pt. 18. pl. 15.  
*B. buteo*, *Less.* *F. plumipes*, *Daud.* *A. planiceps et alticeps*,  
*Brehm.*

Subfam. III. AQUILINÆ.

AQUILA, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). Falco, *L.*  
*A. chrysaëtos*, (L.) *Briss.*, Pl. enl. 410. *F. fulvus*, *L.* *F. melan-*  
*aëtos*, *L.*  
LIMNAËTUS, *Vigors* (1831). Morphnus, *Cuv.* Falco, *Temm.* Nisaë-  
tus, *Hodgs.* (1836).  
*L. Horsfieldii*, *Vig.* *F. limnaëtus*, *Horsf.* Zool. Res., pl. *F. uni-*  
*color*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 134.  
SPIZAËTUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Gypaëtos, *Daud.* Morphnus, *Cuv.*  
*Plumipeda*, *Flem.* (1822). Harpyia, *Spix* (1824). *Cymindis* ?  
*Steph.* Falco, *Shaw.*  
*S. ornatus*, (Daud.) *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 21. *F. superbus et*  
*coronatus*, *Shaw.* *H. braccata*, *Spix.*  
SPIZASTUR, *Less.* (1837). Falco, *Temm.*  
*S. atricapillus*, (*Cuv.*) *Less.*, Pl. col. 79.  
MORPHNUS, *Cuv.* (1817). Falco, *Gm.* Morphinus, *Flem.* (1822).  
*Spizaëtus*, *Vieill.* Harpyia, (*Cuv.*) *Swains.* Urubitinga, *Less.*  
(1837). *Aquila*, *Spix* ?  
*M. urubitinga*, (Gm.) *Cuv.*, Pl. col. 5. *F. longipes*, *Illig.* ?  
*A. picta*, *Spix* ?

<sup>a</sup> To this subfamily perhaps belongs the genus AËTOS, *Nitzsch* (1840), but the type is not given.

<sup>b</sup> See Isis for 1828; originally considered by me and others to have been first published in 1831, therefore placed after Lesson's name in the former edition.

THRASAËTOS, *G. R. Gray* (1837). Gypaëtos, *Daud.* Harpia, *Vieill.* (1816). Harpyia<sup>a</sup>, *Cuv.* (1817). Falco, *Shaw.* Vultur, *L.*

T. harpyia, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Less.*, Tr. Orn., pl. 10. F. imperialis, *Shaw.* F. destructor, *Daud.*

HERPETOTHERES, *Vieill.* (1825). Falco, *L.* Physeta, *Vieill.*? (1816). Dædalion, (*Sav.*) *Vigors.* Macagua, *Less.* (1831). Cachinna, *Flem.* (1822). Astur, *Spix.*

H. cachinnans, (*L.*) *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., t. 19. *Spix*, Av. Br., t. 3. a.

SPILORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Hæmatornis<sup>b</sup>, *Vigors* (1831). Falco, *Daud.* Circaëtus, *Jerd.* Hypaëtus? *Geoffr.*

S. bacha, (*Daud.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 15.

CIRCAËTUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Falco, *Gm.* Pygargus, *Briss.* Pandion et Harpyia, *Vieill.* Haliaëtus, *Cuv.* Aquila, *Meyer.*

C. gallicus, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 413. F. brachydaetylus, *Temm.* F. leucopsis, *Bechst.*

PANDION, *Sav.* (1809). Falco, *L.* Balbusardus, *Ray.* Aquila, *Meyer.*

P. haliaëtus, (*L.*) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 414. P. fluviatilis, *Sav.*

ICHTHYIAËTUS, *Lafr.* (1839). Falco, *Horsf.* Pandion, *Horsf.*

I. bicolor, *G. R. Gray.* F. ichthyaëtus, *Horsf.* Res. in Jav., pl.

HELOTARSUS, *Smith* (April, 1830). Terathopius, *Less.* (Nov. 1830). Falco, *Daud.*

H. ecaudatus, (*Daud.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 7. et 8. H. typus, *Smith.*

HALIAËTUS, (*Antiq.*) *Sav.* (1809). Aquila, *Ill.* Spizaëtus, *Vieill.* Cuncuma, *Hodgs.* (1836). Falco, *Gm.* Vultur, *L.*

H. albicilla, (*L.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 212. H. nisus, *Sav.*

HALIASTUR, *Selby* (1840). Falco, *L.* Haliaëtus, *Cuv.* Aquila, *Briss.* Milvus, *Jerd.*

H. indus, (*Bodd.*) *G. R. Gray.* F. pondicerianus, *Gm.*, Pl. enl. 416. H. girrenera, *Vieill.* H. garuda, *Less.*

#### Subfam. IV. FALCONINÆ.

HIEROFALCO, *Cuv.* (1817). Falco, *L.* Gyrfalco, *Ray.*

H. islandicus (*Briss.*) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 462. Falco gerfalco, *L.*

FALCO, *L.* Rhynchodon, *Nitzsch* (1840).

F. peregrinus, *L.*, Pl. enl. 430.

<sup>a</sup> Previously used by Illiger.

<sup>b</sup> The reason why I have not adopted Vigors's generic name is, that Mr. Swainson had previously proposed the same word for a divisional name in *Turdidæ*. This latter I have retained, thinking it correct to do so, and my reasons are given under Mr. Swainson's group.



*HYPOTRIORCHIS*, *Boie* (1826). *Dendrofalco*, *Ray*. *Æsalon et Laniarius*, *Briss.*

*H. subbuteo*, (L.) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 432.

*TINNUNCULUS*, (Antiq.) *Vieill.* (1807). *Cerchneis*, *Boie* (1826). *Falcula*, *Hodgs.* (1837).

*T. alaudarius*, (Briss.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 401. 471. *F. tinnunculus*, *L.*

*ERYTHROPUS*, *Brehm.* (1828). *Falco*, *L.*

*E. vespertinus*, (L.) *Br.*, Pl. enl. 431. *F. rufipes*, *Temm.*

*IERACIDEA*, *Gould* (1837). *Falco*, *V. and H.*

*I. berigora*, (Vig. and Horsf.) *Gould.*

*HARPAGUS*, *Vigors* (1824). *Bidens*, *Spix* (1824). *Diodon*, *Less.* (1831). *Falco*, *Lath.* *Diplodon*, *Nitzsch* (1840).

*H. bidentatus*, (Lath.) *Vigors*, Pl. col. 58. et 228. *D. brasiliensis*, *Less.*

*HIERAX*, *Vigors* (1824). *Harpagus*, *Swains.* *Falco*, *L.*

*H. cærulescens*, (L.) *Vigors*, Pl. col. 97.

Subfam. V. *MILVINÆ.*

*AVICIDA*, *Swains.* (1837).

*A. cuculoides*, *Sw.* *Birds of W. Afr.*, I. pl. 1.

*BAZA*, *Hodgs.*<sup>a</sup> (1836). *Lophotes*<sup>b</sup>, *Less.* (1831). *Buteo*, *Vieill.* *Lepidogenys*, *J. E. Gray* (1839). *Falco*, *Temm.*

*B. lophotes*, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 10. *L. indicus*, *Less.* *B. cristatus*, *Vieill.* *L. Lathamii*, *J. E. Gray.* *B. syama*, *Hodgs.*

*PERNIS*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Falco*, *L.*

*P. apivorus*, (L.) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 420.

*GAMPSONYX*, *Vigors* (1825).

*G. Swainsoni*, *V.*

*ELANUS*, *Sav.* (1809). *Elanoides*, *Vieill.* (1825). *Falco*, *Daud.*

*E. melanopterus*, (Daud.) *Leach.* *Levaill.* *Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 36. *E. cæsius*, *Sav.*

*NAUCLERUS*, *Vigors* (1825). *Falco*, *L.* *Milvus*, *Briss.*

*N. furcatus*, (L.) *Vig.* *Catesby*, pl. 4.

*MILVUS*, (Antiq.) *Cuv.* (1799-1800). *Falco*, *L.*

*M. regalis*, *Briss.*, Pl. enl. 422. *F. Milvus*, *L.* *M. ictinus*, *Sav.*

<sup>a</sup> The papers of this Naturalist are in the Journ. of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Indian Review, Madras Journal of Literature and Science, Gleanings of Science, Medical Journal of Calcutta, Oriental Quarterly, Researches of Asiatic Society, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Previously used in Ichthyology.

ROSTRIAMUS, *Less.* (1831). Cymindis, *Sw.* Herpetotheres, *Vieill.* Falco, *Ill.*

R. hamatus<sup>a</sup>, (Ill.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 61. et 231. R. niger, *Less.* F. leucopygos, *Spix.*

CYMINDIS, *Cuv.* (1817). Astur, *Spix.* Asturina, *Vieill.*? (1816). Leptodon<sup>a</sup>, *Sundev.* (1836). Falco, *Gm.*

C. cayanensis, (Gm.) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 473. Ast. cyanopus, *Vieill.*?

ICTINIA, *Vieill.* (1816). Buteo, *Cuv.* Nertus, *Boie* (1828). Falco, *Gm.*

I. plumbea, (Gm.) *Vieill.*, Pl. col. 187.

#### Subfam. VI. ACCIPITRINÆ.

DÆDALION, *Sav.* (1809). Falco, *L.* Sparvius, *Vieill.* (1816). Astur<sup>b</sup>, (Briss.) *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Asturina, *Vieill.*

D. palumbarius, (L.) *Sav.*, Pl. enl. 418.

MICRASTUR, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Brachypterus<sup>c</sup>, *Less.* (1837). Astur, *Spix.*

M. brachypterus, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 141. F. concentricus, *Ill.*

ACCIPITER, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). Nisus, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Sparvius, *Vieill.* Falco, *L.* Astur, *Steph.* Dædalion, *Sav.*

A. nisus, (L.) *Macgill.* A. fringillarius, *Ray*, Pl. enl. 412. 467. N. communis, *Cuv.*

MICRONISUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Falco, *Daud.* Nisus, *Cuv.*

M. gabar, (Daud.) *G. R. Gray*, *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 33.

#### Subfam. VII. CIRCINÆ.

MELIËRAX, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Falco, *Daud.* Nisus, *Cuv.*

M. musicus, (Daud.) *G. R. Gray*, *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 27.

POLYBOROIDES, *Smith* (April, 1830). Gymnogenys, *Less.* (Nov. 1830). Nisus, *Cuv.* Vultur, *Scop.* Morphnus, *Less.* Falco, *Gm.*

P. radiatus, (Scop.) *G. R. Gray.* *Sonn.* Voy. aux Ind., pl. 103. F. madagascariensis, *Gm.* P. capensis, *Smith.*

SERPENTARIUS, *Cuv.* (1797–1798). Sagittarius<sup>d</sup>, *Vosm.* (1767). Secretarius, *Dum.* (1806). Gypogeranus, *Ill.* (1811). Ophiotheres, *Vieill.* (1816).

S. reptilivorus, *Daud.*, Pl. enl. 721. S. serpentarius, *Mill.* O. cristatus, *Vieill.* G. capensis, *Ogil.*

CIRCUS, (Antiq.) *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Falco, *L.* Busarellus, *Laf.*? (1839).

C. æurginosus, (L.) *Bonap.*, Pl. enl. 424. F. rufus, *Lath.*

<sup>a</sup> Employed in Botany.

<sup>b</sup> Employed in Botany.

<sup>c</sup> Previously used ending in *yx*.

<sup>d</sup> Employed in Botany.

STRIGICEPS, *Bonap.* (1838). Falco, *L.*

*S. pygargus*, (*L.*) *Bonap.*, Pl. enl. 443. et 480. *F. cyaneus*, *L.*, Pl. enl. 459. *F. strigiceps*, *Nils.*

## Suborder II. ACCIPITRES NOCTURNI.

### Family III. STRIGIDÆ. *Strix*, *L.*

#### Subfam. I. SURNINÆ.

SURNIA, *Dum.* (1806). *Syrnia*, *Steph.* *Strix*, *Gm.*

*S. funerea*, (*Gm.*) *Dum.* *Edw.*, pl. 62.

CICCABA, *Wagl.* (1832). *Noctua*, *Cuv.* *Strix*, *Daud.*

*C. huhula*, (*Daud.*) *Wagl.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 41. *S. lineata*, *Shaw.*

NYCTEA, *Steph.* (1825). *Noctua*, *Cuv.* *Nyctia*, *Swains.* (1837). *Strix*, *L.*

*N. candida*, (*Lath.*) *Bonap.*, Pl. enl. 458. *Str. nyctea*, *L.* *N. erminea*, *Steph.* *S. nivea*, *Daud.*

ATHENE, *Boie* (1822). *Carine*, *Kaup.* (1836). *Nyctipetes*, *Swains.* (1837). *Glaucidium*, *Less.* (1837). *Strix*, *Daud.* *Noctua*,

*Antiq.* *Noctua*, *Nudipedes*, et *Ptilipedes*, *Less.* *Syrnia*, *Macgill.* *A. noctua*, (*Retz.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 439. *Str. passerina*, *Auct.*

NINOX, *Hodgs.* (1837). An *Athene*?

*N. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.*, *Madr. Journ. Lit. and Sci.* 1837. pl. xiv.

#### Subfam. II. BUBONINÆ.

SCOPS, (*Antiq.*) *Sav.* (1809). *Otus*, *Less.* *Strix*, *L.* *Bubo*, *Boie.*

*S. Aldrovandi*, *Ray*, Pl. enl. 436. *S. scops*, *L.* *S. ephialtes*, *Sav.*

LOPHOSTRIX, *Less.* (1837). *Strix*, *Daud.* *Syrnium*, *Less.*

*L. griseata*, (*Daud.*) *Less.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 43.

KETUPA, *Less.* (1831). *Cultrunguis*, *Hodgs.* (1836). *Strix*, *Gm.*

*K. ceylonensis*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Brown's Ill.*, t. 4. *Str. ketupa*, *Horsf.* *K. javanensis*, *Less.*

BUBO, (*Antiq.*) *Sibb.* *Feliceps*, *Barr.* *Asio*, *Swains.* *Ulula*, *Bonap.*

*Heliaptex*, *Sw.* (1837). *Strix*, *L.* *Otus*, *Cuv.* (1799-1800).

*B. maximus*, *Sibb.*, Pl. enl. 435. *Str. bubo*, *L.* *B. atheniensis*, *Boie.*

ASCALAPHIA, *J. Geoffr.* (1830). *Bubo*, *Sav.*

*A. Savignii*, *G. R. Gray.* *B. ascalaphus*, *Sav.* *Hist. d'Égypte*, pl. 3. f. 3.

HUHUA, *Hodgs.* (1837).

*H. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.*

Subfam. III. ULULINÆ.

SYRNIUM, *Sav.* (1809). *Scotiaptex*, *Swains.* (1837). *Ulula et Strix*, *Briss.* *Strix*, *L.*

*S. aluco*, (*L.*) *Boie*, *Pl. enl.* 441. *S. ululans*, *Sav.*

PTYNX, *Bl.* (1840). *Strix*, *L.* *Surnia*, *Cuv.* *Syrnium*, *Bonap.*

*P. uralensis*, (*L.*) *Bl.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, *pl.*

OTUS, *Ray.* *Asio*, *Antiq.* *Brachyotus*, *Gould* (1837). *Strix*, *L.* *Bubo*, *Sav.*

*O. vulgaris*, *Flem.*, *Pl. enl.* 29. *Str. otus*, *L.* *O. europæus*, *Steph.*

URRUA, *Hodgs.* (1837). (Non vidi.)

*U. cavearea*, *H.*

NYCTALOPS, *Wagl.* (1832). (Non vidi.)

*N. stygius*, *Wagl.*

ULULA, (*Antiq.*) *Cuv.* (1817). *Strix*, *L.* *Syrnium*, *Boie.*

*U. nebulosa*, (*L.*) *Cuv.*

GLAUCIDIUM, *Boie* (1826). *Athene*, *Boie.* *Strix*, *L.* *Noctua*, *Cuv.*

*G. passerinum*, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, *pl.* 50. *Str. pygmaea*, *Bechst.*

NYCTALE, *Brehm.* (1828). *Scotophilus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Noctua*, *Sav.* (1809). *Strix*, *Bechst.* *Athene*, *Boie.*

*N. Tengmalmi*, (*Gm.*) *Strickl.* *S. dasypus*, *Bechst.* *Brehm* *Vögels*, *pl. viii. f. 3.* *S. funerea*, (*L.*) *Nils.*

Subfam. IV. STRIGINÆ.

STRIX, *L.* *Hybris*, *Nitzsch* (1840). *Aluco*, (*Briss.*) *Flem.* (1822).

*S. flammea*, *L.*, *Pl. enl.* 440.

PHODILUS, *J. Geoffr.* (1830). *Strix*, *Horsf.*

*Ph. badius*, (*Horsf.*) *J. Geoffr.* *Zool. Res. in Jav.*, *pl.*

BULACA, *Hodgs.* (1837). (Non vidi.)

*B. newarensis*, *H.*

Order II. PASSERES, *L.* Picæ, *L.* (pars). Pas-  
serinæ, *Cuv.* Insessores, *Vigors.*

Tribe I. FISSIROSTRES, *Cuv.*

Subtribe I. FISSIROSTRES NOCTURNÆ.

Family I. CAPRIMULGIDÆ. *Caprimulgus*, *L.*

Subfam. I. PODARGINÆ.

STEATORNIS, *Humb.* (1831?). *Nyctibius*, *Steph. and Swains.* *Caprimulgus*, *Humb.*

*S. caripensis*, *Humb.* *Ann. du Mus.*, 1835, pl. 15. *C. steatornis*,  
*Humb.*

ÆGOTHELES, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Podargus*? *Steph.* *Capri-  
mulgus*, *Lath.*

*Æ. novæ hollandiæ*, (*Lath.*) *V. & H.* *C. cristatus*. *White's Voy.*,  
pl. 29. *Æ. australis*, *Sw.*

BATRACHOSTOMUS, *Gould.* (1838). *Podargus*, *Horsf.*

*B. javanensis*, (*Horsf.*) *Gould.* *P. cornutus*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 159.

PODARGUS, *Cuv.* (1829). *Caprimulgus*, *Dum.* *Caprimulgus*, 2nd  
div. *Temm.*

*P. cinereus*, *Cuv. Less.* *Tr. Orn.*, pl. 33. f. 1. *P. Cuvieri*, *Vig. and  
Horsf.* *C. podargus*, *Dum.*

NYCTIBIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Caprimulgus*, *Gm.* *Nyctornis*, *Nitzsch*  
(1840). *Ibijau*, *Azara.* *Caprimulgus*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* *Nycti-  
corax*, *Mæhr.* (1752)?

*N. grandis*, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 325.

SELOCHUSA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Caprimulgus*, *Vieill.* *Caprimul-  
gus*, 6th div. *Cuv.*

*S. fornicata*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill. Afr.* pl. 47. *C. fur-  
catus*, *Cuv.*

Subfam. II. CAPRIMULGINÆ.

ANTROSTOMUS, *Gould* (1838). *Caprimulgus*, *Gm.* *Caprimulgus*,  
3rd div. *Cuv.*

*A. carolinensis*, (*Gm.*) *Bonap.* *Audub. B. of Am.*, pl. 52.

EUROSTOPODUS, *Gould* (1837). *Caprimulgus*, *Vig. and Horsf.*

*E. guttatus*, (*Vig. and Horsf.*) *Gould.*

LYNCORNIS, *Gould* (1838).

*L. cerviniceps*, *Gould*, *Icon. Av.*, II. pl

NYCTIDROMUS, *Gould* (1838).

N. Derbyanus, *Gould*, Icon. Av., II. pl.

CHORDEILES, *Swains.* (1831). Caprimulgus, *Mæhr.* (1752)? *Gm.*  
Caprimulgus, 3rd div. *Cuv.*

C. virginianus, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 40. f. 1. and 2.

C. popetue, *Vieill.* C. americanus, *Wils.*

CAPRIMULGUS, *L.* Hirundo, *L.* (1735). *Mæhr.* (1752).

C. europæus, *L.*, Pl. enl. 193. C. punctatus, *Meyer.*

ELEOTHPREPTUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Amblypterus<sup>a</sup>, *Gould* (1837).

E. anomalus, (*Gould*) *G. R. Gray.* *Gould*, Icon. Av. II. pl.

HYDROPSALIS, *Wagl.* (1832). Psalurus, *Swains.* (1837). Caprimulgus, *Vieill.* Caprimulgus, 7th div. *Cuv.*

H. furcifer, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* C. psalurus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 157.

H. Azaræ, *Wagl.* P. macropterus, *Swains.*

#### Subfam. III. SCOTORNINÆ.

SCOTORNIS, *Swains.* (1837). Caprimulgus, *Vieill.* Caprimulgus, 5th div. *Cuv.*

S. climacteris, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 122. C. longicauda, *Steph.*

MACRODIPTERYX, *Swains.* (1837). Caprimulgus, *Shaw.* Caprimulgus, 8th div. *Cuv.*

M. longipennis, (*Shaw*) *G. R. Gray.* Nat. Misc., pl. 265. C. macrodipteryx, *Afzel.* M. africanus, *Sw.*

COSMETORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Semeiophorus<sup>b</sup>, *Gould* (1838).

C. vexillaria, (*Gould*) *G. R. Gray.* Icon. Av., II. pl.

PODAGER, *Wagl.* (1832). Proïthera, *Swains.* (1837). Caprimulgus, *Vieill.* Caprimulgus, 3rd div. *Cuv.*

P. nacunda, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* C. diurnus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 182. C. campestris, *Licht.*

### Subtribe II. FISSIROSTRES DIURNÆ.

#### Family II. HIRUNDINIDÆ. *Hirundo*, *L.*

##### Subfam. I. CYPSELINÆ.

CYPSELUS, *Ill.* (1811). Apus<sup>c</sup>, *Scop.* (1777). Micropus, *W. & Mey.* Hirundo, *L.* Brachypus, *Meyer.* Hirundo, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1797-1798).

C. apus, (*L.*) *Ill.* Pl. enl. 542. f. 1.

<sup>a</sup> Similar to a word used in Entomology.

<sup>b</sup> Used in Herpetology and Entomology.

<sup>c</sup> Also proposed as a generic name for a crustaceous animal by the same author, for which it is employed.

MACROPTERYX, *Swains.* (1832). *Macropterus*, *Swains.* *Pallestre*,  
*Less.* (1837). *Hirund-apus*, *Hodgs.* *Cypselus*, *Temm.*  
*M. klecho*, (*Raffl.*) *G. R. Gray.* *C. longipennis*, *Temm.* Pl. col.  
 83. f. 1.

PALLENE, *Less.* (1837). *Cypselus*, *Van Hass.*  
*P. giganteus*, (*Van Hass.*) *Less.*, Pl. col. 364.

ACANTHYLIS, *Boie* (1826). *Chætura*<sup>a</sup>, *Steph.* (1825). *Hirundo*,  
*L.* *Cypselus*, *Temm.* *Hemiprocne*, *Nitzsch.* *Pelasgie*, *Geoffr.*  
*Pallene et Cecropis*, *Less.*  
*A. pelasgia*, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 39. f. 1.

COLLOCALIA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Hirundo*, *L.* *Salanganes*, *J.*  
*Geoffr.*  
*C. esculenta*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Briss.*, 11. t. 46. f. 2. A.

#### Subfam. II. HIRUNDININÆ.

HIRUNDO, *L.* *Cecropis*, *Boie* (1826).  
*H. rustica*, *L.*, Pl. enl. 543. f. 1.

PROGNE, *Boie* (1826). *Hirundo*, *L.* *Cecropis*, *Less.*  
*P. purpurea*, (*L.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 722.

HERSE, *Less.* (1837). *Hirundo*, *Less.*  
*H. taïtensis*, *Less.* Zool. de la Coqu.

COTILE, *Boie* (1822). *Hirundo*, *L.* *Biblis*, *Less.* (1837).  
*C. riparia*, (*L.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 543. f. 2.

CHELIDON, *Boie* (1822). *Hirundo*, *Vieill.*  
*C. urbica*, (*L.*) *Boie.*, Pl. enl. 542. f. 2.  
*C. bicolor*, (*Vieill.*) *Bonap.* *H. viridis*, *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 38. f. 3.  
*C. viridis*, *Boie.*

### Family III. TODIDÆ. *Todus*, L.

#### Subfam. I. CORACIANÆ.

EURYSTOMUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Colaris*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Coracias*, *L.*  
*E. orientalis*, (*L.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 619.

CORACIAS, *L.* *Galgulus*, *Briss.* (1760). *Cornix*, *Antiq.*  
*C. abyssinica*, *Gm.*, Pl. enl. 626.

BRACHYPTERACIAS, *Lafr.* (1834). *Chloropygia*, *Swains.* (1837).  
*Colaris*, *Less.*  
*B. leptosomus*, (*Less.*) *Lafr.* Mag. de Zool., 1834, pl. 31.

<sup>a</sup> Used in Botany and Entomology.

## Subfam. II. TODINÆ.

TODUS, *L.*T. viridis, *L.*, Pl. enl. 585. f. 1. 2.

## Subfam. III. EURYLAIMINÆ.

SERILOPHUS, *Swains.* (1837). Eurylaimus, *Gould.*S. lunatus, (*Gould.*) *Swains.* Trans. Zool. Soc., pl. 25. S. lunulatus, *Swains.*EROLLA, *Less.* (1831). Platystomus<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1837).E. Blainvillii, *Less.* Nat. Libr. x. Flyc., pl. 31.CYMBIRHYNCHUS, *Vigors* (1831). Erolla, *Less.* Platyrhynchus, *Desm.* Todus, *Lath.*C. nasutus, (*Lath.*) *Vigors.* *Temm.*, Pl. col. 154. T. macrorhynchus, *Gm.*CORYDON, *Less.* (1828). Coracias, *Raffl.* Eurylaimus, *Temm.*C. sumatranus, (*Raffl.*) *Strickl.* E. corydon, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 297.C. Temminckii, *Less.*EURYLAIMUS, *Horsf.* (1820). Platyrhynchus, *Vieill.* (1825).E. javanicus, *Horsf.* E. Horsfieldii, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 130. 131.PSARISOMUS, *Swains.* (1837). Crossodera, *Gould* (1837). Raya, *Hodgs.* (1839<sup>b</sup>). Eurylaimus, *Jam.*P. Dalhousiæ, (*Jam.*) *Swains.* *Gould's* Icon. Av., pl. E. psittacinus, *Mull.* R. sericeogula, *Hodgs.*

## Subfam. IV. MOMOTINÆ.

HYLOMANES, *Licht.* (1838). Crypticus<sup>c</sup>, *Swains.* (1837). Momotus, *Leadb.* Prionites, *Swains.*H. platyrhynchus, (*Leadb.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Jardine and Selby*, Ill. Orn., pl. 106.H. momotula, *Licht.*, Acad. Berl. 1838. pl. iv.MOMOTUS, *Briss.* (1760). Baryphonus, *Vieill.* (1816). Prionites, *Ill.* (1811). Momota, *Shaw.* Ramphastes, *L.* Merula, *Mæhr.* (1752).M. brasiliensis, *Lath.*, Pl. enl. 370. R. momota, *L.* B. cyanocephalus, *Vieill.*Family IV. TROGONIDÆ. Trogon, *L.*PRIOTELUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Temnurus<sup>d</sup>, *Swains.* (1837).P. temnurus, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 326. T. albicollis, *Sw.*<sup>a</sup> Used previously in Entomology.<sup>b</sup> The paper bears the date of 1836.<sup>c</sup> Previously used in Entomology.<sup>d</sup> Previously used in Ornithology.



APALODERMA, *Swains.* (1837).

A. narina, (Vieill.) *Swains.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 282.

HARPACTES, *Swains.* (1837).

H. malabaricus, (Gould) *Swains.* *Gould's Monog.*, pl.

CALURUS, *Swains.* (1837).

C. resplendens, (Gould) *Swains.* *Gould's Monog.*, pl.

TROGON, *Mahr.* (1752). *L.*

T. curucui, *L.*, Pl. enl. 452. T. melanurus, *Swains.*

## Family V. *ALCEDINIDÆ.* *Alcedo*, *L.*

### Subfam. I. *TAMATIANÆ.*

CHAUNORNIS<sup>a</sup>, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Capito*, *Temm.*, et 2nd div. *Wagl.* (1827). *Bucco*, *Gm.*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1797-1798), et 1st div. *Vieill.* (1816). *Tamatia*, *Cuv.*, *Sw.* *Nyctactes*, (Glog.) *Strickl.* (1841).

C. tamatia, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 746. f. 1.

TAMATIA, *Cuv.* (1817). *Capito*, (Vieill.) *Swains.*, et 1st div. *Temm.* (1820) et *Wagl.* (1827). *Cyphos*, *Spix* (1824). *Bucco*, *Gm.*

T. macrorhynchus, (Gm.) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 689.

MALACOPTILA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Lypornix*, *Swains.*, et 2nd div. *Wagl.* (1827). *Bucco*, *Gm.*, et 1st div. *Vieill.* (1823).

M. fusca, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *L. torquatus*, *Hahn.* *B. striata*, *Spix*, *Av. Br.*, pl. 40. f. 2.

CHELIDOPTERA, *Gould* (1836). *Cuculus*, *Pall.* *Monasa*, *Vieill.* *Lypornix*, 3rd div. *Wagl.* *Brachypetes*, *Swains.* (1837).

C. tenebrosa, (Pall.) *Gould*, Pl. enl. 505.

<sup>a</sup> Mr. Strickland states that I have in my former edition transposed the names of *Tamatia* and *Capito* as used by Mr. Swainson. But Mr. Swainson is not the proper authority for these genera, which were established, as Mr. Strickland is himself aware, by Cuvier and Vieillot. He believes, however, that the genera of Cuvier and Vieillot were "precisely the same group;" but this is not correct. *Capito* of Vieillot was established in 1816 with *Bucco Cayanensis* for its type, and I have therefore employed the name to designate the group to which that species belongs; while *Tamatia*, although an old word, was applied by Cuvier in 1817 to *B. macrorhynchus* and other species, for which I have retained it. We cannot say that these are "precisely the same group." As for *Nyctactes*, it was only proposed by Gloger as a more classical word than *Capito*, and was therefore but a useless synonym of that genus. Having removed the typical *Capito* to its proper place among the *Bucconinæ*, it becomes necessary to apply a name to those which remain; and as I cannot adopt that of *Nyctactes*, as proposed by Mr. Strickland, which would not be strictly correct, even on his own principle of regarding later names of precisely the same import as words to be "cancelled *in toto*," I have proposed that of *Chaunornis*.

MONASA, *Vieill.* (1816). Cuculus, Bucco et Corvus, *Gm.* Lypornix, 1st div. *Wagl.* (1827). Monassa, *Sw.* Scotocharis, *Gloger* (1827). Monastes, *Nitzsch* (1840). Capito, 2nd div. *Temm.* Bucco, *Spix.*

*M. tranquilla*, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 512. *C. australis*, *Gm.* *B. cinereus*, *Gm.*

Subfam. II. HALCYONINÆ.

DACELO, *Leach* (1815). Choucaleyon, *Less.* (1831). Paralcyon, *Gloger* (1827). Alcedo, *Bodd.*

*D. gigas*, (*Bodd.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 663. *Al. fusca*, *Gm.* *D. gigantea*, *Shaw.*

SYMA, *Less.* (1828).

*S. torotoro*, *Less.* Zool. de la Coqu., pl. 31 bis, fig. 1. *S. Lessonia*, *Sw.*

MELIDORA, *Less.* (1831). Dacelo, *Less.*

*M. macrorhyncha*, (*Less.*) *G. R. Gray*, Voy. de la Coqu., pl. 31 bis, fig. 2. *M. euphrosiæ*, *Less.*

TODIRAMPUS, *Less.* (1828). Alcedo, *Gm.* Halcyon, *Steph.*

*T. sacer*, (*Gm.*) *Less.* Mém. Soc. d'Hist. Nat., t. III. pl. 11.

TANYSIPTERA, *Vigors* (1825). Alcedo, *L.* Pyrrhocorax, *Mæhr.?*

*T. dea*, (*L.*) *Vigors*, Pl. enl. 116.

HALCYON, *Swains.* (1821). Alcedo, *L.*

*H. senegalensis*, (*L.*) *Sw.*, Pl. enl. 594.

CEYX, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Alcedo, *L.* Alcedo, 2nd div. *Temm.*

*C. tridactyla*, (*L.*) *Cuv. Pall. Spic.*, vi. pl. 11. f. 2.

Subfam. III. ALCEDININÆ.

CERYLE, *Boie* (1828). Ispida, *Swains.* (1837). Alcedo, *L.*

*C. rudis*, (*L.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 62.

ALCEDO, *L.* Ispida, (*Antiq.*) *L.* (1735).

*A. ispida*, *L.*, Pl. enl. 77.

ALCYONE, *Swains.* (1837). Alcedo, *Lath.*

*A. azurea*, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Swains.* Ill. Zool., pl. 26. *A. australis*, *Sw.*

Subfam. IV. GALBULINÆ.

JACAMARALCYON, (*Levaill.*) *Cuv.* (1829). Alcyon, *Spix* (1824). Galbula, *Vieill.*

*J. tridactyla*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 57. f. 2.

*J. brasiliensis*, *Less.* *G. ceycoides*, *Jard.* *G. armata*, *Swains.*

GALBULA, *Mæhr.* (1752). Alcedo, *L.*

*G. viridis*, *Lath.*, Pl. enl. 238. *Al. Galbula*, *L.*

JACAMEROPS, (Levaill.) *Cuv.* (1817). *Lamprotila*, *Swains.* (1837).  
*Galbula*, *Gm.*  
*J. grandis*, (Gm.) *Less.*, *Vieill.* *Jac.*, pl. 6. *L. platyrhyncha*, *Sw.*

*Family VI. MEROPIDÆ. Merops, L.*

MEROPS, *L.* *Ispida*, *L.* *Apiaster*, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760).  
*M. apiaster*, *L.*, Pl. enl. 938.

MELITTOPHAGUS, *Boie* (1828). *Merops*, *Gm.*  
*M. erythropterus*, (Gm.) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 318.

NYCTIORNIS, *Swains.* (1831). *Merops*, *Temm.* *Alcemerops*, *J. Geoffr.* (1832). *Bucia*, *Hodgs.* (1836)  
*N. amicta*, (Temm.) *Swains.*, Pl. col. 310.

Tribe II. TENUIROSTRES.

*Family I. UPUPIDÆ. Upupa, L.*

Subfam. I. UPUPINÆ.

UPUPA, *L.* *Hupupa*, *Bonn.*  
*U. epops*, *L.*, Pl. enl. 52.

FREGILUPUS, *Less.* (1831). *Upupa*, *Gm.* *Pastor*, *Temm.* *Coracia*,  
*Vieill.*  
*F. capensis*, (Gm.) *Less.*, Pl. enl. 697. *U. madagascariensis*, *Shaw.*

FALCULIA, *J. Geoffr.* (1836).  
*F. palliata*, *J. Geoffr.* *Mag. de Zool.*, 1836. pl. 49.

NEOMORPHA, *Gould.* (1836).  
*N. Gouldii*, *G. R. Gray*<sup>a</sup>. *N. acutirostris* et *crassirostris*, *Gould.*

SELEUCIDES, *Less.* (1835). *Nematophora*, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Fal-*  
*cinellus*, *Vieill.* *Ptiloris*, *Cuv.* *Paradisea*, *Blum.*  
*S. albus*, (Blum.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* *Prom.*, pl. 16. 17. *P. nigri-*  
*cans*, *Shaw.* *F. resplendens*, *Vieill.* *S. acanthylis*, *Less.*

CRASPEDOPHORA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Epimachus*, *Cuv.* *Falci-*  
*nellus*, *Vieill.*  
*C. magnifica*, (Cuv.) *G. R. Gray*, *Règ. An.* pl. 4. f. 2.

PTILORIS, *Swains.* (1825). *Epimachus*, *Wils.*  
*P. paradisea*, *Swains.* *P. regius*, *Quoy. et Gaim.* *Voy. de la Coqu.*,  
 pl. 28. *E. Brisbani*, *James Wilson.*

<sup>a</sup> As neither of these two specific names is applicable for the species, I have proposed that it should be called after Mr. Gould, whose splendid illustrated ornithological works have formed a new æra in the delineation of objects of Natural History.

## Subfam. II. PROMEROPINÆ.

- PROMEROPS, *Briss.* (1760). *Falcinellus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Irrisor*, *Less.* (1831). Upupa, *Lath.* *Curruca*, *Mæhr.*  
*P. erythrorhynchus*, (*Lath.*) *Swains.* *Vieill.* Ois. dor., pl. 6.  
 RHINOPOMASTUS, *Smith* (1828). *Falcinellus*, *Vieill.* *Epimachus*, *Wagl.* Upupa, *Burch.*  
*R. cyanomelas*, (*Vieill.*) *Smith.* *Levaill.* Prom., pl. 5. & 6. *U. purpurascens*, *Burch.* *R. Smithii*, *Jard. and Selby.*  
 EPIMACHUS, *Cuv.* (1817). Upupa, *Gm.* *Promerops*, *Shaw.* *Falcinellus*, *Vieill.* *Cinnamolegus*, *Less.* (1835). Upupa, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1797-1798).  
*E. magnus*, (*Gm.*) *Cuv.*, Pl.enl. 639. *U. superba*, *Lath.* *U. fusca*, *Gm.* *Levaill.* Prom., pl. 13. 14. *C. papuensis*, *Less.*

Family II. NECTARINIDÆ. *Nectarinia*, Ill.

## Subfam. I. NECTARININÆ.

- MOHO, *Less.* (1831). *Merops*, *Lath.* *Certhia*, *Gm.* *Gracula*, *Merr.* *Meliphaga*, *Temm.*  
*M. nigra*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. fasciculatus*, *Lath.* *Gr. nobilis*, *Merr.*  
 DREPANIS<sup>a</sup>, *Temm.* (1820). *Certhia*, *Gm.* *Melithreptus*, 2nd div. *Vieill.* (1816). *Vestiaria*, *Flem.* (1822).  
*D. pacifica*, (*Gm.*) *Temm.* *Le Hoho*, *Vieill.*, Ois. dor., pl. 63. *V. hoho*, *Less.*  
 HEMIGNATHUS, *Licht.* (1838). *Heterorhynchus* (1839) et *Melithreptus*, *Lafr.* *Certhia*, *Gm.*  
*H. lucidus*, *Licht.* *H. olivaceus*, *Lafr.*, Mag. de Zool. 1839., pl. 10.  
 ARACHNOTHERA, *Temm.* (182?). *Cinnyris*, *Horsf.* *Certhia*, *Lath.*  
*A. longirostris*, (*Lath.*) *Temm.*, Pl. col. 84. f. 1.  
 NECTARINIA, Ill. (1811). *Certhia*, *L.* *Mellisuga*, *Vieill.* *Cinnyris*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Curruca*, *Mæhr.*  
*N. famosa*, (*L.*) Ill., Pl.enl. 83. f. 1.  
 PTILOTURUS, *Sw.* (1837). *Promerops*, *Briss.* *Merops* et Upupa, *L.* *Nectarinia*, 1st div. *Temm.* *Ptilurus*, *Strickl.* (1841). *Curruca*, *Mæhr.*  
*P. cafer*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 637. *U. promerops*, *L.*

<sup>a</sup> Mr. Strickland thinks this name should be cancelled, and Vieillot's name of *Melithreptus* used for the present genus; but I have shown, in quoting the latter synonym, that this group forms only the second section of Vieillot's genus, while it is the proper type of Temminck's; and it will be seen hereafter that I retain Vieillot's name for his first section, to which it seems more proper that it should be applied, and for which Vigors and Horsfield have also proposed it.

ANTHREPTES, *Swains.* (1831). *Mellisuga, Vieill.* *Cinnyris, Swains.*  
*Cinnyricinclus, Less.* (1840).

*A. javanica, Swains.* Zool. Illustr., pl. 121.

CERTHIONYX, *Less.* (1831). *Certhia, Cuv.* (Non vidi.)

*C. leucomelas, (Cuv.) G. R. Gray.* *C. variegatus, Less.*

DICÆUM, *Cuv.* (1817). *Certhia, L.* *Meliphaga, Rantz.*

*D. erythronotum, (Lath.) Cuv. Vieill.* Ois. dor., pl. 35. *D. rubri-*  
*capilla, Less.* *C. cruentata, L. var.*

#### Subfam. II. CÆREBINÆ.

CERTHIOLA, *Sundev.* (1835). *Furnarius, Steph.* *Nectarinia, (Ill.)*  
*Less.* *Certhia, L.*

*C. flaveola, (L.) Sundev.* *Edw.*, t. 122. *N. antillensis, Less.*

DACNIS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Certhia, L.*

*D. cayana, (L.) Cuv.* Pl. enl. 669.

CÆREBA, (*Briss.*) *Vieill.* (1807). *Nectarinia, (Ill.) Cuv.* (1817).  
*Certhia, L.* *Colius et Troglodytæ affinis, Mæhr.?*

*C. cyanea, (L.) Vieill.* Pl. enl. 83. f. 2.

CONIROSTRUM, *D' Orb. et Lafr.* (1838).

*C. cinereum, D' Orb. et Lafr.* Voy. d'Am. MÉR. Ois., pl. 59. f. 1.

### Family III. TROCHILIDÆ. *Trochilus, L.* *Ornismya, Less.*

#### Subfam. I. LAMPORNINÆ.

CAMPYLOPTERUS, *Swains.* (1827). *Trochilus, Lath.* *Ornismya,*  
*Less.* (1829).

*C. latipennis, (Lath.) Swains. Less.* Ois. Mouch., pl. 34. *T. cam-*  
*pylopterus, Gm.*

EULAMPIS, *Boie,* (1831).

*E. jugularis, (L.) Strickl.* *T. auratus, Audeb. Edw.*, pl. 266.

PETASOPHORA, *G. R. Gray,* (1840). *Heliothryx, Boie.*

*Ramphodon, Less.* *Colibri, Spix,* (1824).

*P. serrirostris, (Vieill.) G. R. Gray. Less.* Ois. Mouch., pl. 1.

LAMPORNIS, *Swains.* (1827). *Anthracothorax, Boie,* (1831).

*L. mango, (L.) Swains. Less.* Col., pl. 13. 14. and 15.

GLAUCIS, *Boie,* (1831).

*G. hirsutus, (Gm.) G. R. Gray.* *G. brasiliensis, (Lath.) Boie.*  
*Less.* Col., pl. 21.

————? *Chrysures, Less.* (1829).

? *ænone, (Less.) Less.* Col., suppl. 30.

TOPAZA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). Topazes, *Less.* (1829). Polytmus, (Briss.) *Boie*. Lampornis, *Sw.*

T. pella, (L.) *G. R. Gray*. *Less.* Col., pl. 2. 3. 4. and 5.

CALOTHORAX, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). Lucifers, *Less.* (1829).

C. lucifer, (Swains.) *Strickl.* T. cyanopogon, *Less.* Ois. Mouch., pl. 5.

Subfam. II. PHCETHORNINÆ.

GRYPUS, *Spix*, (1824). Ramphodon, *Less.* (1829). Melisuga? *Steph.* Heliothryx, *Boie*.

G. nævius, (Dum.) *G. R. Gray*. *Less.* Col., pl. 1. Gryp. ruficollis, *Spix*. R. maculatum, *Less.* T. squamosus, *Licht.*

PHCETHORNIS, *Swains.* (1827). Phaëthornis, *Strickl.* (1841).

P. superciliosa, (L.) *Swains.* *Less.* Col., pl. 6. et 7.

Subfam. III. TROCHILINÆ.

PATAGONA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). Patagones, *Less.* (1829).

P. gigas, (Vieill.) *G. R. Gray*. O. tristis, *Less.* Ois. Mouch., pl. 3.

CÆLIGENA, *Less.* (1829). Trochilus, (L.) *Swains.*

C. Clemenciæ, *Less.* Ois. Mouch., pl. 80.

———? Glaucopes<sup>a</sup>, *Less.* (1829). Smaragdites et Mellisuga, *Boie*, (1831).

? glaucopis, (Gm.) *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 58. et 59. T. frontalis, *Lath.*

LESBIA, *Less.* (1829). Cynanthus, *Swains.* (1827). Mellisuga, (Br.) *Boie*.

L. forficata, (L.) *G. R. Gray*. O. Kingii, *Less.*

HELIOTHRYX, *Boie*, (1831). Cynanthus, *Swains.* Colibri, *Spix*, (1824). Les Queues étroites, *Less.* (1829).

H. bilophus, (Temmin.) *Boie*. *Temmin.*, Pl. col. 18. f. 3.

TROCHILUS, *L.* Troglodytes, *L.* (1744). Polytmus, (Br.) *Less.* Mellisuga, (Br.) *Boie*.

T. polytmus, *L.* O. cephalatra, *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 17.

HELIOTHRYX, *Boie*, (1831). Jacobines, *Less.* (1829). Colibri, *Spix*, (1824).

H. aurita, (Gm.) *Boie*. *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 10.

———? Platurus<sup>a</sup>, *Less.* (1829). Smaragdites, *Boie*.

? longicauda, (Gm.). T. platurus, *Lath.* *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 40.

———? Avocettes, *Less.* (1829). Campylopterus, *Swains.*

? recurvirostris, (*Sw.*). Zool. Ill., pl. 105.

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed in Zoology.

POLYTMUS, *Briss.* (1760). Basilinna et Glaucis, *Boie.* Emeraudes, *Less.* (1829).

*P. thaumantias*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 600. f. 1.

AMIZILIS, *Less.* (1829).

*A. latirostris*, (Sw.) *G. R. Gray.* Or. amizili, *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 12.

SEPHANOIDES, *Less.* (1829).

*S. Kingii*, (Vig.) *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 14.

ORTHORHYNCHUS, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Les huppés, *Less.* (1829).  
Smaragdites, *Boie.*

*O. cristatus*, (L.) *Cuv.* *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 31. 32.

MELLISUGA, *Briss.* (1760). Calliphox, *Boie*, (1831). Rubis, *Less.* (1829).  
Selasphorus, *Swains.* (1831). Orthorhynchus, *Ill.*  
*M. minima*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 276. f. 1.

CHRYSOLAMPIS, *Boie*, (1831). Les Topazes, *Less.* (1829).

*C. moschita*, (L.) *Boie.* *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 52. 53.

HYLOCHARIS, *Boie*, (1831). Smaragdites, *Boie.* Les Saphirs, *Less.* (1829).

*H. sapphirina*, (Gm.) *Boie.* *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 55.

LOPHORNIS, *Less.* (1829). Bellatrix, *Boie*, (1831). Coquets, *Less.*  
Selasphorus, *Swains.* Colibri, *Spix.*

*L. ornata*, (L.) *Less.* Ois. M., pl. 41.

#### Family IV. MELIPHAGIDÆ. *Meliphaga*, Lew.

##### Subfam. I. MYZOMELINÆ.

MYZOMELA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Phylidonyris, *Less.* (1831).  
Certhia, *Gm.* Meliphaga, 4th div. *Vig. and Horsf.*

*M. cardinalis*, (Gm.) *V. and H.* *Lewin's B. of N. H.*, pl. 19.

ACANTHORHYNCHUS, *Gould*, (1837). Leptoglossus, *Swains.* (1837).  
Melithreptus, *Vieill.* Certhia, *Lath.* Meliphaga, 5th div.  
*Vig. and Horsf.*

*A. tenuirostris*, (Lath.) *Gould.* *Lath. Hist. B.*, pl. 72.

GLYCIPHILA, *Swains.* (1837). Meliphaga, *Lew.*

*G. fulvifrons*, (Lew.) *Swains.* *Lewin's B. of N. H.*, pl. 22.

##### Subfam. II. MELIPHAGINÆ.

MELIORNIS, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). Certhia, *Lath.* Meliphaga,  
(Lew.) *V. and H.* (1826). Philedon, *Cuv.* Strigiceps? *Less.*  
(1840).

*M. novæ hollandiæ*, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray.* *Vieill.* Ois. dor., pl.  
57. *M. balgonera*, *Steph.*

- PROSTHEMADERA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Merops*, *Lath.* *Anthochæra*, *V. and H.* *Philemon*, *Vieill.* *Sturnus*, *Daud.* *Meliphaga*, *Temm.* *Philedon*, 4th div. *Cuv.* (1817). 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1829).  
*P. novæ seelandiæ*, (Gm.) *Strickl.* *M. cincinnata*, *Lath.* *Levaill.* *Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 92. *S. crispicollis*, *Daud.* *Forst.*, Dr. 60.
- PTILOIS, *Sw.* (1837). *Meliphaga*, *Lewin.* 2nd div. *Vig. and Horsf.* *Philemon*, *Vieill.* *Certhia*, *Lath.*  
*P. chrysotis*, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray.* *Lewin's B. of N. H.*, pl. 5. *P. Lewinii*, *Swains.* *P. erythrotis*, *Vieill.*
- ANTHORNIS, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Anthomyza*<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1837). *Melithreptus*, *Vieill.* *Furnarius*, *Steph.* *Certhia*, *Sparr.* *Philedon*, *Less.*  
*A. melanura*, (Sparr.) *G. R. Gray.* *Sparr.* *Mus. Carls.*, t. 5. *A. cæruleocephala*, *Sw.* *C. sannio*, *Gm.* *P. Dumerilii*, *Less.* *Forst.*, Dr. 62.
- PHILEMON, *Vieill.* (1816). *Anthochæra*, *V. and H.* *Merops*, *Gm.* *Meliphaga*, *Temm.* *Philedon*, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1829).  
*P. moluccensis*, (Gm.) *Vieill.*
- PHYLLORNIS, *Boie*, (182 ?). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Chloropsis*, *Jard. and Selby*, (182 ?). *Meliphaga*, *Horsf.*  
*P. cochinchinensis*, (Gm.) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 643. f. 3.
- MELIPHAGA<sup>b</sup>, *Lewin*, (1808). *Zanthomyza*, *Swains.* (1837). *Merops*, *Lath.* *Philemon*, *Vieill.* *Anthochæra*, *V. and H.* *Xanthomyza*, *Strickl.* (1841). *Philedon*, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1829).  
*M. phrygia*, (Lath.) *Lew.* *B. of N. H.*, pl. 3.
- ANTHOCHÆRA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). *Creadion*, *Vieill.* *Philedon*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 1st div. *Cuv.* (1829). *Merops*, *Lath.*  
*A. carunculata*, (Lath.) *V. and H.* *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 94.

<sup>a</sup> Employed in Entomology.

<sup>b</sup> On examining Lewin's work for the purpose of ascertaining the proper type of his genus *Meliphaga*, I unfortunately, for my former edition, looked at the one published in 1822, where he has placed his short characters on the page in which he described his *M. chrysotis*, so that I then considered that species to be the type. But I have since consulted the original edition of 1808, where I find that he established the genus on his *M. phrygia*, as he not only gave generic characters on the same page with the specific description of that bird, but also figured the bill and tongue of that species in illustration of his genus. It must therefore, if we "ought always to retain the original name for that part of the old genus which was considered as typical by its author," be kept as the type of the genus *Meliphaga* of Lewin, as established in 1808. The *C. novæ hollandiæ*, as proposed by Vigors and Dr. Horsfield for the type of *Meliphaga*, is not even noticed by Lewin in his work, and cannot therefore on any principle be regarded as the type of his genus.



ACANTHOGENYS, *Gould*, (1837). *Anthochæra*, *Fras.*

*A. rufogularis*, *Gould*, *Syn. B. of Austr.*, pl.

ENTOMYZA, *Swains.* (1837). *Gracula*, *Lath.* *Philemon*, *Vieill.*  
*Gymnops*, *Cuv.* *Entomyzon*, *Swains.* (1825). *Tropidorhynchus*, *V. and H.* *Meliphaga*, (*Lew.*) *Temm.* (1820).

*E. cyanotis*, (*Lath.*) *Swains.* *Lew. B. of N. H.*, pl. 4.

TROPIDORHYNCHUS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). *Philedon*, 1st div.  
*Cuv.* (1817). *Merops*, *Lath.* *Meliphaga*, *Temm.* *Gymnops*,  
*Cuv.* (1829).

*T. corniculatus*, (*Lath.*) *V. and H.* *Levaill.* *Ois. d'Am. et des Indes*, I. pl. 24.

### Subfam. III. MELITHREPTINÆ.

PLECTORHAMPHUS, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Plectorhyncha*<sup>a</sup>, *Gould*, (1837).

*P. lanceolatus*, (*Gould*). *G. R. Gray.* *Syn. Birds of Austr.*, pl. (head).

MANORHINA, *Vieill.* (1825). *Myzantha*, *V. and H.* (1826). *Philanthus*, *Less.* (1831). *Gracula*, *Lath.*

*M. viridis*, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 149. *M. flavirostris*, *V. and H.*

PSOPHODES, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). *Muscicapa*, *Lath.* *Timalia*,  
? *Swains.*

*P. crepitans*, (*Lath.*) *V. and H. Jard. and Selb.* *Ill. of Orn.*, pl. 60.

EIDOPSARUS, *Swains.* (1837). *Sturnus*, *Wagl.*

*E. virescens*, (*Wagl.*) *Strickl.* *E. bicinctus*, *Swains.*

MELITHREPTUS<sup>b</sup>, *Vieill.* (1816). *Hæmatops*, *Gould*, (1836). *Gymnophrys*, *Swains.* (1837). *Meliphaga*, *Temm.* *Philedon*, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1829). *Meliphaga*, 3rd div. *Vig. and Horsf.* *Certhia*, *Shaw.*

*M. lunulatus*, (*Shaw*) *Vieill.* *M. atricapilla*, *Temm.* *Pl. col.* 335. f. 1. *G. torquata*, *Sw.*

ENTOMOPHILA, *Gould*, (1837).

*E. picta*, *Gould*, *Syn. Austr. B.*, pl. (head).

<sup>a</sup> Used in Ichthyology.

<sup>b</sup> I have here followed the suggestion of Vigors and Dr. Horsfield, in adopting their correct view of using Vieillot's generic name for their third section of the genus *Meliphaga*. The name was proposed in 1816, and adopted by them in 1826; yet two new names have been established by modern authors for the same identical type, which must be considered only as synonyms of Vieillot's genus. All the species described by Mr. Gould under his name of *Hæmatops* belong to this genus. This word, indeed, Mr. Broderip considers too near *Hæmatops* to have been employed.

Family V. *CERTHIDÆ*. *Certhia*, L.

Subfam. I. *FURNARINÆ*.

*CINCLODES*, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Furnarius*, *Less.* *Opetiorhynchus*, (Temm.) *Gould and G. R. Gray.* *Upucerthia*, *D'Orb.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.*

*C. patagonicus*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *Mot. gracula*, *Forst.*, Dr. 160. *Opet. rupestris*, *Kittl. Less.* *Tr. Orn.*, pl. 75. f. 1. *F. Lessonii*, *Dum.* *F. chilensis*, *Less.*

*UPUCERTHIA*, *J. Geoffr.* (1832).

*U. dumetoria*, (D'Orb.) *J. Geoffr.* *Zool. of Beagle, Birds*, pl. 19.  
*U. dumetorum*, *D'Orb.*

*FURNARIUS*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Opetiorhynchus*, *Temm.* (1820). *Figulus*, *Spix*, (1824). *Merops*, *Gm.* *Turdus*, *Licht.*

*F. rufus*, (Gm.) *Vieill.* *F. albogularis*, *Spix*, *Av. Br.*, pl. 78. *T. badius*, *Licht.*

*GEOSITTA*, *Swains.* (1837). *Certhilauda*, *D'Orb.* *Furnarius*, *G. R. Gray.* *Alauda*, *Kittl.*

*G. cunicularia*, (Vieill.) *G. R. Gray.* *Al. fissirostra*, *Kittl. Vog.* *Chili*, pl. 2. *G. anthoides*, *Swains.*

*LOCHMIAS*, *Swains.* (1827). *Picerthia*, *J. Geoffr.* (1832).

*L. Hilairii*, (Less.) *G. R. Gray.* *Sw. Birds of Braz.*, pl. 38. *L. squamulata*, *Sw.*

*ENICORNIS*, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Eremobius*<sup>a</sup>, *Gould*, (1839).

*E. phœnicura*, (Gould) *G. R. Gray.* *Voy. Beagle, Zool. Birds*, pl. 21.

*OCHETORHYNCHUS*, *Meyen*, (1834). *Upucerthia*? *D'Orb. et Lafr.*

*O. ruficaudus*, *Mey.* *Nov. Act. Acad. Nat. Cur.*, xvi. sup. t. 11.

*LIMNORNIS*, *Gould*, (1839).

*L. curvirostris*, *Gould.* *Voy. Beagle, Zool. Birds*, pl. 25.

*SCLERURUS*, *Swains.* (1827).

(The type not yet published.)

*CINCLOCERTHIA*, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Stenorhynchus*<sup>b</sup>, *Gould*, (1835).

*C. ruficauda*, (Gould). *G. R. Gray.*

<sup>a</sup> Similar to a word used in Entomology.

<sup>b</sup> Used for a Crustaceous animal. Mr. Strickland remarks that I had omitted this genus in my former edition, but such was not the case.

## Subfam. II. ANABATINÆ.

SYNALLAXIS, *Vieill.* (1819). *Sphenura*, *Licht.* *Parulus*, *Spix*, (1824). *Synallaxis*, 3rd div.<sup>a</sup> *D' Orb. et Lafr.*

*S. ruficapilla*, *Vieill.*, *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 174. *S. ruficeps*, *Licht.*

DIGLOSSA, *Wagl.* (1832). *Serrirostrum*, *D' Orb. et Lafr.* (1837).

*Dendroma*, *Swains.* (1837). *Agrilorhynchus*, *Bonap.* (1838).

*Uncirostrum*, *D' Orb. et Lafr.* (1839).

*D. baritula*, *Wagl.*

ANUMBIUS, *D' Orb. et Lafr.* (1838). *Annumbi*, *Azara*. *Furnarius*,

*Vieill.* *Sphenura*, *Licht.* *Malurus*, *Swains.* *Anabates*, *Spix.*

*Anthus*, *Less.* *Synallaxis*, *Gould.*

*A. acuticaudatus*, (*Less.*) *G. R. Gray.* *A. anthoides*, *D' Orb. et Lafr.* *F. annumbi*, *Vieill.* *S. major*, *Gould.*

ANABATES, *Temm.* (1820). *Philydor*, *Spix*, (1824). *Sphenura*,

*Licht.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Xenops*, 2nd and 3rd div. *Lafr.*

*A. guianensis*, (*Gm.*) *Temm.*, *Pl. enl.* 686. f. 2.

OXYRHAMPHUS, *Strickl.* (1841). *Oxyrhynchus*<sup>b</sup>, *Temm.* (1820).

*Oxyruncus* (*olim*), *Temm.*

*O. flammiceps*, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Temm.* *Pl. col.* 125. *O. cristatus*, *Swains.*

## Subfam. III. DENDROCOLAPTINÆ.

DENDROPLEX, *Swains.* (1827). *Nasica*, *Less.* (1831). *Oriolus*,

*Gm.* *Dendrocolaptes*, 2nd and 3rd div. *Cuv.* and 2nd div. *Temm.*

*D. picus*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Pl. enl.* 605. *G. picoides*, *Shaw.*

GLYPHORHYNCHUS, *Pr. Max.* (1831). *Sphenorhynchus* (*olim*),

*Pr. Max.* (1831). *Dendrocolaptes*, *Licht.* *Sittacilla*, *Less.*

(1837). *Zenophasia*, *Swains.* (1837). *Xenophasia*, *Strickl.* (1841).

*G. cuneatus*, (*Licht.*) *Sundev.* *Guer. Mag. de Zool.*, 1833, pl. 17.

*Z. platyrhyncha*, *Swains.* *G. ruficaudus*, *Pr. Max.*

DENDROCOPS, *Swains.* (1837). *Dendrocolaptes*, *Spix.*

*D. platyrostris*, (*Spix*) *Swains.* *Spix*, *Av. Braz.*, pl. 89.

DENDROCINCLA, *G. R. Gray.* (1840). *Dryocopus*<sup>c</sup>, *Pr. Max.* (1831).

*Dendrocolaptes*, *Licht.*

*D. turdina*, (*Licht.*) *G. R. Gray.*

DENDROCOLAPTES, *Herm.* (1811). *Dendrocopus*, *Vieill.* (1816).

*Gracula*, *Gm.*

*D. cayanaensis*, (*Gm.*) *Ill.* *Pl. enl.* 621.

<sup>a</sup> The types of the 1st, 2nd, and 4th divisions of these authors are *S. dorso-maculatus*, *S. torquatus*, *S. albiceps*.

<sup>b</sup> Used in Ichthyology.

<sup>c</sup> Previously used in *Picidæ*.

XIPHORHYNCHUS, *Swains.* (1827). Dendrocolaptes, 3rd div. *Temm.*  
4th div. *Cuv.* Picolaptes, *Less.* Dendrocopus, *Vieill.*

X. procurvus, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* *Temm.*, Pl. col. 23. D. falcularius, *Vieill.* D. trochilirostris, *Pr. Max.*

PICOLAPTES, *Less.* (1830). Ziphorhynchus, *Swains.* Dendrocolaptes, *Spix.* Oxyurus, *Less.* Dendroplex, *Swains.*

P. bivittata, (*Spix*) *G. R. Gray.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 90. f. 1.  
P. coronata, *Less.*

SITTASOMUS, *Swains.* (1827). Neops, *Vieill.* Synallaxis, 2nd div. *Cuv.* Dendrocolaptes, 4th div. *Temm.*

S. sylviellus, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* *Temm.*, Pl. col. 72. f. 1. N. spiurus, *Vieill.* S. Temminckii, *Less.* D. xenops, *Temm.*

#### Subfam. IV. CERTHINÆ.

CERTHIA, *L.*

C. familiaris, *L.*, Pl. enl. 681. f. 1.

OXYURUS, *Swains.* (1827). Synallaxis, *Less.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Motacilla, *Gm.*

O. spinicaudus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Lath.* Hist., pl. 107. O. australis, *Swains.*

CLIMACTERIS, *Temm.* (1820). Petrodroma, *Vieill.* Meliphaga, *Temm.*

C. picumnus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 281. f. 1. f. 2.

TICHODROMA, *Ill.* (1811). Petrodroma, *Vieill.* (1816). Certhia, *L.*

T. muraria, (*L.*) *Ill.* Pl. enl. 372. T. phoenicoptera, *Temm.* T. europea, *Steph.*

GEOBATES, *Swains.* (1837).

G. brevicauda, *Swains.*

TATARE, *Less.* (1831). Sitta, *Less.* Turdus, *Gm.* Thryothorus, *Quoy et Gaim.* Oriolus, *Forst.*

T. longirostris (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* S. otatare, *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu., pl. 23. f. 2. Or. musæ, *Forst.*, Dr. 55. T. lusciniæ, *Quoy et Gaim.* T. O-taitiensis, *Less.*

#### Subfam. V. SITTINÆ.

SITTELLA, *Swains.* (1837). Neops, *Vieill.* Sitta, *Lath.*

S. chrysoptera, (*Lath.*) *Swains.* *Lath.* Hist., pl. 63.

SITTA, *L.*

S. europæa, *L.* Pl. enl. 623. f. 1.

DENDROPHILA, *Swains.* (1837). Orthorhynchus, *Horsf.* Sitta, *Horsf.*

D. frontalis, (*Horsf.*) *Swains.* S. velata, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 72. f. 3.

**DENDRODROMUS**, *Gould*, (1839).

*D. leucosternus*, *Gould*. Voy. of Beagle, pl.

**XENOPS**, *Hoffm.* (1811). *Neops*, *Vieill.* (1816).

*X. genibarbiss*, *Ill. Temm.*, Pl. col. 150. f. 1. *N. ruficauda*, *Vieill.*

## Subfam. VI. ORTHONYXINÆ.

**ORTHONYX**, *Temm.* (1820).

*O. spinicauda*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 428. *O. maculatus*, *Steph.* *O. Temminckii*, *Vig. and Horsf.*

**MOHOUA**, *Less.* (1837). *Certhia*, *Quoy et Gaim.* *Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Orthonyx*, *Lafr.*

*M. ochrocephala*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. chloris*, *Forst.*, Dr. 157. *C. heteroclitus*, *Quoy et Gaim.* *O. icterocephalus*, *Lafr.*

## Subfam. VII. TROGLODYTINÆ.

**RHINOCRYPTA**, *G. R. Gray*, (1841). *Rhinomya*<sup>a</sup>, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1832).

*R. lanceolata*, (*D'Orb. et Lafr.*) *G. R. Gray.* Voy. Am. MÉR., pl. 7. f. 1.

**MENURA**, *Dav.* (1800). *Parkinsonius*, *Bechst.* *Megapodius*, *Wagl.* *M. superba*, *Dav.* *M. lyra*, *Shaw.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 192. *M. novæ hollandiæ*, *Lath.* *M. vulgaris*, *Flem.* *M. paradisea*, *Sw.* *P. mirabilis*, *Bechst.***PTEROPTOCHOS**, *Kittl.* (1830). *Hylactes*, *King*, (1830). *Megalonyx*, *Less.* (1830). *Leptonyx*, *Swains.* (1832<sup>b</sup>).  
*P. rubecula*, *Kittl.* Vog. Chili, pl. 2.**SCYTALOPUS**, *Gould*, (1836). *Myiothera*, *Pr. Max.* *Platyurus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Malacorhynchus*, *Menetr.* (1834). *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Troglodytes*, *Kittl.* *Sylviaxis*, *Less.* (1840). *Leptonyx*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*

*S. magellanicus*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Forst.*, Dr. 163. *S. fuscus*, *Gould.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill.*, n. s. pl. 19. *Pl. niger*, *Swains.*

**MICROURA**, *Gould*, (1837). *Micrura*, *Strickl.* (1841).

*M. squamata*, *Gould*, Icon. Av., I. pl.

<sup>a</sup> Employed in Entomology.

<sup>b</sup> MM. Orbigny and Lafresnaye have given 1821 as the date of this generic name, which would be, I believe, three years anterior to any of Mr. Swainson's Ornithological papers.

MERULAXIS, *Less.* (1830). *Platyurus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Malacorrhynchus*, *Menetr.* *Merularis*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*

*M. ater*, *Less.* Cent., pl. 30. *P. corniculatus*, *Swains.* *M. cristatellus*, *Menetr.*

THRIOTHORUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Sylvia*, *Lath.*

*T. arundinaceus*, *Vieill.* Ois. d'Am. Sept., pl. 108.

CAMPYLORHYNCHUS, *Spix*, (1824). *Turdus*, *Gm. et Licht.* *Cichla*, *Wagl.* (1827). *Sphenura*, *Licht.* *Opetiorhynchus*, *Pr. Max.* *Picolaptes*, *Lafr.* *Anumbius*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*

*C. variegatus*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *C. scolopaceus*, *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 79. f. 1. *Op. turdinus*, *Pr. Max.?* *Turd. scolopaceus*, *Licht.*

RHAMPHOCÆNUS, *Vieill.* (1819). *Troglodytes*, *Sw.* *Acontistes*, *Sundev.* (1835). *Scolopacinus*, *Bonap.* (1837).

*R. melanurus*, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 128.

TROGLODYTES, *Vieill.* (1807). *Motacilla*, *L.* *Anorthura*, *Renn.* *Regulus*, *Briss.* *Luscinia*, p. *L.* (1735).

*T. europæus*, *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 651. f. 2. *M. troglodytes*, *L.* *T. regulus*, *Meyer.* *T. parvulus*, *Koch.*

### Tribe III. DENTIROSTRES.

Family I. LUSCINIDÆ. *Luscinia*, *L.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.*

Subfam. I. MALURINÆ.

ORTHOTOMUS, *Horsf.* (1820). *Edela*, *Less.* (1830).

*O. sepium*, *Horsf.* Mag. de Zool. 1836, Ois., pl. 51. *E. ruficeps*, *Less.*

PRINIA, *Horsf.* (1820). *Orthotomus*, *Temm.*

*P. familiaris*, *Horsf.* *Swains.* Zool. Ill., n. s. pl. 97. *O. prinia*, *Temm.*

DRYMOICA, *Swains.* (1827). *Sylvia*, *Lath.* *Malurus*, 1st div. *Temm.* (1820).

*D. macroura*, (Lath.) *Sw.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 129 and 130, f. 1. *M. capensis*, *Steph.*

BRADYPTERUS, *Swains.* (1837). *Apalis* (olim), *Swains.* *Sylvia*, *Vieill.* *Cysticola*, *Less.*

*B. platyurus*, *Swains.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 122. *S. brachyptera*, *Vieill.*

MELIZOPHILUS, *Leach.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Sylvia*, *Lath.*

*M. provincialis*, (Gm.) *Leach.* *S. dartfordiensis*, *Lath.* *S. ferruginea*, *Vieill.*

- MALURUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Motacilla, *Ellis.* Sylvia, *Lath.*  
*M. cyaneus*, (Ell.) *Vieill.* *Lath.* Hist., pl. 106.
- STIPITURUS, *Less.* (1831). Drymoica, *Sw.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Malurus, *Temm.* Muscicapa, *Shaw.*  
*S. malachurus*, (Shaw) *Less.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 130. f. 2.
- CYSTICOLA, *Less.* (1831). Salicaria? *Gould.* Sylvia, *Temm.* Cisticola, *Strickl.* (1841). Drymoica, *Swains.*  
*S. schœnicola*, *Bonap.* *S. cysticola*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 6. f. 3.
- HEMIPTERYX, *Swains.* (1837). Sylvia, *Vieill.* Cysticola, *Less.*  
*H. textrix*, (Vieill.) *Sw.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 131.
- PRATICOLA, *Swains.* (1837). Calamanthus, *Gould*, (1837). Anthus, *Vig. and Horsf.*  
*P. fuliginosa*, (V. and H.) *G. R. Gray.* *P. anthoides*, *Swains.?*
- AMYTIS, *Less.* (1831). Malurus, *Quoy et Gaim.*  
*A. textilis*, (Q. et G.) *Less.* Voy. de l'Uranie, pl. 23. f. 1.
- SPHENÆACUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Motacilla et Muscicapa, *Gm.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Curruca, *Briss.* Malurus, *Swains.* Dasyornis, *Vig. and Horsf.* Synallaxis, *Cuv.* Quoy et Gaim. Timalia, *Swains.*  
*S. africanus*, (Gm.) *Strickl.* *Swains.* Zool. Ill., t. 170. *M. afra*, *Gm. Forst.*, Dr. 154, b. *S. cantor*, *Less.*  
*S. punctatus*, (Quoy et Gaim.) *G. R. Gray.* Voy. de l'Astrol. Ois., pl. 18. f. 3.
- DASYORNIS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Timalia? *Swains.*  
*D. australis*, *V. and H.* *Jard. and Selby's* Ill. Orn., pl. 73.
- SPHENURA, *Licht.* (1823). Turdus, *Lath.* Malurus, *Temm.*  
*S. brachyptera*, (Lath.) *Licht.* *M. pectoralis*, *Steph.*
- CINCLORHAMPHUS, *Gould* (1837). Megalurus, *V. and H.*  
*C. cruralis*, (V. and H.) *Gould.*
- MEGALURUS, *Horsf.* (1820). Malurus, *Reinw.*  
*M. palustris*, *Horsf.* Pl. col. 65. f. 2. *M. marginalis*, *Reinw.*

## Subfam. II. LUSCININÆ.

- CETTIA, *Bonap.* (1838). Sylvia, *Marm.* Salicaria? *Gould.*  
*C. altisonans*, *Bonap.* *S. cetti*, *Marm.* *Gould's* B. of Eur., pl. 114.
- PSEUDO-LUSCINIA, *Bonap.* (1838). Sylvia, *Savi.*  
*P. Savii*, *Bonap.* *S. luscinioides*, *Savi.* *Gould's* B. of Eur., pl. 104.

- LOCUSTELLA, (Ray.) *Gould*. (1836). *Sylvia*, *Lath*. *Salicaria*, *Selby*. *Calamoherbe*, *Boie*. *Curruca*, *Swains*. *Arundinaceus*, *Less*. *Sibillatrix*, *Macgill*. (1839). *Sylvia*, div. a, *Calamodyta*, *Meyer*.  
*L. avicula*, *Ray*. *S. locustella*, *Lath*. Pl. enl., 581. f. 3. *L. Rayi*, *Gould*.
- AEDON, *Boie*, (1826). *Erythropygia*, *Smith*, (1835). *Agrobates*, *Swains*. (1837). *Sylvia*, *Temm*. *Arundinaceus*, *Less*. *Salicaria*, *Gould*. *Calamoherbe*, *Boie*. *Turdus*, div. b, *Saxicola*, *Meyer*.  
*A. galactotès*, (Temm.) *Boie*. *Temm*. Pl. col., 28. f. 1. *T. arundinaceus*, var.  $\beta$ , *Lath*. *T. rubiginosus*, *Meyer*.
- LUSCINIOLA, (Antiq.) *G. R. Gray*. (1841). *Calamodyta*, *Bonap*. (1838). *Sylvia*, *Temm*. *Arundinaceus*, *Less*.  
*L. melanopogon*, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray*. *Gould's B. of E.*, pl. 111.
- ACROCEPHALUS, *Naum*. (18??). *Sylvia*, div. a, *Calamodyta*, *Meyer*, 1822. *Calamoherbe*, *Boie*, (1826). *Turdus*, *L. Salicaria*, *Selby*, (1833). *Curruca*, *Swains*. *Arundinaceus*, *Less*.  
*A. arundinaceus*, (L.) *G. R. Gray*. *Gould's B. of E.*, pl. 108. *S. turdoides*, *Mey*. *A. lacustris*, *Naum*.
- PHYLLOPNEUSTE, *Meyer*, (1822). *Hippolais*, *Brehm*, (1828). *Asilus*, *Bechst*. (1802). *Arundinaceus*, *Less*. *Motacilla*, *L. Regulus*, *Cuv*. *Sylvia*, div. d, *Phyllopneuste*, *Meyer*, (1822).  
*P. hippolais*, (L.) *Meyer*. Pl. enl., 651. f. 1. *H. salicaria*, *Bonap*. *S. polyglotta*, *Vieill*.
- CYANOTIS, *Swains*. (1837). *Sylvia*, *Vieill*. *Tachuris*, (Azara) *D'Orb. et Lafr*. *Regulus*, *J. E. Gray*.  
*C. Azaræ*, (Licht.) *G. R. Gray*. *R. Byronensis*, *J. E. Gray*. *Griff*. *An. Kingd. Birds*, pl. *S. omnicolor*, *Vieill*.
- REGULUS, (Antiq.) *Cuv*. (1799-1800). *Motacilla*, *L*.  
*R. cristatus*, *Ray*. Pl. enl., 651. f. 3. *M. regulus*, *L*. *R. auricapillus*, *Selby*. *R. flavicapillus*, *Naum*.
- PHYLLOSCOPUS, *Boie*, (1826). *Asilus*<sup>a</sup>, (Antiq.) *Mæhr*. (1752). *Trochilus*, *Lafr*. *Motacilla*, *L*. *Sylvia*, *Lath*. *Sylvia*, div. d, *Phyllopneuste*, *Meyer*. *Regulus*, *Cuv*.  
*P. trochilus*, (L.) *Boie*. Pl. enl. 651. f. 1.
- SYLVIA, *Lath*. (1790). *Philomela*, *Swains*. *Motacilla*, *Gm*. *Sylvia*, div. b, *Curruca*, *Meyer*.  
*S. melanocephala*, (Gm.) *Lath*. *Gould's B. of E.*, pl. 123. *S. rusticola*, *Vieill*.

<sup>a</sup> Employed by Linnæus in Entomology.



ADORNIS, *G. R. Gray*, (1841). Curruca, (Briss.) *Bonap.* (1838).  
Motacilla, *Gm.* Sylvia, div. b, Curruca, *Meyer.* Sylvia,  
(Scop. 1777?) *Lath.*

*A. hortensis*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl., 579. f. 1.

NISORIA, *Bonap.* (1838). Curruca, *Bechst.* Philomela, *Swains.*  
*N. undata*, *Bonap.* *S. nisoria*, *Bechst.*

LUSCINIA, (Antiq.) *L.* (1735). Curruca, *Bechst.* (1802). Philomela, *Selby* (1833). Daulias, *Boie*, (1831). Motacilla, *L.*  
Sylvia, *Lath.*

*L. philomela*, *Bonap.* Pl. enl., 615. f. 2. *S. luscini*, *Lath.* *M. luscini*, *L.*

### Subfam. III. SAXICOLINÆ.

COPSYCHUS, *Wagl.* (1827). Gracula, *L.* Gryllivora, *Sw.* (1831).  
Cercotrichas, *Boie*, (1831). Lalage, (Boie) *Sundev.* (1835).  
Kittacincla, *Gould*, (1836). Notodela, *Less.* Ixos, (Temmm.)  
*Cuv.* Saxicolides, *Less.*?

*C. saularis*, (L.) *Wagl.* *Edw.*, t. 181. *L. mindanensis*, *Gm.*  
*S. solaris*, *Daud.* *T. amœnus*, *Horsf.*

RUTICILLA, (Antiq.) *Brehm.* (1828). Sylvia, div. c, *Bechst.*  
Phœnicura, *Sw.* (1831). Motacilla, *L.* Phœnicurus, *Antiq.*  
Sylvia, div. c. Vermivora, *Meyer.* Ficedula, (Cuv.) *Boie.* (1826).  
*R. phœnicura*, (L.) *Bonap.* Pl. enl., 351. f. 2.

NILTAVA, *Hodgs.* (1837). Phœnicura, *Vigors.*  
*N. sundava*, *Hodgs.*

SIPHIA, *Hodgs.* (1837).  
*S. strophciata*, *Hodgs.*

CYANECULA, (Briss.) *Brehm.* (1828). Pandicilla, *Bl.* Motacilla,  
*L.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Ficedula, *Boie.* Curruca, *Less.* Sylvia,  
div. c, Vermivora, *Meyer.*

*C. suecica*, (L.) *Boie.* Pl. enl., 361. f. 2.

CALLIOPE<sup>a</sup>, *Gould*, (1836). Accentor, *Temmm.* Motacilla, *L.* Turdus, *Gm.*

*C. camtschatkensis*, (Gm.) *Strickl.* *C. Lathamii*, *Gould.* *M. calliope*, *Pall.*

ERYTHACUS<sup>b</sup>, (Antiq.) *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Rubecula, (Briss.)  
*Brehm.* (1828). Dandalus, *Boie*, (1826). Sylvia, div. c,  
Vermivora, *Meyer.* (1822). Erythaca, *Swains.* (1831). Motacilla, *L.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Ficedula, *Bechst.* Luscini, p.  
*L.* (1735).

*E. rubecula*, (L.) *Cuv.* Pl. enl., 361. f. 1.

<sup>a</sup> Since proposed to be used in Mammalogy.

<sup>b</sup> This word, as well as *Ficedula*, were previously proposed by Mœhring, in 1752, for genera, the types of which are described by Ray, in his

- SIALIA, *Swains.* (1831). Sylvia, *Lath.* Motacilla, *L.* Sialis, *Lafr.*  
 Cœnanthe, *Vieill.*  
 S. Wilsoni, *Swains.* *Edw.*, t. 24. M. sialis, *L.*
- PETROICA, *Swains.* (1832). Muscicapa, *Gm.* Muscylvia, *Less.*  
 Saxicola, *Drap.*  
 P. multicolor, (*Gm.*) *Sw.* *Lew.* Birds of N. H., pl. 17. M. erythro-  
 thrögaster, *Lath.*
- HYLODES, *Gould,* (1841).  
 H. brunneopygius, *Gould,* B. of Austr.
- SYMMORPHUS, *Gould,* (1837).  
 S. leucopygius, *Gould,* B. of Austr.
- ORIGMA, *Gould,* (1837). Muscicapa, *Lewin.* Saxicola, *Vig. and*  
*Horsf.*  
 O. solitaria, (*Lew.*) *Gould.* *Lew.* Birds of N. H., pl. 16.
- THAMNOBIA, *Swains.* (1831). Sylvia, *Vieill.*  
 T. ptymatura, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 188.  
 f. 2. T. leucoptera, *Sw.*
- CAMPICOLA. *Swains.* (1827). Sylvia, *Lath.* Saxicola, *Temm.*  
 Motacilla, *Gm.*  
 C. pileata, (*Gm.*) *Sw.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 181. 182.
- SAXICOLA, *Bechst.* (1802). Vitiflora, (*Briss.*) *Steph.* (1817).  
 Cœnanthe, *Vieill.* (1816). Motacilla, *L.* Sylvia, *Lath.*  
 S. cœnanthe, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl., 554.
- FRUTICICOLA, *Macgill.* (1839). Rubetra, (*Briss.*) *G. R. Gray,*  
 (1840). Motacilla, *L.* Saxicola, *Bechst.* Sylvia, *Lath.*  
 F. rubetra, (*L.*) *Macgill.* Pl. enl., 678. f. 2.

"Synopsis Avium," under the names of *Sanguillo* and *Tooracca*, and are inhabitants of the neighbourhood of Madras. The distinguishing peculiarities of Mœhring's *Erythacus* are noted by Ray in the following words : "Hujus avis nota characteristica est Vertex acuminatus, et Cauda 3 pennis latis, in acumen desinentibus, constructa ; media penna ultra extimas protenditur, et Tragulæ formam caudæ tribuit." Of the six species of the latter division, he remarks, "Huic Avium generi nota characteristica Setæ quædam tenues in cervice." To these singular birds I would call the attention of ornithologists resident at Madras. As I cannot reconcile the characters and figures given by Petiver in Ray's Synopsis with any birds with which I am acquainted from that locality, I must retain the generic names as at present employed.

## Subfam. IV. ACCENTORINÆ.

- ACCENTOR, *Bechst.* (1802). *Prunella*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Sturnus* et *Motacilla*, *Gm.*  
*A. alpinus*, (*Gm.*) *Bechst.* *Gould's* B. of E., pl. 99.
- ENICOCICHLA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Seiurus*, *Swains.* (1827).  
*Siurus*, *Strickl.* *Turdus*, *Lath.* *Curruca*, *Less.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.*  
*E. aurocapilla*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 14. f. 2.
- TRICHAS, *Swains.* (1827). *Turdus*, *L.* *Ficedula*, *Briss.* *Curruca*, *Less.*  
*T. marilandica*, (*Briss.*) *Bonap.*, Am. Orn., pl. 6. f. 1. *T. trichas*, *L.*
- SERICORNIS, *Gould*, (1837). *Acanthiza*, *V. and H.*  
*S. frontalis*, (*Vig. and Horsf.*) *Gould*, Syn. Austr. B., pl. (head).
- ACANTHIZA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825).  
*A. nana*, *Vig. and Horsf.* *Gould*, B. of Austr.
- PYRRHOLÆMUS, *Gould*, (1841).  
*P. brunneus*, *Gould*, B. of Austr.
- XEROPHILA, *Gould*, (1841).  
*X. leucopsis*, *Gould*, B. of Austr.
- PSILOPUS, *Gould*, (1837).  
*P. albogularis*, *Gould*, Syn. Austr. B., pl. (head).
- IORA, *Horsf.* (1820). *Motacilla*, *L.*  
*I. scapularis*, *Horsf.* Zool. Res. in Java, pl.
- CRATAIONYX, *Eyton*, (1839).  
*C. flava*, *Eyton*.

## Subfam. V. PARINÆ.

- ÆGITHALUS, *Vigors*, (1825). *Remiz*, *Cuv.* *Pendulinus*, (*Cuv.*)  
*Brehm*, (1828). *Parus*, *L.*  
*Æ. pendulinus*, (*L.*) *Vigors.* Pl. enl., 618. f. 3.
- MELANOCHLORA, *Less.* (1839). *Parus*, *Lafr.*  
*M. sumatrana*, *Less.* *P. flavocristatus*, *Lafr.?*
- PARUS, *L.*  
*P. major*, *L.* Pl. enl., 3. f. 1. *P. fringillago*, *Macgill.*
- MEGISTINA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Parus*, *Brün.*  
*M. ignota*, (*Brün.*) *Vieill.* *P. Strömei*, *Lath.*

TYRANNULUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Pipra, *Spix.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Musci-  
phaga, *Less.*

T. elatus, (Lath.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl., 708, f. 2.

SPHENOSTOMA, *Gould*, (1837).

S. cristatum, *Gould*, Syn. Austr. Birds, pl. (head).

CALAMOPHILUS, *Leach.* Mystacinus, (Cuv.) *Brehm*, (1828).

Ægythalus, *Boie*, (1826). Parus, *L.*

C. biarmicus, (L.) *Leach.* Pl. enl., 618, f. 1. 2.

ORITES, *Mæhr.* (1752). Mecistura, *Leach.* Paroides, *Brehm*, (1828).

Parus, *L.*

O. caudatus, (L.) *Mæhr.* Pl. enl., 502, f. 3.

PARISOMA, *Swains.* (1831). Sylvia, *Vieill.*

P. subcæruleum, (Vieill.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr.,  
pl. 126. P. rufiventer, *Sw.*

PSALTRIA, *Temm.*

P. exilis, *Temm.*, Pl. col., 600, f. 4.

ÆGITHINA, *Vieill.* (1816).

Æ. leucoptera, *Vieill.*, Ois. Am., 11, pl. 84.

HYLOPHILUS, *Temm.* Curruca, *Less.*

H. poicilotus, *Temm.*, Pl. col., 173, f. 2.

#### Subfam. VI. SYLVICOLINÆ.

DUMECOLA, *Swains.* (1831).

D. ruficauda, *Sw.*

SYLVICOLA, *Swains.* (1827). Ficedula, (Briss.) *Cuv.* (1799-1800).

Sylvia, *Lath.* Curruca, *Less.* Motacilla, *Gm.* Regulus, p.  
*Cuv.* (1817). Phyllopneuste, (Meyer) 2d div. *Boie.*

S. coronata, (L.) *Swains.* Edw. t. 255.

PARULA<sup>a</sup>, *Bonap.* (1838). Chloris<sup>b</sup>, *Boie*, (1826). Parus, *L.* Mo-  
tacilla, *Gm.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Sylvicola, *Sw.*

P. americana, (L.) *Bonap.* S. pusilla, *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 23, f. 3.

MYIODIOCTES, *Aud.* (1839). Wilsonia<sup>b</sup>, *Bonap.* (1838). Musci-  
capa, *Wils.* Setophaga, *Swains.* Motacilla, *Gm.*

M. mitrata, (Gm.) *Aud.* M. cucullata, *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 26, f. 3.  
Musc. Selbyi, *Audub.*

<sup>a</sup> Also proposed by *Spix*, ending in *us*, but not employed.

<sup>b</sup> Used in Botany.

HELINAIA, *Aud.* (1839). Vermivora, *Swains.* (1827). Ficedula, *Briss.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Dænis, *Bonap.* Muscicapara, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* Motacilla, *L.* Hylophilus, (*Temm.*) *Boie* (1826).  
H. vermivora, (*Lath.*) *Aud.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 24. f. 4. F. pennsylvanica, *Briss.*

MNIOTILTA, *Vieill.* (1816). Oxyglossus, *Swains.* (1827). Sylvia, *Lath.* Sylvicola, *Jard.* Motacilla, *L.* Certhia, *Vieill.*  
M. varia, (*L.*) *Vieill.* C. maculata, *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 19. f. 3.

SYLVIETTA, *Lafr.* (1839). Dicæum, *Vieill.*  
S. rufescens, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 135.  
S. crombec, *Lafr.*

ZOSTEROPS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). Sylvia, *Swains.* Muscicapa, *Gm.*  
Z. dorsalis, *Vig. and Horsf.* S. annulosa, var.  $\beta$ , *Swains.* Ill. Z., pl. 165.

#### Subfam. VII. MOTACILLINÆ.

MUSCISAXICOLA, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1837). Lessonia<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1831). Ptionura, *Gould.*  
M. rufivertex, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* Voy. de l'Amér. Mér. Ois., pl. 40. f. 2.

MOTACILLA, *L.*  
M. alba, *L.*, Pl. enl. 652. f. 1.

BUDYTES, *Cuv.* (1817). Motacilla, *L.*  
B. flava, (*L.*) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 674. f. 2.

DAHILA, *Hodgs.* (1836). Motacilla, *Steph.*  
D. docilis, *Hodgs.*

ENICURUS, *Temm.* Motacilla, *Horsf.* Turdus, *Vieill.*  
E. Leschenaultii, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* M. speciosa, *Horsf.*  
E. coronatus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 113.

GRALLINA, *Vieill.* (1816). Tanypus<sup>b</sup>, *Oppel.* (1812).  
G. australis, (*Oppel.*) *G. R. Gray.* G. melanoleuca, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 150.

EPHTHIANURA, *Gould* (1837). Acanthiza, *J. and S.*  
E. albifrons, (*Jard. and Selb.*) *Gould.* J. and S. Ill. Orn., pl. 56.

ANTHUS, *Bechst.* (1802). Spipola, *Leach, MSS.* Alauda, *L.*  
A. aquaticus, *Bechst.* *Gould's* B. of Eur., pl. 138.

CORYDALLA, *Vigors* (1825). Anthus, *Vieill.*  
C. Richardii, (*Vieill.*) *Vigors.* *Gould's* B. of Eur., pl. 135.

<sup>a</sup> Employed in Botany.

<sup>b</sup> Long used in Entomology.

Family II. *TURDIDÆ*. *Turdus*, L.

Subfam. I. FORMICARINÆ.

NOTODELA, *Less.* (1831). Eupetes, *Temm.*

N. diana, *Less.* *Belanger*, Voy. Ind. Ois., pl. 3.

EUPETES, *Temm.*

E. macrocercus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 516.

AJAX, *Less.* (1839). Eupetes, *Temm.*

A. —? E. ajax, *Temm.*

DASYCEPHALA, *Swains.* (1831). Muscicapa, *Gm.* Thamnophilus, *Kittl.* Tyrannus, *Lafr.* Agriornis, *Gould* (1838). Tammolanus (1839) et Pitangus, *Less.*

D. cinerea, (Gm.) *Swains.* *Spix's* Av. Br., pl. 26. f. 2. D. rufescens, *Sw.*?

PITHYS, *Vieill.* (1823). Pipra, L. Dasycephala, *Swains.*

P. albifrons, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 707. f. 1. P. leucops, *Vieill.*

————? Leptorhynchus<sup>a</sup>, *Menetr.* Myiothera, *Pr. Max.*  
? guttatus, (Menetr.). Mém. de l'Acad. St. Pétersb., 1832, pl. 10. f. 1.

FORMICIVORA, *Swains.* (1824). Myiothera, *Licht.* Thamnophilus, *Spix.*

F. grisea, (Gm.) *Strickl.* F. nigricollis, *Swains.* Mém. de l'Acad. St. Pétersb., 1832, pl. 3.

MYRMECIZA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Drymophila<sup>b</sup>, *Swains.* (1824). Thamnophilus, *D'Orb.* Myrmothera, *Vieill.*

M. longipes, (Swains.) *G. R. Gray*, Zool. Illustr., ii. pl. 23. M. grallatoria, *Swains.*

UROTOMUS, *Swains.* (1824).

U. ———?

MALURIO, *Less.* (1839).

M. myiothera, *Less.*

CORYTHOPIS, *Sundev.* (1835). Myiothera, *Pr. Max.*

C. calcaratus, (Pr. Max.) *Sundev.*

BRACHYPTERYX, *Horsf.* (1820).

B. montana, *Horsf.* Zool. Res. in Jav., pl.

MACRONUS, *Jard. and Selb.* (182?). Timalia, *Temm.*

M. ptilosus, *J. and S.* Ill. Orn., pl. 151. T. trichorrhos, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 594. f. 1.

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed.

<sup>b</sup> Used in Botany.

- TINACTOR, *Pr. Max.* (1831). *Oxypyga*, *Menetr.* (1834). *Myiothera*, *Cuv.* *Thamnophilus*, *Vieill.*  
*T. fuscus*, *Pr. Max.* *Guer. Mag. de Zool.*, t. 10. *M. longirostris*, *Cuv.* *Th. caudacutus*, *Vieill.* *Ox. scansor*, *Menetr.*
- FORMICARIUS, *Bodd.* (1783). *Myrmecophaga*, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). *Myiothera*, *Ill.* (1811). *Myrmothera*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Myiocincl*, *Swains.* (1837). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Formicicapa*, *Daud.* ? *Pitta*, 2nd div. *Temm.*  
*F. cayanensis*, *Bodd.*, Pl. enl. 821. *T. colma*, var.  $\beta$ , *Gm.*
- CHAMÆZA, *Vigors* (1825). *Grallaria*, *Swains.*  
*C. meruloides*, *Vigors.* *Jard. and Selby*, Ill. Orn., pl. 11.
- GRALLARIA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Myiothera*, *Cuv.* *Formicarius*, *Bodd.* *Myioturdus*, *Boie* (1826). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Pitta*, 2nd div. *Temm.*  
*G. rex*, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 702. *T. grallaria*, *Lath.* *F. varia*, *Bodd.*
- CISSA, *Boie* (1826). *Corapica*, *Less.* (1831). *Coracias*, *Lath.* *Kitta*, *Temm.* *Chlorisoma*, *Swains.* (1837).  
*C. sinensis*, (*Lath.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 620. *C. bengalensis*, *Less.* *C. speciosa*, *Shaw.*
- BRACHYURUS, *Thunb.*<sup>a</sup> *Myiothera*, *Kuhl.* *Pitta*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Citta*, *Wagl.* *Corvus*, *Gm.* *Sparr.*  
*B. triostegus*, (*Sparr.*) *Thunb.*, Pl. enl. 258. *C. brachyurus*, *Gm.*
- MYIOPHONEUS, *Temm.* (182?). *Arrenga*, *Less.* (1831). *Turdus*, *Horsf.* *Myiophonus*, (*olim*) *Temm.*  
*M. flavirostris*, (*Horsf.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 170. *M. metallicus*, *Temm.*
- HYDROBATA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Cinclus*, *Bechst.* (1802). *Sturnus*, *L.* *H. cinclus*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 940. *C. aquaticus*, *Bechst.* *H. albicollis*, *Vieill.*

#### Subfam. II. TURDINÆ.

- PETROCOSYPHUS, *Boie* (1826). *Monticola*, (*olim*) *Boie* (1822).  
*Petrocincla*, *Vigors* (1825). *Turdus*, *L.* *Merula*, *Burn.*  
*P. saxatilis*, (*L.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 562.

<sup>a</sup> The generic name was given in one of the numerous papers written for candidates for academical honours by Thunberg, which I have been unable to find again, although I have carefully searched his numerous tracts. There can be no doubt of the fact that the name does exist, as it is noticed by Sundevall, and I have also referred to it as a synonym of other genera, as well as from the statement of Sparrmann (*Mus. Carls.*, t. 84. 1799), that he had the specimen from Thunberg on which the latter had established this genus. Thus it was certainly proposed long before 1816, when Vieillot gave the name of *Pitta* for the same typical division.

- OROCETES, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Phœnicura*, *Vigors*. *Petrophila*<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1837).  
*O. cinclorhynchus*, (*Vigors*) *G. R. Gray*. *Gould's Cent.*, pl. 19.  
*P. cyanocephala*, *Swains.*
- LARVIVORA, *Hodgs.* (1837).  
*L. cyanea*, *Hodgs.*
- BESSONORNIS, *Smith* (1836). *Cossypha*<sup>b</sup>, *Vigors* (1825). *Turdus*, *Vieill.* *Petrocincla*, *Swains.* *Merula*, *Burn.* *Gossypha*, *Less.*  
*B. reclamator*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Levaill. Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 104.  
*T. vociferans*, *Swains.*
- SAXICOLIDES, *Less.* (1837). *Turdus*, *Less.*  
*S. erythrurus*, *Less.*
- CHAËTOS, *Swains.* (1831). *Argya*, *Less.* (1831). *Malurus*, *Temm.*  
*C. frenatus*, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 385. *C. Burchellii*, *Swains.*
- GEOCICHLA, *Kuhl.* (182?). *Turdus*, *Lath.*  
*G. citrina*, (*Lath.*) *Kuhl.*
- ZOOTHERA, *Vigors* (1831).  
*Z. monticola*, *Vigors.* *Gould's Cent. of Him. Birds*, pl.
- MYIOPHAGA, *Less.* (1831). *Myiothera*, *Temm.*  
*M. andromeda*, (*Temm.*) *Less.*, Pl. col. 392.
- OREOCINCLA, *Gould* (1837). *Turdus*, *Horsf.*  
*O. varia*, (*Horsf.*) *Gould.*
- TURDUS, *L.*  
*T. viscivorus*, *L.*, Pl. enl. 489.
- MERULA, (*Ray*) *Boie* (1822). *Turdus*, *L.*  
*M. vulgaris*, *Ray*, Pl. enl. 2. 555. *T. merula*, *L.*
- MIMUS, (*Briss.*) *Boie* (1826). *Orpheus*, *Swains.* (1827). *Turdus*, *L.*  
*M. polyglottus*, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 10. f. 1.
- TOXOSTOMA, *Wagl.* (1831). *Pomatorhinus*, *Temm.* *Orpheus*, *Swains.*?  
*T. vetula*, *Wagl.* *Or. curvirostris*, *Swains.*?

## Subfam. III. TIMALINÆ.

- DONACOBIVS, *Swains.* (1831). *Cichla*, *Wagl.*<sup>c</sup> (1827). *Gracula*, *Pall.* *Mimus*, *Pr. Max.* *Oriolus*, *Gm.* *Xanthornus*, *Cuv.*  
*Turdus*, *L. et Vieill.*
- D. atricapillus*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Pall. Spic.*, vi. t. 2. f. 2.  
*T. brasiliensis*, *Gm.* *O. Japacani*, *Gm.* *D. vociferans*, *Swains.* *T. pratensis*, *Vieill.* *X. longirostris*, *Cuv.* *C. longirostra*, *Wagl.* *G. longirostra*, *Pall.*

<sup>a</sup> Employed in Botany.<sup>b</sup> Used in Entomology ending in *us*.<sup>c</sup> Previously used in Ichthyology.



PELLORNEUM, *Swains.* (1831). Cinclidia, *Gould* (1837).  
P. ruficeps, *Swains.* C. punctata, *Gould*.

AIPUNEMIA<sup>a</sup>, *Sw.* (1831). Æpynemia, *Strickl.*  
A. — ?

CRATEROPUS, *Swains.* (1831). Ixos, *Rupp.* Moho, *Less.*  
C. Reinwardtii, *Swains.* Zool. Ill., pl. 80.

GARRULAX, *Less.* (1831). Ianthocincla, *Gould* (1835). Cinclosoma, *Vigors.* Turdus, *L.* Corvus, *Lath.* Brachypus? *Steph.*  
Garrulaxis, *Lafr.* (1840).  
G. perspicillatus, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 604. G. Belangeri, *Less.*

ACTINODURA, *Gould* (1836).  
A. Egertoni, *Gould*.

CINCLOSOMA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). Turdus, *Lath.*  
C. punctatum, (Lath.) *Vig. and Horsf.* *Griff.* An. Kingd., pl.

SUYA, *Hodgs.* (1837). Prinia? *Hodgs.*  
S. criniger, *Hodgs.*

SIBIA, *Hodgs.* (1837).  
S. Picaoides, *Hodgs.*

TESIA, *Hodgs.* (1837). 'Aipunemia, *Swains.*?' *Hodgs.*  
T. cyaniventris, *Hodgs.*

MALACOCERCUS, *Swains.* (1832). Timalia, *Frank.* Philanthus?  
*Less.*  
M. striatus, *Swains.* Zool. Ill., n. 5. pl.

TIMALIA, *Horsf.* (1820). Pitta, *Temm.* Myiothera, *Menetr.* Motacilla, *Tick.*  
T. pileata, *Horsf.* Zool. Res. in Java, pl.

POMATORHINUS, *Horsf.* (1820). Pomatorhynchus, *Boie* (1826).  
P. montanus, *Horsf.* Zool. Res. in Java, pl.

————? Paludicola<sup>b</sup>, *Hodgs.*  
? nipalensis, *Hodgs.*

ICTERIA, *Vieill.* (1816). Pipra, *Wils.* Muscicapa, *Gm.* Ampelis, *Sparr.*  
I. viridis, (Gm.) *Bonap.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 6. f. 2. I. dumi-  
cola, *Vieill.* I. polyglotta, *Vieill.*

<sup>a</sup> This genus is not noticed by Mr. Swainson in his Classification of Birds, nor does he mention why he has suppressed it.

<sup>b</sup> Previously employed in Herpetology.

TURNAGRA, *Less.* (1837). Keropia, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Turdus, *Lath.* Tanagra, *Quoy et Gaim.* Garrulus, *Vigors.* Lanius? *Steph.*

T. crassirostris, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Lath. Hist. B.*, pl. 80. T. macularia, *Quoy et Gaim.*

T. striata, (*Vigors*) *G. R. Gray.* *Gould's Cent. of H. Birds*, pl.

Subfam. IV. ORIOLINÆ.

DULUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Turdus et Tanagra, *L.* Tachyphonus, *Vieill.* (1823).

D. palmarum, (*L.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 539. f. 1. T. dominica, *L.*

SPHECOTHERES, *Vieill.* (1816). Graucalus, *Quoy et Gaim.* Sphæcothera, *Less.*

S. viridis, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 147.

ORIOULUS, *L.* Turdus, *Mæhr.* (1752). Galbula, (*Ray*), *Scop.* (1777). Coracias, *Ill.*

O. galbula, *L.*, Pl. enl. 26.

MIMETA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Mimetes, *King.* Gracula, *Lath.* Oriolus, *Temm.*

M. viridis, (*Lath.*) *V. and H. Jard. and Selby's Ill.*, pl. 61.

ANALCIPUS, *Swains.* (1831). Ocypterus, *Temm.* Artamia, *J. Geoffr.* (1832). Philocarpus, *Müll.* (1835). Erythrolanius, *Less.* (1840). Leptopteryx, *Wagl.* Psaropholus, *Jard. and Selby* (1839). Oriolus, *Hodgs.* Pastor, *Vigors.*

A. sanguinolentus, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* Pl. col. 499. L. cruenta, *Wagl.*

A. Traillii, (*Vigors*) *G. R. Gray.* *Gould's Cent. of Birds*, pl.

SERICULUS, *Swains.* (1825). Meliphaga, *Lewin.*

S. chrysocephalus, (*Lewin*) *Swains.* Birds of N. H., pl. 1. O. regens, *Q. et G.*

ORIOLIA, *J. Geoffr.* (1838).

O. Bernieri, *J. Geoffr.* *Mag. de Zool.* 1839, pl. 4.

Subfam. V. PYCNONOTINÆ.

MICROSCELIS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Micropus<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1831). Galgulus, *Kittl.* Turdus, *Temm.*

M. amaurotis, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray, Temm.* Pl. col. 497.

MICROTARSUS, *Eyton* (1839).

M. melanoleucus, *Eyton.*

MALACOPTERON, *Eyton* (1839).

M. magnum, *Eyton.*

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed in other branches of Natural History.

TRICHOPOPHUS, *Temm.* (182?). Criniger, (olim) *Temm.* (1820).  
Trichas, *Gloger* (1827).

T. barbatus, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 88. T. strigilatus, *Swains.*

HYPISIPETES, *Vigors* (1831).

H. psaroides, *Vigors.* *Gould's Cent. Birds*, pl.

YUHINA, *Hodgs.* (1836).

Y. gularis, *Hodgs.*

PHYLLASTREPHUS, *Swains.* (1831).

P. capensis, *Swains.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 112. f. 1. P. terrestris, *Swains.*

HÆMATORNIS<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1831). Turdus, *Lath. Vieill.* Copsychus, *Wagl.* Ixos, *Temm.* Brachypus, *Steph.*

H. aurigaster, (Vieill.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois d'Afr., pl. 107. f. 2. T. chrysorrhæus, *Temm.*

PYCNONOTUS, *Kuhl.* (182?). Brachypus<sup>b</sup>, *Swains.* (1824). Merles Turdoides et Ixos, *Temm.* (182?). Cyclarhis? *Steph.*

P. capensis, (L.) *Kuhl.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 105.

ANDROPADUS, *Swains.* (1831). Polyodon, *Lafr.* (1832). Turdus, *Vieill.*

A. importunus, (Vieill.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 106. f. 2. T. clamosus, *Steph.* A. vociferans, *Swains.* T. brachypodioides, *Jard.*

? TRICHIXOS, *Less.* (1839). (Napothena, Mull.?)

T. pyrropyga, *Less.*

? SETORNIS, *Less.* (1839).

S. criniger, *Less.*

<sup>a</sup> I have adopted Mr. Swainson's generic name of *Hæmatornis* in preference to the one given by Temminck, which Mr. Strickland thinks should be employed, though in a restricted form. M. Temminck first noticed his division in the letter press of Pl. col. t. 137, under the French name of *Merles Turdoides*, but he did not give a Latin name until t. 380, which was published some time afterwards. In the latter place he informs us, that his deceased friend Kuhl had given a designation to this group (*Pycnonotus*) from the downiness of the uropygium, but which he proposes should not be adopted, as all the species of this subfamily are more or less furnished with down on that part: he therefore applies the "more vague term of *Ixos*," thus showing that these groups are identical; for which reason Temminck's name should at all events be cancelled.

If this had not been the case, I could not have retained the word *Ixos*, as proposed by Mr. Strickland, because I do not consider it correct for writers to restrict genera unless with the *original type*. All other restrictions must necessarily cause difficulties to students, inasmuch as they would have to learn whether *Ixos*, for example, is to be looked upon as the genus of the original founder, or the restricted one of some modern writer, and applied perhaps to birds of very different characters from the proper type.

<sup>b</sup> Previously employed in other branches of Natural History.

*Family III. MUSCICAPIDÆ. Muscicapa, L.*

Subfam. I. QUERULINÆ.

QUERULA, *Vieill.* (1816). Coracina, 2nd div. *Temm.* (1820). Muscicapa, *Gm.*

*Q. rubricollis*, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. col. 381.

LIPANGUS, *Boie* (1828). Lathria, *Swains.* (1831). Muscicapa, *Licht.* Querula, *Vieill.* Coracina, 2nd div. *Temm.*

*L. plumbeus*, (*Licht.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. de l'Amér., pl. 44. *Q. cinerea*, *Vieill.*

Subfam. II. TÆNIOPTERINÆ.

TÆNIOPTERA, *Bonap.* (1825). Xolmis, *Boie* (1826). Nenetus, *Swains.* (1827). Blechropus, *Swains.* (1837). Lanius, *L.* Fluvicola, *Swains.* Pepoaza, *Azara.* "Xolmus, *Boie.*" *Swains.* Tyrannus? *Steph.* Tyrannus, 3rd div. *Vieill.* (1816). Muscicapa, *Spix.* Orsipus, *Nordm.* (1835).

*T. nengeta*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. polyglotta*, *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 24. *T. pepoaza*, *Vieill.*

LICHENOPS, *Comm.* (17??). Ada, *Less.* (1831). *D'Orb. et Lafr.* Perspicilla, *Swains.* (1837). Motacilla, *Gm.* Sylvia, *Lath.* Fluvicola, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*

*L. perspicillata*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *A. Commersoni*, *Less.* *P. leucoptera*, *Swains.* Nat. Lib. x. Flyc., pl. 9.

KNIPOLEGUS, *Boie* (1826). Platyrhynchus, *Spix.* Blechropus et Ptilogonys, *Swains.* Hirundinea, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1837). Muscicapa, *Licht.* Ada, *Less.* Tænioptera, *Bonap.*

*K. comatus*, (*Licht.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. lophotes*, *Temm.* *B. cristatus*, *Swains.* Nat. Lib. x. Flyc., pl. 7. *K. lophotes*, *Boie.*

FLUVICOLA, *Swains.* (1827). Cēnanthe, *Vieill.* Entomophagus, *Pr. Max.* (1831). Muscipeta, *Cuv.* Xolmis, (*Boie*) *Sundev.* (1835). Platyrhynchus, *Vieill.*

*F. clymazura*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *F. cursoria*, *Swains.* Ill. Zool., pl. 47. *M. mystax aut mystaceus*, *Spix.*

ARUNDINICOLA, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1839). Todus, *Pall.* Platyrhynchus, *Vieill.* Aleectura, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* Muscipeta, *Cuv.*

*A. leucocephala*, (*Pall.*) *D'Orb. et Lafr.* *M. dominicana*, *Spix*, Av., pl. 29. f. 1; *M. albiventer*, f. 3. ♀.

ALECTRURUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Aleectura, *Swains.* Yetapa, *Less.* (1831). Xenurus, *Boie* (1826). Gallita, *Vieill.* Platyrhynchus, *Spix.* Muscipeta, *Cuv.* Muscipapa? *Steph.* Muscipipra, *Less.* (1831).

*A. tricolor*, *Vieill.* *M. alector*, *Pr. Max.*, Pl. col. 155. *M. aleectura*, *Vieill.* *A. Azarii.* *Swains.*

GUBERNETES, *Such.* (1825). *Muscicapa*, *Licht.* *Tyrannus*, *Cuv.*  
*G. yiperu*, (*Licht.*) *Strickl.* *Musc. longicauda*, *Spix's Av. Br.*,  
 pl. 17. *G. Cunninghami*, *Such.* *G. forficatus*, *Swains.*

Subfam. III. TYRANNINÆ.

PITANGUS, *Swains.* (1827). *Saurophagus*, *Swains.* (1831). *Tyrannus*, *Vieill. et Cuv.* *Apolites*, *Sundev.* (1836.) *Muscicapa*,  
 1st div. *Temm.* *Lanius*, *L.*  
*P. sulphuratus*, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 212. *T. magnanimus*, *Vieill.*

MACHETORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Chrysolophus*<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.*  
 (1837). *Muscicapa*, *Spix.* *Tyrannus*, *Vieill.* *Pepoaza*,  
*D'Orb. et Lafr.*  
*M. rixosa*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *M. Joaziero*, *Spix's Av. Br.*,  
 pl. 23. *C. ambulans*, *Swains.*

SCAPHORHYNCHUS, *Pr. Max.* (1831). *Tyrannus*, 1st div. *Vieill.*  
 (1816). *Megastoma*, *Swains.* (1837). *Lanius*, *L.* *Tyrannus*,  
*Briss. et Cuv.* (1817).  
*S. pitangua*, (*L.*) *Strickl.*, Pl. enl. 296. *T. carnivorus*, *Vieill.*  
*S. sulphuratus*, *Pr. Max.* *T. brasiliensis*, *Briss.*

TYRANNUS, (*Briss.*) *Cuv.* (1799-1800). *Tyrannus*, 2nd div. *Vieill.*  
 (1816). *Drymonax*, *Gloger* (1827) ? *Lanius*, *L.* *Muscicapa*,  
*Briss. et Licht.* *Muscicapa*, 1st div. *Cuv.* (1797).  
*T. intrepidus*, *Vieill.* *L. tyrannus*, *L.*, Pl. enl. 676. *M. animosa*,  
*Licht.*

MYIOBIUS, *G. R. Gray* (1838). *Tyrannula*<sup>b</sup>, *Swains.* (1827).  
*Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Muscipeta*, *Cuv.* *Myiagra*, p. *Vig. and Horsf.*  
 (1826). *Tyrannus*, (*d.*) *Sundev.*  
*M. barbatus*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Swains.* Zool. Ill., pl. 116.

PYROCEPHALUS, *Gould* (1838). *Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Tyrannula*,  
*Swains.* *Suiriri*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* *Muscipeta*, *Cuv.*  
*P. coronatus*, (*Gm.*) *Gould*, Pl. enl. 675. f. 1.

MILVULUS, *Swains.* (1827). *Muscipipra*, *Less.* (1831). *Musci-*  
*capa*, *Gm.* *Tyrannus*, *Briss.*  
*M. savanus*, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.*

Subfam. IV. TITYRINÆ.

TITYRA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Psaris*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Lanius*, *L.*  
*T. cayana*, (*L.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 304. et 377. *T. cayanensis*, *Swains.*

PACHYRAMPHUS, *G. R. Gray* (1838). *Pachyrhynchus*<sup>a</sup>, *Spix*  
 (1825). *Psaris*, *Cuv.*  
*P. Cuvieri*, (*Swains.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Swains.* Zool. Ill., t. 32.

<sup>a</sup> Previously used in Entomology.

<sup>b</sup> Previously used by Vieillot, ending in *us*.

## Subfam. V. MUSCICAPINÆ.

PLATYSTEIRA, *Jard. and Selb.* (182?). *Arses, Less.* *Batis, Boie*, (183?). *Muscylvia, Less.* (1831). *Platyrhynchus, Vieill.* *Muscipeta, Cuv.*

*P. melanoptera*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 567. f. 3. *P. collaris et Desmaresti, J. and S.*

PLATYRHYNCHUS, *Desm.* (1805). *Platyrhynchus*, 2nd div. *Vieill.* (1823). *Muscipeta*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Cotinga, Thunb.* *Todus, Lath.*

*P. rostratus*, (Lath.) *Desm.* *T. platyrhynchus, Pall.*, Spic. VI. f. 3. c.

——? *Platyrhynchus, Smith.*

? *capensis*, (Smith). Ill. Zool. of S. Afr. Aves, pl. 27.

CYCLORHYNCHUS, *Sundev.* (1835). *Platyrhynchus, Desm.* *Muscipeta*, 2nd div. *Cuv.*

*C. olivaceus*, (Desm.) *Sundev.*, Pl. col. 12. f. 1. *P. sulfurescens, Spix.*

CONOPOPHAGA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Brachyurus, Thunb.* *Myagrus, Boie* (1826). *Myiothera, Ill.* *Platyrhynchus, Vieill.* *Muscipeta*, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Tyrannus, Swains.* *Turdus et Pipra, Gm.*

*C. aurita*, (Gm.) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 822. *P. leucotis, Gm.*

——? *Todirostrum, D'Orb. et Lafr.* *Euscarthmus, Pr. Max.* *Todus, Swains.*

? *cinereocolis*, (Pr Max.) *T. megacephalus, Swains.*, Nat. Libr. x. Flyc., pl. 19.

TODIROSTRUM, *Less.* (1831). *Muscipeta, Cuv.* (1829). 1st div. *Temm.* (1820). *Onychorhynchus, Steph.* *Muscicapa*, 2nd div. *Temm.* (1820). *Todus, L.*

*T. cinereum*, (L.) *Less.*, *Desm.* *Todiers*, pl. 2.

MUSCIVORA<sup>a</sup>, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). *Onychorhynchus, Fisch.* (18??). *Muscicapa*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1797). *Muscipeta*, 1st div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Trepsiphone, Gloger* (1827). *Megalophus, Swains.* (1837). *Platyrhynchus, Vieill.* *Todus, Gm.*

*M. regia*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 289.

TCHITREA, *Less.* (1831). *Muscipeta*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Temm.* *Muscicapa*, 1st div. *Sundev.* (1835). *Platyrhynchus, Vieill.* *Muscicapa, Gm.* *Upupa, L.* *Pyrrhocorax, Monedula et Curruca, Mæhr.* (1752)?

*T. paradisi*, (L.) *Less.*, Pl. enl. 234.

<sup>a</sup> I had in my previous edition used the name of *Muscivora* in the place of *Milvulus* of Swainson; but have since made up my mind that that name should be considered as more properly belonging to the group to which it was given by Cuvier in 1799–1800, viz. to the second division of *Muscicapa*, to which Cuvier had himself previously, in 1797, given the French name of *Moucherolles*. Cuvier employed this name in 1799–1800, although in 1817 he substituted that of *Muscipeta* for the same division.

- MONARCHA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Drymophila*, *Temm.* (182?).  
*Muscipeta et Monacha*, *Swains.* *Irena*, *Steph.*  
*M. carinata*, (Swains.) *V. and H.* *Sw. Zool. Ill.*, pl. 147.
- ARSES, *Less.* (1831). *Monacha*, *Swains.* *Muscicapa*, *Less.* *Muscipeta*, *Cuv.*  
*A telescopthalma*, (Less.) *Less.*, *Zool. de la Coqu.*, pl. 18. f. 1.
- PHILEPITTA, *J. Geoffr.* (1838).  
*P. sericea*, *J. Geoffr.*, *Mag. de Zool.* 1839. Ois., pl. 8.
- MYIAGRA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Hypothimis*, *Boie* (1828).  
*Muscylva*, *Less.* (1831).  
*M. rubeculoides*, *Vig. and Horsf.*
- MICRÆCA, *Gould* (1841). *Myiagra*, *Vig. and Horsf.*  
*M. macroptera*, (V. & H.) *Gould.*
- SEISURA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Turdus*, *Lath.*  
*S. volitans*, (Lath.) *Vig. and Horsf.* *Nat. Libr. x. Flyc.*, pl. 12.
- RHIPIDURA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Muscicapa et Parus*, *Gm.*  
*Muscipeta*, *Temm.*  
*R. flabellifera*, (Gm.) *Vig. and Horsf.* *Lath. Hist. of B. vi.*, pl. 99.
- LEUCOCERCA, *Swains.* (1838). *Muscivora*, *Less.* (1831). *Muscicapa*, *Sparr.* *Platyrrhynchus*, *Vieill.*  
*L. javanica*, (Sparr.) *Swains.*, *Mus. Carl.*, pl. 75. *P. perspicillatus*, *Vieill.*
- MYIADESTES, *Swains.* (1838). *Muscicapa*, *Vieill.* *Myadestes*, *Lafr.*  
*M. armillatus*, (Vieill.) *Lafr.* *M. genibarbis*, *Swains.*, *Nat. Libr. x. Flyc.*, pl. 13.
- CRYPTOLOPHA, *Swains.* (1837). *Platyrrhynchus et Seicercus*, *Swains.*  
*C. ceylonensis*, (Swains.) *Strickl.* *C. poiocephala*, *Swains.*, *Nat. Libr. x. Flyc.*, pl. 23.
- MUSCICAPA, *L.* *Butalis*, *Sundev.* *Ficedula*, *Briss.* (1760).  
*M. atricapilla*, *L.* *Gould's B. of Eur.* *M. luctuosa*, *Temm.*
- BUTALIS, *Boie* (1826). *Muscicapa*, *L. Sundev.*  
*B. griseola*, (L.) *Boie*, *Pl. enl.* 565. f. 1.
- ERYTHROSTERNA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Muscicapa*, *Bechst.*  
*E. parva*, (Bechst.) *Bonap.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*
- MIRO, *Less.* (1831). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Muscicapa*, *Less. et Garn.*  
*M. albifrons*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *Forst. Dr.*, t. 148.

———? *Lepturus*<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1837).

? *ruficeps*, *Swains.*, Nat. Libr. x. Flyc., pl. 20.

*EUSCARTHMUS*, *Pr. Max.* (1831). *Culicivora*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*  
*Serpophaga*, *Gould* (1838). *Musciphaga*, *Less.* (1837).

*E. meloryphus*, *Pr. Max.*

*PIEZORHYNCHUS*, *Gould.*

*P. nitidus*, *Gould.*

*SETOPHAGA*, *Swains.* (1827). *Cetophaga*, *Less.* *Erythrosoma*,  
*Swains.* *Muscicapa*, *L.* *Motacilla*, *Gm.* *Pericrocotus*, 3rd  
div. *Boie* (1828).

*S. rutililla*, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 6. f. 6. *M. flavi-*  
*cauda*, *Gm.*

*CULICIVORA*, *Swains.* (1827). *Muscicapa*, *Temm.* *Hypothimis*,  
2nd div. *Boie* (1828). *Muscicapa*, 2nd div. *Sundev.* (1835).

*C. stenura*, (*Temm.*) *Swains.*, Pl. col. 167. f. 2.

*HYLIOTA*, *Swains.* (1827). *Bias*, *Less.*? (1831).

*H. flavigaster*, *Swains.*, Nat. Libr. x. Flyc., pl. 23.

*ELANIA*, *Sundev.* (1835). *Moucherolles paroides*, *Less.* (1831).  
*Paroides*, *Less.* (1837). *Muscicapa*, *Licht.* *Muscicapara*, *D'Orb.*  
*et Lafr.* (1840).

*E. pagana*, (*Licht.*) *Sundev.*

*MUSCIGRALLA*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.* (1837).

*M. brevicauda*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*, Voy. d'Amér. Mer. Ois., pl. 39.  
f. 1.

#### Subfam. VI. VIREONINÆ.

*VIREO*, *Vieill.* (1807). *Muscicapa*, *Gm.* *Curruca*, *Less.* *Lanius*,  
2nd div. *Cuv.* (1829). *Muscicapa*, 3rd div. *Temm.* (1820).  
*Thamnophilus*, *Spix.*

*V. noveboracensis*, (*Gm.*) *Bonap.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 18. f. 6.

*VIREOSYLVA*, *Bonap.* (1838). *Muscicapa*, *L.*

*V. olivacea*, (*L.*) *Bonap.*

### Family IV. AMPELIDÆ. *Ampelis*, *L.*

#### Subfam. I. PACHYCEPHALINÆ.

*LEIOTHRIX*, *Swains.* (1831). *Furcureia*, *Less.* (1831). *Parus*, *Temm.*  
*L. furcatus*, (*Temm.*) *Swains.*, Pl. col. 287. f. 1.

*MINLA*, *Hodgs.* (1838).

*M. ignostincta*, *Hodgs.*

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed in other branches of Natural History.



- MESIA, *Hodgs.* (1838).  
*M. argentaurus*, *Hodgs.*
- BAHILA, *Hodgs.* (1838).  
*B. calopyga*, *Hodgs.*
- SIVA, *Hodgs.* (1838).  
*S. cyanouroptera*, *Hodgs.*
- SYLVIPARUS, *Burt.* (1835).  
*S. modestus*, *Burt.*
- PTERUTHIUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Allotrius*, *Müll.* (1835). *Temm.*  
*Lanius*, *Vigers.* *Pterythrius*, *Strickl.* (1841).  
*P. erythropterus*, (*Vigers*) *Swains.* *Gould's Cent. H. B.*, pl.
- PACHYCEPHALA, *Swains.* (1825). *Laniarius*, *Vieill.* *Turdus*, *Lath.*  
*P. gutturalis*, (*Lath.*) *V. and H. Levaill.* *Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 115. *T.*  
*lunularis*, *Shaw.* *L. albicollis*, *Vieill.* *M. dubia*, *Shaw.*
- EÖPSALTRIA, *Swains.* (1831). *Muscicapa et Todus*, *Lath.* *Pa-*  
*chycephala*, *Vig. and Horsf.*  
*E. australis*, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Lewin's B. of N. H.*, pl. 23.  
*E. flavicollis*, *Swains.* *T. flavigaster*, *Lath.?*
- PTILOCHLORIS, *Swains.* (1837). *Collurampelis*, *Less.* (1839). *La-*  
*niisoma*, (*olim*) *Swains.* (1831). *Tricophorus*, *J. E. Gray.*  
*Lanius*, *Cuv.*  
*P. arcuatus*, (*Cuv.*) *Lafr.*, *Mag. de Zool.*, 1833, pl. 12. *P. lunatus*,  
*Swains.* *T. lunatus*, *J. E. Gray.*

#### Subfam. II. PIPRINÆ.

- PHENICERCUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Pipra*, *Wagl.* *Ampelis*, *L.* *Cora-*  
*cias*, *Shaw.* *Querula*, *Cuv.* *Carnifex*, *Sundev.* (1836).  
*P. carnifex*, (*L.*) *Swains.*, *Pl. enl.* 378.
- METOPHA, *Swains.* (1831). *Pipra*, *Licht.*  
*M. galeata*, (*Licht.*) *Swains.*
- PIPREOLA, *Swains.* (1838).  
*P. chlorolepidota*, *Swains.*
- PIPRA, *L.* *Parus*, *L.* *Manacus*, *Briss.* (1760).  
*P. aureola*, *L.*, *Pl. enl.* 34. f. 3.
- PIPRÆIDEA, *Swains.* (1827). *Piproidea*, *Strickl.*  
*P. cyanea*, *Swains.*
- IODOPLEURA, *Less.* (1839). *Pardalotus*, *Less.* *Euphonia*, *Sundev.*  
*I. pipra*, (*Less.*) *Less.*, *Cent.*, pl. 26.
- CALYPTURA, *Swains.* (1831). *Pardalotus*, *Vieill.* *Regulus*, *Licht.*  
*Pipra*, *Wagl.*  
*C. cristata*, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.*, *Braz. Birds*, pl. 24. *R. tyrannulus*,  
*Licht.*

PARDALOTUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Pipra, *Lath.*

P. punctatus, (*Lath.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. col. 78.

ÆTHIOPS, *Strickl.* (1841).

Æ. canicapilla, *Strickl.*

PRIONOCHILUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Pardalotus, *Temm.*

P. percussus, (*Temm.*) *Strickl.*, Pl. col. 394. f. 2.

#### Subfam. III. AMPELINÆ.

PHIBALURA, *Vieill.* (1816). Chelidis, *Gloger* (1827). Pipra, *Wagl.*

P. flavirostris, *Vieill.*, Gal. des Ois., pl. 74. P. cristata, *Swains.*

“P. chrysopogon, (*Licht.*)” *Wagl.*

AMPELIS, *L.* (1735). Bombycilla, (*Briss.*) *Vieill.* (1807). Bom-

bycivora, *Temm.* (1815). Bombyciphora, *Meyer* (1810). Corvus, p. *Ill.* (1811). Garrulus, *Daud.*

A. garrulus, *L.*, Pl. enl. 261. B. bohemia, *Br.* B. poliocella, *Meyer.*

TERSINA, *Vieill.* (1825). Tersa, (*olim*) *Vieill.* (1816). Hirundo, *Temm.* Cotinga, *Thunb.* Procnias, (*Ill.*) *Temm.*

T. ventralis, (*Ill.*) *G. R. Gray.* T. cærulea, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 119. P. cyanotropus, *Pr. Max.* A. tersa, *L.*

RUPICOLA, *Briss.* (1760). Pipra, *L.* Orinus, *Nitzsch* (1840).

R. aurantia, *Vieill.* P. rupicola, *L.*, Pl. enl. 39. 747. R. cayana, *Swains.* R. elegans, *Steph.*

CALYPTOMENA, *Raffl.* (1821). Rupicola, *Temm.* Pipra, *Wagl.*

C. viridis, *Raffl.* *Horsf. Zool. Res.*, pl. . C. Rafflesia, *Swains.*

TIJUCA, *Less.* (1830). Chrysopteryx, *Swains.* (1831). Attila, *Less.* (1831). Ampelis, *Nordm.*

T. nigra, *Less.* Cent., pl. 6. A. brasiliensis, *Less.* ♀. C. erythrorhynchus, *Swains.* A. chrysoptera, *Nordm.*

PROCNIAS, *Hoffm.* (1811). Casmarrhynchus, *Temm.* (1820). Cotinga, *Thunb.* Arapunga et Averano, *Less.* ‘Ampelis, *Vieill.*’, *Vigors.*

P. variegatus (*Gm.*) *Ill.*, Pl. col. 51. *Cuv.* Règ. An., pl. 4. f. 4. A. carnobarba, *Cuv.*

COTINGA, *Briss.* (1760). Ampelis, *L.* Fringilla adfinis, *Mæhr.* (1752).

C. cælestis, *G. R. Gray*, Pl. enl. 186. 188. Am. cotinga, *L.*

#### Subfam. IV. CAMPEPHAGINÆ.

PTILOGONYS, *Swains.* (1824). Ptiliogonatis, (*olim*) *Swains.* Hypothymis, *Licht.* (1831?).

P. cinereus, *Swains.* Zool. Ill. n. s. 11., pl. 62. et 120. H. chrysorrhœa, *Licht.*

PERICROCOTUS, *Boie* (1826). Phœnicornis, *Boie* (1827), *Swains.* (1832). Acis, *Less.* (1831). Muscicapa, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 4th div. *Temm.* Parus, *L.*

*P. miniatus*, (*Temm.*) *Boie*, Pl. col. 156.

GRAUCALUS, *Cuv.* (1817). Coracina, *Vieill.* Cebilepyris, (*Cuv.*) *Swains.* Corvus, *Gm.* Muscicapa, *Gm.* Ptilonorhynchus, *Burn.*

*G. papuensis*, (*Gm.*) *Cuv.*, Pl. enl. 630. *G. caledonicus*, *Less.*

CAMPEPHAGA, *Vieill.* (1816). Cebilepyris, *Cuv.* (1817).

*C. nigra*, *Vieill.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 165. *C. atra*, *Less.* *C. atrata*, *Swains.*

LANICTERUS, *Less.* (1839).

*L. xanthornoides*, *Less.*

LALAGE, *Boie* (1826). Erucivora, *Swains.* (1831). Cebilepyris, *Horsf.* Notodela, *Less.* Turdus, *Gm.* Saxicola, *Cuv.* Ixos, (*Temm.*) *Cuv.* Lanius?, *Steph.* Sylvia, *Vieill.*

*L. orientalis*, (*Gm.*) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 273. f. 3. *C. striga*, *Horsf.* *S. leucophæa*, *Vieill.*

VOLVOCIVORA, *Hodgs.* (1837). "Erucivora? *Swains.*" *Hodgs.*

*V. melaschistos*, *Hodgs.*

OXYNOTUS, *Swains.* (1831). Acanthinotus, (olim) *Swains.* Schetba, *Less.* (1831). Lanius, *Lath.*

*O. ferrugineus*, *Swains.* *Freye.* Voy. Zool. Atl., pl. 17.

#### Subfam. V. DICRURINÆ.

ANAIS, *Less.* (1840).

*A. Clemenciæ*, *Less.*

ARTAMUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Ocypterus, *Cuv.* (1817). Leptopteryx, *Horsf.* (1820). Lanius, *L.*

*A. leucorhynchus*, (*L.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 9. f. 1.

MELÆNORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Melasoma<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1837).

*M. edolioides*, (*Swains.*) *G. R. Gray.* Nat. Libr. B. of W. Afr., pl. 29.

DICRURUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Edolius, *Cuv.* (1817). Bhuchanga, *Hodgs.* (1837). Corvus, *L.* Monedula, *Briss.*

*D. balicassius*, (*L.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. enl. 603.

CHAPTIA, *Hodgs.* (1837). Dicrurus *Vieill.*?

*C. muscipetoides*, *Hodgs.* *D. æneus*, *Vieill.*?

CHIBIA, *Hodgs.* (1837). Edolius, *J. E. Gray.*

*C. barbata*, (*J. E. Gray*) *G. R. Gray.* *E. crishna*, *Gould.* *C. casia*, *Hodgs.*

<sup>a</sup> Used in Entomology.

BHIRINGA, *Hodgs.* (1837).

B. tectirostris, *Hodgs.*

IRENA, *Horsf.* (1820). Coracias, *Lath.* Edolius, *Temm.*

I. puella, (*Lath.*) *Horsf.* Zool. Res., pl.

Family V. LANIDÆ. *Lanius*, L.

Subfam. I. LANINÆ.

TEPHRODORNIS, *Swains.* (1831). Keroula, *J. E. Gray* (1833-34).  
Lanius, *Sykes.* Muscicapa, *Temm.*

T. indica, (*J. E. Gray*) *G. R. Gray*, Ind. Zool., pl. . f. . L.  
muscicapoides, *Frankl.* T. superciliosa, *Swains.*

CORVINELLA, *Less.* (1831). Lanius, *Shaw.*

C. corvina, (*Shaw*) *Less.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 78. L. mel-  
livorus, *Licht.*

LANIUS, L. Falco, p. L. (1735). Ampelis, p. L. (1748). Collyrio,  
*Mæhr.* (1752). Collurio, *Vigors* (1831). Tchagra, *Less.*

L. excubitor, L., Pl. enl. 445.

ENNEOCTONUS, *Boie* (1826). Collurio, *Briss.* Tchagra, *Less.*

E. collurio, (L.) *Boie*, Pl. enl. 31. f. 2.

TENTHECA, *Hodgs.* (1837).

T. petrica, *Hodgs.*

EUROCEPHALUS, *Smith* (1836). Chætolemma, *Swains.* (1837).

E. anguitemens, *Smith.* C. leucocephala, *Swains.*

OREOÏCA, *Gould* (1837). Falcunculus, *V. and H.*

O. gutturalis, (*V. and H.*) *Gould.* Crested Thrush, *Lewin's Birds*  
of N. H., pl. ix. ♀.

FALCUNCULUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Lanius, *Lath.* Lanius, 1st div. *Temm.*

F. frontatus, (*Lath.*) *Vieill.*, Pl. col. 77. F. frontalis, *Swains.*

CYCLORHIS, *Swains.* (1824). Tanagra, *Gm.* Lanius, *Licht.* La-  
niagra, *D'Orb.* (1837). Falcunculus, *Sw.* Thamnophilus,

*Licht.* Lanio, *Less.* Lanius, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817). Tham-  
nophilus, 2nd div. *Temm.* (1820).

C. guianensis, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 76. f. 2.

LANIELLUS, *Swains.* (1831). Telophonus, *Swains.* Crocias, *Temm.*?

Laniocera, *Less.* (1840).

L. leucogrammicus, (*Reinw.*) *Sw.*

TELOPHORUS, *Swains.* (1831). Laniarius, (*V.*) *Boie* (1826). Sphe-  
nura, *Licht.* Telephonus, *Swains.* Lanius et Turdus, L.

Lanius, 2nd div. *Temm.*

T. baebakiri, (*Shaw*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 67.

T. zeylonus, L. T. collaris, *Swains.* L. ornatus, *Licht.*

NILAÜS, *Swains.* (1827). *Lanius*, *Shaw.* Entomovorus, *Less.*  
*N. brubru*, (Lath.) *Strickl. Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 71. *L. capensis*, *Shaw.*

NAPOTHERA, *Boie* (1835). (Non vidi.)  
*N. pyrrhoptera*, *Boie.*

PRIONOPS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Lanius*, *Shaw.*  
*P. plumatus*, (Shaw) *Swains. Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 80. 81.  
*P. Geoffroyi*, *Vieill.*

COLLURIOCINCLA, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1825). *Collurisoma*, *Swains.*  
*C. cinerea*, *V. and H. Jard. and Selby's Illustr.*, pl. 71.

Subfam. II. THAMNOPHILINÆ.

THAMNOPHILUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Taraba*, *Less.* (1831). *Batara*,  
*Azara.* *Lanius*, *L.* *Vanga*, *Less.* *Lanius*, 4th div. *Cuv.*  
*T. doliatu*s, (L.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 297. f. 2.

CYMBILAIMUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Lanius*, *Leach.* *Lanius*, 5th  
div. *Cuv.*  
*C. lineatus*, (Leach) *G. R. Gray.* Zool. Misc., pl. 6.

PITYRIASIS, *Less.* (1837). *Barita*, *Temm.*  
*P. gymnocephalus*, (Temm.) *Less.* Pl. col. 572.

VANGA, (Buff.) *Vieill.* (1816). *Malaconotus*, *Swains.* *Lanius*, *Gm.*  
*Thamnophilus*, *Vieill.*  
*V. curvirostris*, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 228. *V. leucocephala*, *Less.*

LANIARIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Malaconotus*, *Swains.* (1824). *Pele-*  
*cinus*, *Boie* (1826). *Melaconotus*, *Smith.* *Tchagra*, *Less.*  
*Lanius*, *L.* *Lanius*, 2nd div. *Cuv.* 3rd div. *Temm.*  
*L. barbarus*, (L.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 56.

DRYOSCOPUS, *Boie* (1826). *Hapalophus*, *G. R. Gray* (1837). *La-*  
*nius*, *Lath.* *Malaconotus*, *Swains.* Entomovorus, *Less.* *Lanius*,  
2nd div. *Temm.*  
*D. cubla*, (Lath.) *Boie. Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 72.

CHAUNOTUS, *G. R. Gray* (1837). *Thamnophilus*, *J. E. Gray.*  
*Malaconotus*, *Jard. and Selby.*  
*C. sabinei*, (Gray) *G. R. Gray. Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, n.  
s., pl. 27.

CRATICUS<sup>a</sup>, *Vieill.* (1816). *Barita*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Vanga*, *Temm.*  
*Coracias*, *Gm.*  
*C. varius*, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 628. *B. Sonnerati*, *Less.*

<sup>a</sup> This genus has been hitherto confounded by Temminck and modern authors with *Vangá*, which is decidedly a distinct genus. Vieillot's genus *Craticus* is coequal with *Barita* of Cuvier, and both have for their type *C. varius* (Lath.), as given above. This genus should also contain *C. nigrogularis* (Gould), which is the *C. varius* (Vig. and Horsf.), = *C. destructor* (Temm.), = *C. cinereus* (Gould); while those usually considered as *Craticus* of Vieillot, should form a distinct genus, for which I have given the name of *Gymnorhina*.

## Tribe IV. CONIROSTRES.

Family I. CORVIDÆ. *Corvus*, L.

## Subfam. I. PHONYGAMINÆ.

GYMNORHINA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Gracula*, *Shaw*. *Cracticus*, *Vieill.* *Barita*, *Cuv.* *Coracias*, *Lath.*

*G. tibicen*, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Voy. de la Coqu.*, pl. 20.

STREPERA, *Less.* (1831). *Coronica*, *Gould* (1837). *Coracias*, *Gracula*, *Corvus*, *Auct.* *Cracticus*, *Vieill.* *Barita*, *Cuv.*

*S. graculina*, (*White*) *Less.* *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 109. *C. strepera*, *Lath.*

PHONYGAMA, *Less.* (1828). *Chalybæus*, *Cuv.* (1829). *Paradisea*, *L.* *Barita*, (*Cuv.*) *Less.* *Cracticus*, *Vieill.*

*P. viridis*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Pl. enl.* 634. *C. chalybæus*, *Vieill.* *C. paradiseus*, *Cuv.*

## Subfam. II. GARRULINÆ.

LOPHOCITTA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Platylophus*<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1831). *Corvus*, *Cuv.* *Pica*, *Wagl.* *Vanga*, *Vigors.* *Thamnophilus*, *Vieill.* *Lanius*, *Licht.*

*L. galericulata*, (*Cuv.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Levaill.* *Ois. de Par.*, pl. 42. *L. scapulatus*, *Licht.*

GARRULUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Pica*, *Antiq.* *Glandarius*, *Koch.* *Corvus*, *L.*

*G. glandarius*, (*L.*) *Cuv.* *Pl. enl.* 481. *G. pictus*, *Koch.*

CYANOCORAX, *Boie* (1826). *Cyanurus*, *Swains.* (1831). *Corvus*, *L.* *Garrulus*, *Vieill.*

*C. pileatus*, (*Ill.*) *Boie.* *Temm.* *Pl. col.* 57.

CALOCITTA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Cyanurus*, (*Swains.*) *Bonap.* (1838). *Corvus*, *Licht.* *Pica*, *Wagl.* *Garrulus*, *Gray.*

*C. Bullockii*, (*Wagl.*) *G. R. Gray*. *P. gubernatrix*, *Temm.* *Pl. col.* 436. *P. formosa*, *Swains.* *G. Burnettii*, *Gray.* *P. Colliei*, *Vigors.* *G. ultramarinus*, (*Bonap.*) *Audub.*

PERISOREUS, *Bonap.* (1831). *Dysornithia*, *Swains.* (1831). *Corvus*, *L.* *Pica*, *Wagl.*

*P. canadensis*, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Pl. enl.* 530. *P. nuchalis*, *Wagl.* *D. brachyrhynchus*, *Swains.* (*young bird*).

<sup>a</sup> Used in Botany.

## Subfam. III. CALLÆATINÆ.

CRYPsirina, *Vieill.* (1816.) Temia, (*Levaill.*) *Cuv.* (1817). Corvus, *Lath.* Glaucopis, *Temm.* Phrenothrix, *Horsf.* (1820). Cryptorhina, *Wagl.*

C. varians, (*Lath.*) *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 100. P. temia, *Horsf.*  
C. caudatus, *Shaw.*

TEMNURUS, *Less.* (1831). Glaucopis, *Temm.* Crypsirina, *Swains.*  
T. leucopterus, (*Temm.*) *Less.* G. leucoptera, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 265.

PTILOSTOMUS, *Swains.* (1837). Cryptorhina, *Wagl.* Pica, *Vieill.*  
Corvus, *Gm.*

P. senegalensis, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 538.

CALLAEAS, *Forst.* (1788). Glaucopis, *Gmel.* (1788). Cryptorhina, *Wagl.*

C. cinerea, *Forst.* *Daud.* Orn., t. 21.

STRUTHIDEA, *Gould* (1836). Brachystoma, *Swains.* (1837).

S. cinerea, *Gould*, Syn. of Austr. Birds, pl.

DENDROCITTA, *Gould* (1833). Crypsirina, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.* Pica, *Vieill.* Coracias, *Lath.*

D. vagabunda, (*Lath.*) *Gould.* Ill. Ind. Zool. pl.

## Subfam. IV. CORVINÆ.

NUCIFRAGA, *Briss.* (1760). Caryocatactes, (*Antiq.*) *Cuv.* (1817).  
Corvus, *L.*

N. caryocatactes, (*L.*) *Briss.* Pl. enl. 50. C. nucifraga, *Nils.*

Pica, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.* (1760). Cissa, *Barr.* Corvus, *L.*

P. caudata, *Ray.* Pl. enl. 488. P. melanoleuca, *Vieill.*

PSILORHINUS, *Rüpp.* (1837). Corvus, *Licht.* Pica, *Wagl.*

P. morio, (*Licht.*) *G. R. Gray.* Mus. Senck. 1837. pl. 4. f. 3. P.  
morio, *Wagl.* P. fuliginosa, *Less.* Ps. mexicanus, *Rüpp.*

CORVUS, *L.*

C. corax, *L.* Pl. enl. 495.

MONEDULA, (*Antiq.*) *Brehm* (1828). Corvus, *L.*

M. turrium, *Brehm.* C. monedula, *L.*

CORVULTUR, *Less.* (1831). Corvus, *Lath.*

C. albicollis, (*Lath.*) *Less.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 50. C. vul-  
turus, *Shaw.*

PODOCES, *Fisch.* (1823). Pica, *Wagl.* Corvus, *Licht.*

P. Panderi, *Fisch.* Mém. de la Soc. Imp. Moscow, vi. pl. 21.

GYMNOCORVUS, *Less.* (1831). Corvus, *Less.*

G. tristis, *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu., pl. 24. C. senex, *Garn.*

- PICATHARTES, *Less.* (1831). *Galgulus*, (*Briss.*) *Wagl.* (1827).  
*Corvus*, *Temm.*  
*P. gymnocephalus*, (*Temm.*) *Less.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 327.

Subfam. V. GYMNODERINÆ.

- PYRODERUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Coracias*, *Shaw.* *Ampelis*, *Licht.*  
*Coracina*, *Temm.* *Coronis*, *Gloger* (1827).  
*. scutatus*, (*Shaw*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 40. *A. sanguinicollis*,  
*Licht.*  
 CEPHALOPTERUS, *Geoffr.* (1809). *Coracina*, *Vieill.* *Coracina*,  
 1st div. *Temm.* (1820).  
*C. ornatus*, *Geoffr.* *Ann. du Mus.*, xiii. pl. 15. *C. cephaloptera*, *Vieill.*  
 GYMNOCEPHALUS, *Geoffr.* (1809). *Coracina*, *Vieill.* *Gymnops*,  
*Cuv.* *Corvus*, *Gm.* *Calvifrons*, *Daud. ?*  
*G. calvus*, (*Gm.*) *Hahn.* Pl. enl. 521. *G. capucinus*, *Geoffr.*  
 GYMNODERUS, *Geoffr.* (1809). *Coracina*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Ampelis*,  
*Licht.* *Querula*, *Cuv.* *Corvus*, *Gm.* *Gracula*, *L.* *Coracina*, 2nd  
 div. *Temm.*  
*G. foetidus*, (*L.*) *Strickl.* Pl. enl. 609. *G. nudicollis*, *Shaw.* *C.*  
*gymnoderus*, *Vieill.* *G. cayensis*, *Geoffr.* *C. nudus*, *Gm.*

Subfam. VI. FREGILINÆ.

- PYRRHOCORAX, (*Antiq.*) *Vieill.* (1816). *Corvus*, *L.*  
*P. alpinus*, *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 531. *C. pyrrhocorax*, *L.*  
 FREGILUS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Coracia*<sup>a</sup>, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.* (1760). *Cor-*  
*vus*, *L.* *Graculus*, *Koch.* (182?).  
*F. graculus*, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 255. *C. erythrorhamphus*, *Vieill.*  
*Fr. europæus*, *Less.* *Fr. erythropus*, *Swains.*  
 CORCORAX, *Less.* (1831). *Fregilus*, *V. and H.*  
*C. leucopterus*, (*V. and Horsf.*) *G. R. Gray.* *C. australis*, *Less.*

Family II. PARADISEIDÆ.

- PARADISEA, *L.* *Manucodiata*, *Briss.* (1760).  
*P. apoda*, *L.* Pl. enl. 254.  
 CICINNURUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Paradisea*, *L.*  
*C. regius*, (*L.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 496. *C. spinturnix*, *Less.*  
 PAROTIA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Paradisea*, *Gm.*  
*P. aurea*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 633. *P. sexsetacea*, *Lath.*  
 LOPHORINA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Paradisea*, *Gm.*  
*L. superba*, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 632.

<sup>a</sup> Not employed, being too near *Coracias*.



DIPHYLLODES, *Less.* (1835). *Paradisea*, *Gm.*

*D. magnificus*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 631. *D. seleucides*,  
*Less.*

### Family III. STURNIDÆ. *Sturnus*, L.

#### Subfam. I. PTILONORHYNCHINÆ.

PTILONORHYNCHUS, *Kuhl.* (1820). *Pyrrhocorax*, *Vieill.* *Kitta*,  
*Kuhl.* *Corvus*, *Ill.* *Coracina*, *Vieill.*

*P. holosericeus*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 395. 422.

CHLAMYDERA, *Gould.* *Ptilonorhynchus*, *Jard.* *Calodera*, (olim)  
*Gould*, (1836).

*C. nuchalis*, (Jard. and Selby) *Gould.* *J. and S.* Ill. Orn. pl. 103.

CALORNIS, *G. R. Gray*, (1841). *Lamprotornis*, 2nd div. *Temm.*  
(1820). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Merula*, *Burn.*

*C. cantor* (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 149. *T. chalybæus*, *Horsf.*

JUIDA, *Less.* (1831). *Lamprocolius*, *Sundev.* (1835). *Lampro-*  
*tornis*, 2nd div. *Temm.* *Turdus*, *L.* *Megalopterus*, *Smith*  
(1836).

*J. ænea*, (Gm.) *Less.* Pl. enl. 220. *C. aureoviridis*, *Shaw.*

SPREO, *Less.* (1831). *Turdus*, *Gm.* *Lamprotornis*, *Swains.*

*S. bicolor*, (Gm.) *Less.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 88. *L. albiven-*  
*tris*, *Swains.*

APLONIS, *Gould* (1836). *Turdus*, *Gm.*

*A. novæ hollandiæ*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *A. fuscus*, *Gould?*

COCHOA, *Hodgs.* (1836). (Non vidi.)

*C. viridis*, *Hodgs.*

#### Subfam. II. GRACULINÆ.

MINO, *Less.* (1828). *Gymnops*, *Cuv.* (1829). *Gracula*, *L.* *Phi-*  
*ledon*, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). *Acridotheres*, *Vieill.* *Pastor*,  
*Wagl.*

*M. calvus*, (L.) *Less.* Pl. enl. 200.

GRACULA, *L.* *Mainatus*, (Briss.) *Less.* (1831). *Eulabes*, *Cuv.* (1817).  
*Maina*, *Hodgs.*

*G. religiosa*, *L.* *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., i. pl. 95. *E. javanus*, *Cuv.*

*M. sumatranus*, *Less.*

? GRACUPICA, *Less.* (1831).

*G. melanoleuca*, *Less.*

#### Subfam. III. BUPHAGINÆ.

BUPHAGA, *L.* *Tanagra*, *Stanley.* *Buphagus*, *Briss.* (1760).

*B. africana*, *L.* Pl. enl. 293.

## Subfam. IV. STURNINÆ.

PASTOR, *Temm.* (1815). *Psaroides*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Thremmaphilus*, *Macgill.* (1837). *Boscis*, *Brehm.* (1828). *Turdus*, *L.* *Normadites*, *Peteniz* (1837?).

*P. roseus*, (*L.*) *Temm.* Pl. enl. 251.

ACRIDOTHERES, *Vieill.* (1816). *Cossyphus*, *Dum.* *Gracula*, *Lath.* *Paradisea*, *L.*

*A. tristis*, (*L.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 219.

STURNIA, *Less.* (1837). *Oriolus*, *Gm.* *Pastor*, *Temm.* *Wagl.* *S. sinensis*, (*Gm.*) *Less.* Pl. enl. 617. *P. turdiformis*, *Wagl.*

*P. elegans*, *Less.*

CUTIA, *Hodgs.* (1836).

*C. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.*

DILOPHUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Sturnus*, *Lath.* *Pastor*, *Temm.* *Acridotheres*, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.* (1837). *Gracula*, *Gm. et Cuv.*

*D. carunculatus*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 93. 94. *G. larvata*, *Shaw.* *Gr. gallinacea*, *Daud.* *D. gallinaceus*, *Vieill.*

CREADION, *Vieill.* (1816). *Oxystomus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Philesturnus*, *J. Geoffr.* (1832). *Philedon*, *Cuv.* *Xanthornus*, *Quoy et Gaim.* *Icterus*, *Less.* *Sturnus*, *Lath.*

*C. carunculatus*, (*Forst.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Lath.* Hist., pl. 79. *C. pharoides*, *Vieill.* *I. novæ zealandiæ*, *Less. et Garn.* *I. rufusater*, *Less.*

STURNUS, *L.*

*S. vulgaris*, *L.* Pl. enl. 75.

STURNELLA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Cacicus*, *Daud.* *Alauda et Sturnus*, *L.*

*S. ludoviciana*, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 256. *C. alaudarius*, *Daud.* *S. collaris*, *Vieill.* *A. magna*, *L.*

AMBLYRHAMPHUS, *Leach.* *Oriolus*, *Gm.* *Sturnella*, *Vieill.* *Leistes*, (*V.*) *Swains.*

*A. ruber*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *A. bicolor*, *Leach*; Zool. Misc., pl. 36. *S. pyrrhocephalus*, *Licht.* *L. erythrocephala*, *Swains.*

## Subfam. V. QUISCALINÆ.

ASTRAPIA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Lamprotornis*, 1st div. *Temm.* (1820). *Nisus*, *Mæhr.* (1752)? *Paradigalla*, *Less.* (1835). *Paradisea*, *Gm.* *Lamproornis*, *Nitzsch.* (1840).

*A. nigra*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Vieill.* Ois. de Par., pl. 8. 9. *P. gularis*, *Lath.*

SCOLECOPHAGUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Gracula*, *Wils.* *Quiscalus*, *Bonap.* *Chalcophanes*, *Wagl.*

*S. ferrugineus*, (*Wils.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 23. f. 3. *C. nigra*, *Wagl.*

QUISCALUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Icterus, *Temm.* Quiscala, *Licht.* Chalcophanes, *Wagl.* (1827). Scaphidura, *Swains.* Gracula, *L.* Pica, *Briss.*

Q. purpureus, (*Licht.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Bonap.* Am. Orn., pl. 5. f. 1.  
G. quiscala, *L.* Q. nitens, *Licht.* Q. versicolor, *Vieill.*

SCAPHIDURUS, *Swains.* (1831). Cassidix, *Less.* (1831). Gracula, *L.* Corvus, *Gm.* Quiscala, *Licht.* Icterus, *Temm.* Chalcophanes, *Wagl.* Scaphidura, *Swains.* (1837).

S. niger (*Gm.?*) *Swains.* *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 89.

#### Subfam. VII. ICTERINÆ.

CACICUS, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Cassicus, *Briss.* Icterus, *Temm.* Xanthornus, *Pall.* Psarocolius, 1st div. *Wagl.* (1827). Oriolus, *L.*

C. hæmorrhous, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 482.

CASSICULUS, *Swains.* (1827). Icterus, *Bonap.* Xanthornus, *Jard. and Selby.*

C. melanicterus, (*Bonap.*) *G. R. Gray.* C. coronatus, *Swains.* X. coronatus, *Jard. and Selby's* Ill. Orn., pl. 45. I. diadematus, *Temm.*

XANTHORNUS, (*Briss.*) *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Psarocolius, *Wagl.* Yphantès et Pendulinus, *Vieill.* (1816). Oriolus, *L.* Icterus, *Vigors.*

X. bonana, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 535. f. 1.

ICTERUS, *Briss.* (1760). Xanthornus, *Scop.* (1777). Oriolus, (*L.*) *Ill.* (1811). Pendulinus, *Vieill.* Psarocolius, 2nd div. *Wagl.* Rhyndace, *Mæhr.* (1752)?

I. longirostris, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 532. O. icterus, *L.* I. vulgaris, *Less.*

CHRYSOMUS, *Swains.* (1837). Pendulinus, *Vieill.* Oriolus, *L.* Gracula, *Merr.*

C. icterocephalus, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 343. G. chrysoptera, *Merr.*

#### Subfam. VIII. AGELAINÆ.

MOLOTHRUS, *Swains.* (1831). Emberiza, *Gm.* Passerina, *Vieill.* Psarocolius, *Wagl.* Agelaius, *Swains.* Leistes, *Vigors.*

M. pecoris, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 18. f. 1. I. emberizoides, *Daud.*

AGELAIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Oriolus, *L.* Sturnus, *Wils.* Icterus, *Briss.* Psarocolius, 2nd div. *Wagl.* (1827). Xanthornus, *Cuv.* Leistes, *Vigors* (1825).

A. phœniceus, (*L.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 402. S. prædatorius, *Wils.*

A. guirahuro, *Vieill.* X. Gasqueti, *Quoy et Gaim.* Voy. Uranie, pl. 24. I. dominicensis, *Licht.* L. Suchii, *Vigors.* L. orioloides, *Swains.*

- DOLICHONYX, *Swains.* (1827). *Emberiza*, *L.* *Passerina*, *Vieill.*  
*Icterus et Emberizoïdes*, *Bonap.* *Psarocolius*, *Wagl.* (1832).  
*Oriolus*, *Gm.* *Leistes*, *Vigors.* *Ploceus*, *Cuv.*  
*D. oryzivorus*, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 12. f. 1. *I.*  
*agrippennis*, *Bonap.* *O. caudacutus*, *Gm.*

*Family IV. FRINGILLIDÆ. Fringilla, L.*

Subfam. I. PLOCEINÆ.

- TEXTOR, *Temm.* (182?). *Alecto*, *Less.* (1831). *Bubalornis*, *Smith*  
(1836). *Dertroïdes*, *Swains.* (1837).  
*T. alecto*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 446. *D. albirostris*, *Swains.*  
PYROMELANA, *Bonap.* (1832). *Oryx*<sup>a</sup>, *Less.* (1831). *Euplectes*,  
*Swains.* (1832). *Loxia*, *L.* *Coccothraustes*, *Vieill.*  
*P. orix*, (*L.*) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 6. f. 2. et 309. f. 2.  
PHILETAIRUS, *Smith* (1837). *Euplectes*, *Swains.* *Loxia*, *Lath.*  
*Ploceus*, *Cuv.* *Coccothraustes*, *Vieill.*  
*P. socius*, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *P. lepidus*, *Smith*, Ill. Zool. of  
*S. Afr.*, *Aves*, pl. 8. *P. Patersonii*, *Less.*  
PLOCEUS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Loxia*, *Gm.* *Agelaius*, 3rd div. *Vieill.*  
(1816).  
*P. philippinus*, (*Gm.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 135. f. 2.  
? GONIAPHÆA, *Bowd.*  
*G. leucocephala*, *Bowd. Exc. in Madeira*, pl. 9.  
SYCOBIUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Malimbus*, *Vieill.* *Ploceus et Symplectes*,  
*Swains.* (1837). *Eupodes*, *Jard. and Selby*, (1837). *Tanagra*,  
*Daud.*  
*S. cristatus*, (*Vieill.*) *Vieill. Ois. ch.*, pl. 42.

Subfam. II. COCCOTHRAUSTINÆ.

- SPERMOSPIZA, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Loxia et Coccothraustes*,  
*Vieill.* *Spermophaga*<sup>b</sup>, *Swains.* (1837).  
*S. hæmatina*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Ois. Chant.*, pl. 67. *L. gut-*  
*tata*, *Vieill.* *S. cyanorhyncha*, *Swains.*  
CARDINALIS, (*Charl.*) *Bonap.* (1831). *Loxia*, *L.* *Coccothraustes*,  
*Antiq.*  
*C. virginianus*, (*Briss.*) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 37. *L. cardinalis*, *L.*  
CALAMOSPIZA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Fringilla*, *Towns.*  
*C. bicolor*, (*Towns.*) *Bonap. Audub. B. of Amer.*, pl. 390. f. 2. et 3.

<sup>a</sup> Previously used in Mammalogy, &c.

<sup>b</sup> Employed in Entomology, ending in *us*.

- GUIRACA, *Swains.* (1827). *Loxia*, *L.* *Fringilla*, *Licht.* *Pyrrhula*, *Briss.* *Coccothraustes*, *Vieill.* *Cocoborus*, *Swains.* (1837).  
*G. cærulea*, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 24. f. 6.
- PYRENESTES, *Swains.* (1837). *Loxia* et *Coccothraustes*, *Vieill.*  
*Phytotoma*, *Leadb.* ?  
*P. ostrina*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Ois. Chant.*, pl. 48. *P. sanguinea*, *Swains.*  
*P. albifrons*, (*Vig.*) *G. R. Gray.* *P. frontalis*, *Swains.* *Smith.* *Ill. Zool.*, pl.
- COCCOTHAUSTES, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.* (1760). *Loxia*, *L.*  
*C. vulgaris*, *Ray.* *Pl. enl.* 99. 100. *L. coccothraustes*, *L.* *C. europæus*, *Selby.*
- MUNIA, *Hodgs.* (1836).  
*M. rubroniger*, *Hodgs.*
- GEOSPIZA, *Gould* (1837).  
*G. magnirostris*, *Gould.* *Zool. Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, pl. 36.
- CAMARHYNCHUS, *Gould* (1837).  
*C. psittaculus*, *Gould.* *Zool. Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, pl. 40.
- CACTORNIS, *Gould* (1837). *Tesserin, Neboux.*  
*C. scandens*, *Gould.* *Zool. Voy. of Beagle, Birds*, pl. 42.
- CERTHIDEA, *Gould* (1837).  
*C. olivacea*, *Gould.* *Zool. Voy. of Beagle*, pl. 44.
- VIDUA, (*Briss.*) *Cuv.* (1799–1800). *Loxia*, *L.*  
*V. regia*, (*L.*) *Cuv.* *Pl. enl.* 8. f. 1.
- COLIUSPASSER, *Rüpp.* (1837). *Emberiza*?, *Lath.*  
*C. flaviscapulatus*, *Rüpp.* *Brown's Ill.* t. 11. *E. longicauda*? *Lath.*

## Subfam. III. TANAGRINÆ.

- EMBERIZOIDES, *Temm.* (182?). *Sphenura*, *Licht.* *Tardivola*, *Swains.* (1827). *Emberiza*, *Gm.* *Embernagra*, *D'Orb. et Lafr.*  
*E. macroura*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *E. marginalis*, *Temm.*, *Pl. col.* 114. f. 2.
- PIPILO, *Vieill.* (1816). *Fringilla*, *L.* *Pipillo*, *Swains.* *Emberiza*, *Gm.* *Hortulanus*, (*olim*) *Vieill.* (1807).  
*P. erythrophthalmus*, (*L.*) *Vieill.* *Wils.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 10. f. 5.
- EMBERNAGRA, *Less.* (1831). *Aimophila*, *Swains.* (1837). *Emberiza*, *Gm.* *Saltator*, *Vieill.*  
*E. viridis*, (*Vieill.*) *Less.* *T. fabialata*, *Mus. Par.*
- ARREMON, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tanagra*, *Gm.*  
*A. silens*, (*Lath.*) *D'Orb. et Lafr.* *Pl. enl.* 742. *Ar. torquatus*, *Vieill.*

- CISSOPIS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Bethylus*, *Cuv.* (1817). 'Pitylus, *Cuv.*' *Swains.* *Corvus*, *Daud.* *Lanius*, *Shaw.*  
*C. Leverianus*, (Shaw) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 60.  
*L. picatus*, *Lath.* *C. collaris*, *Daud.*
- PITYLUS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Loxia*, *Gm.*  
*P. grossus*, (Gm.) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 154.
- TANAGRA, *L.* *Thauspis*, *Boie* (1826). *Gracula*, *Sparr.* *Tanagra*, 4th div. *Temm.* *Tachyphonus*, *Vieill.* (1823). *Tanagra*, *Briss.* (1760).  
*T. episcopus*, *L.* Pl. enl. 178. f. 1. 2.
- SALTATOR, *Vieill.* (1816). *Spermagra*, *Swains.* (1827). *Tanagra*, 4th div. *Temm.* *Tanagra*, *Gm. et Swains.* *Coracias*, *Gm.*  
*S. magnus*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 205. *S. olivaceus*, *Vieill.*
- SPINDALIS, *Jard. and Selby* (1837). *Tanagra*, *Jam.*  
*S. nigricephalus*, (James). *Hartl.* *S. bilineatus*, *J. and S.* Ill. Orn., n.s., pl. 9.
- RAMPHOPSIS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tanagra*, *L.* *Cardinalis*, *Briss.* *Lanius*, *Pall.* *Ramphocelus*, *Vieill.* *Tanagra*, 3rd div. *Temm.*  
*R. jacapa*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 128. f. 1. 2. *R. purpureus*, *Vieill.*
- LAMPROTES, *Swains.* (1837). *Tanagra*, *Spix.*  
*L. rubricollis*, (Spix) *Swains.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 56. f. 1. "rubrigularis" on plate.
- PYRANGA, *Vieill.* (1807). *Phoenisoma*, *Swains.* (1837). *Tanagra*, 2nd div. *Temm.* *Tanagra*, *L.* *Cardinalis*, *Briss.*  
*P. rubra*, (L.) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 11. f. 3. *P. erythromelas*, *Vieill.*
- LANIO, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tanagra*, *Gm.* 2nd div. *Temm.*  
*L. atricapillus*, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 809. f. 2.
- TACHYPHONUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Comarophagus*, *Boie* (1826). *Oriolus*, *Gm.*  
*T. leucopterus*, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 179. f. 2.
- NEMOSIA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tanagra*, *Gm.* 7th div. *Temm.*  
*N. pileata*, (Gm.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 720. f. 2.
- TANAGRELLA, *Swains.* (1837). *Motacilla*, *L.* *Tanagra*, 7th div. *Temm.*  
*T. velia*, (L.) *Strickl.* *T. multicolor*, *Swains.* Pl. enl. 669. f. 3.  
*T. tenuirostris*, *Sw.*
- EUPHONIA, *Desm.* (1805). *Parus*, *Lath.* *Pipra*, *Gm.* *Tanagra*, 6th div. *Temm.*  
*E. musica*, (Gm.) *Desm.* Pl. enl. 809, f. 1.
- CALOSPIZA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Aglaia*<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1827). *Caliste*<sup>b</sup>, *Boie.* (1826). *Tanagra*, *L.* *Euphonia*, *Brown.*  
*C. tricolor*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 33. f. 1.

<sup>a</sup> Employed in Botany.

<sup>b</sup> Used in Entomology, ending in *us*.

STEPHANOPHORUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Tanagra, *Temm.* Pyrrhula, *Vieill.*

S. cæruleus, (Vieill.) *Strickl.* T. diademata, *Natt. Temm.*, Pl. col. 243.

CYPSNAGRA, *Less.* (1831). Leucopygia, *Swains.* (1837).

C. hirundinacea, *Less.* L. ruficollis, *Swains.*?

Subfam. IV. FRINGILLINÆ.

ESTRELLA, *Swains.* (1827). Loxigilla, *Less.* (1831). Loxia et Fringilla, *L.*

E. astrild, (L.) *Swains.* Vieill. Ois. Chant., pl. 12.

AMADINA, *Swains.* (1827). Fringilla, *Gm.* Coccothraustes, *Vieill.* Loxigilla, *Less.* Pyrgita, *Dum.* Maja, *Antiq.*

A. fasciata, (Gm.) *Swains.* Brown's Ill., pl. 27.

SPERMESTES, *Swains.* (1837).

S. cucullata, *Swains.*

ERYTHRURA, *Swains.* (1837). Lonchura<sup>a</sup>, *Sykes* (1832). Fringilla, *Temm.*

E. prasina, (Sparm.) *G. R. Gray.* F. sphenura, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 96. E. viridis, *Swains.* E. quadricolor, *Gm.*

PYTELIA, *Swains.* (1837).

P. elegans, (Gm.) *Swains.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 64.

TIARIS, *Swains.* (1827). Fringilla, *Temm.*

T. ornata, (Temm.) *Swains.* Pl. col. 208.

CARDUELIS, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). Fringilla, *L.* Spinus, *Koch.*

C. elegans, *Steph.* Pl. enl. 4. f. 1. F. carduelis, *L.*

CHRYSOMITRIS, *Boie* (1828). Spinus, (Antiq.) *Brehm* (1828). Fringilla, *L.* Carduelis, *Steph.* Ligurinus, *Briss.*

C. spinus, (L.) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 485. f. 3.

CITRINELLA, *Bonap.* (1838). Fringilla, *L.* Carduelis, *Gould.*

Chrysomitris, *Boie.* Spinus, *Koch* (182?).

C. serinus, *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 658. f. 2. F. citrinella, *L.*

SERINUS, (Antiq.) *Brehm* (1828). Fringilla, *L.* Carduelis, *Dum.*

S. meridionalis, *Brehm.* Pl. enl. 658. f. 1. F. serinus, *L.* S. flavescens, *Gould.*

PAROARIA, *Bonap.* (1832). Fringilla, *Vieill.* Loxia, *Lath.*

P. cucullata, (Lath.) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 103.

CANNABINA, *Brehm* (1828). Fringilla, *L.* Linaria<sup>b</sup>, (Antiq.) *Briss.* Linota, *Bonap.* (1838). Ligurinus, *Koch.*

C. linota, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 151. f. 1. F. cannabina, *L.*

<sup>a</sup> Used in Ichthyology.

<sup>b</sup> Employed in Botany.

- LIGURINUS, (Briss.) *Koch* (182?). *Chlorospiza*, *Bonap.* (1832).  
*Loxia*, *L.* *Chloris*<sup>a</sup>, (Antiq.) *Mæhr.* (1752). *Coccothraustes*,  
*Cuv.*  
*L. chloris*, (*L.*) *Koch.* Pl. enl. 267. f. 2. *C. flavigaster*, *Swains.*
- PETRONIA, (*Ray*) *Bonap.* (1838). *Fringilla*, *L.* *Pyrgita*, *Boie.*  
*Coccothraustes*, *Cuv.* *Passer*, *Koch.*  
*P. rupestris*, *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 225. *F. petronia*, *L.*
- PASSER, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). *Pyrgita*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Fringilla*, *L.*  
*P. domesticus*, (*L.*) *Ray.* Pl. enl. 6. f. 1. 2.
- ATLAPETES, *Wagl.* (1831).  
*A. pileatus*, *Wagl.*
- FRINGILLA, *L.* *Struthus*, *Boie* (1826). *Cœlebs*, *Cuv.* (1799,  
1800). *Montifringilla*, *Antiq.*  
*F. cœlebs*, *L.* Pl. enl. 54. f. 1.
- NIPHÆA, *Aud.* (1839). *Struthus*, (*Boie*) *Bonap.* (1838). *Em-*  
*beriza*, *Gm.* *Passerina*, *Vieill.*  
*N. hiemalis*, (*Gm.*) *Bonap.* *Em. nivalis*, *Wils.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 16.  
f. 6.
- MONTIFRINGILLA, *Brehm* (1828). *Fringilla*, *L.* *Chionospiza*,  
*Kaup.* (1836).  
*M. nivalis*, (*L.*) *Brehm.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl.
- PASSERELLA, *Swains.* (1837). *Fringilla*, *Gm.* *Zonotrichia?* *Swains.*  
*P. iliaca*, (*Merr.*) *Swains.* *F. rufa*, *Wils.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 22. f. 4.
- ZONOTRICHIA, *Swains.* (1831). *Emberiza*, *Wils.* *Spiza*, *Bonap.*  
*Passerina*, *Vieill.*  
*Z. leucophrys*, (*Wils.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 31. f. 1.
- PASSERCULUS, *Bonap.* (1838). *Fringilla*, *Wils.* *Zonotrichia?* *Jard.*  
*Passerina*, *Vieill.* *Cynchramus*, *Boie.*  
*P. savanus*, (*Wils.*) *Bonap.* *Wils.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 34. f. 4. *P. sa-*  
*vannarum*, *Vieill.*
- PEUCÆA, *Aud.* (1839). *Fringilla*, *Aud.* *Passerculus*, *Bonap.*  
*P. Bachmanni*, *Aud.*
- COTURNICULUS, *Bonap.* (1838). *Fringilla*, *Wils.* *Spiza*, *Bonap.*  
*Cynchramus*, *Boie.*  
*C. passerinus*, (*Wils.*) *Bonap.* *Wils.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 24. f. 5.
- EUSPIZA, *Bonap.* (1832). *Emberiza*, *Scop.*  
*E. melanocephala*, (*Scop.*) *Bonap.* *Vieill.* *Ois. Chant.*, pl. 27.
- SPIZA, *Bonap.* (1828). *Emberiza*, *Gm.* *S. Tanagroïdes*, *Bonap.*  
*Passerina*<sup>a</sup>, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tanagra*, *L.* *Fringilla*, *Wils.*  
*S. cyanea*, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 6. f. 5.

<sup>a</sup> Employed in Botany.



**SPIZELLA**, *Bonap.* (1832). *Fringilla*, *Wils.* *Emberiza*, *Jard.* *Passerina*, *Vieill.* *Linaria*, *Boie.*

*S. pusilla*, (*Wils.*) *Bonap.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 16. f. 2.

**AMMODRAMUS**, *Swains.* (1827). *Oriolus*, *Gm.* *Fringilla*, *Wils.* *Passerina*, *Vieill.* *Spiza*, *Bonap.*

*A. caudacutus*, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Wils.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 34. f. 3.

**CHONDESTES**, *Swains.* (1831). *Fringilla*, *Say.* *Plectrophanes*, *Jard.* *Spiza* *Emberizoides*, *Bonap.*

*C. grammaca*, (*Say*) *Bonap.* *Amer. Orn.*, pl. 5. f. 3. *C. strigata*, *Swains.*

? **JUNCO**, *Wagl.* (1831). *Fringilla*, *Swains.*

*J. cinereus*, (*Swains.*) *G. R. Gray.* *J. phænotus*, *Wagl.*

#### Subfam. V. EMBERIZINÆ.

**EMBERIZA**, *L.* *Fringilla*, *L.* (1735). *Passerina*, *Vieill.* *Cynchramus*, *Boie.* *Citrinella* et *Hortulanus*, *Antiq.*

*E. citrinella*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 30. f. 1.

**GUBERNATRIX**, *Less.* (1837). *Lophocorythus*, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Emberiza*, *Temm.*

*G. cristatella*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *E. gubernatrix*, *Temm.*, *Pl.* col. 63. *E. cristata*, *Swains.*

**FRINGILLARIA**, *Swains.* (1837). *Emberiza*, *Gm.* *Pyrgita*, *Less.*

*F. capensis*, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* *Pl. enl.* 664. f. 2. *P. flaviventris*, *Vieill.*

**CORYPHASPIZA**, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Leptonyx*<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1837).

*C. melanotis*, (*Swains.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Swains.* 2 Cent. and a Quart., p. 314. fig. 62. (head and claw).

**MELOPHUS**, *Swains.* (1837). *Emberiza*, *J. E. Gray.*

*M. Lathamii*, (*Gray*) *G. R. Gray.* *E. cristata*, *Vigors.*

**PLOCEPASSER**, *Smith*, (1836). *Ploceus*, *Rüpp.* *Leucophrys*<sup>b</sup>, *Swains.* (1837).

*P. Mahali*, *Smith.*

**AGROPHILUS**, *Swains.* (1837). *Ploceus*, *Rüpp.*

*A. superciliosus*, (*Rüpp.*) *Swains.* *Rüpp. Zool. Atl.*, pl. 15.

**SPINUS**, *Mähr.* (1752). *Cynchramus*, (*Antiq.*) *Bonap.* (1838).

*Miliaria*<sup>b</sup>, *Brehm.* (1831). *Emberiza*, *L.*

*S. miliaris*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Pl. enl.* 233. *M. europæa*, *Swains.*

**PLECTROPHANES**, *Meyer.* *Emberiza*, *L.* *Passerina*, *Vieill.* *Montifringilla*, *Ray.*

*P. nivalis*, (*L.*) *Meyer.* *Pl. enl.* 497. f. 1.

<sup>a</sup> Employed in Mammalogy.

<sup>b</sup> Employed in Botany.

## Subfam. VI. ALAUDINÆ.

ALAUDA, *L.*

*A. arvensis*, *L.* Pl. enl. 363. f. 1.

GALERIDA, *Boie.* *Alauda*, *L.*

*G. cristata*, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 503. f. 1.

OTOCORIS, *Bonap.* (1839). *Philammus*, *G. R. Gray* (1840).

*Alauda*, *L.* *Eremophila*<sup>a</sup>, *Boie* (1828). *Phileremos*<sup>b</sup>, *Brehm* (1831). *Brachonyx*, (*Sw.*) *Less.*

*O. alpestris*, (*L.*) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 650. f. 2.

MELANOCORYPHA, *Boie* (1828). *Londra*, *Sykes* (1838) *Alauda*, *L.* *Calandra*, (*Antiq.*) *Less.* (1837).

*M. calandra*, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Edwards*, t. 268.

SAXILAUDA, *Less.* (1837). *Melanocorypha*, *Boie.* *Alauda*, *Pall.* *Tanagra*, *Sparrm.* *Calandra*, *Less.*

*S. tartarica*, (*Pall.*) *Less.* *T. sibirica*, *Sparrm.*, *Mus. Carls.*, fasc. i. pl. 19. *A. nigra*, *Falck.* *A. mutabilis*, *Forst.* *Tracal*, *Levaill.*

ERANA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Alauda*, *L.* *Calendula*<sup>c</sup>, *Swains.* *Melanocorypha*, *Boie.*

*E. crassirostris*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* *Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 193. *C. magnirostris*, *Swains.*

MIRAFRA, *Horsf.* *Alauda*, *Temm.*

*M. javanica*, *Horsf.*

FRINGALAUDA, *Hodgs.* (1836).

*F. nemoricola*, *Hodgs.*

MEGALOPHONUS, *G. R. Gray.* *Corypha*<sup>d</sup>, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Brachonyx*<sup>e</sup>, *Swains.* *Alauda*, *Vieill.*

*M. apiatus*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* *Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 194. *A. clamosa*, *Steph.*

AGRODROMA, *Swains.* (1837). *Alauda*, *Temm.*

*A. rufescens*, (*Bechst.*) *Strickl.* *Temm.*, Pl. enl. 661. f. 1.

MACRONYX, *Swains.* *Alauda*, *L.* *Anthus*, *Temm.*

*M. capensis*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* *Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 195. *M. flavicollis*, *Swains.*

CERTHILAUDA, *Swains.* (1827). *Corydalis*<sup>d</sup>, *Temm.* *Alauda*, *Gm.*

*C. africana*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* *Ois. d'Afr.*, pl. 192. *C. longirostra*, *Swains.*

<sup>a</sup> Previously used.

<sup>b</sup> Similar to a word used in Entomology.

<sup>c</sup> Employed in Botany, &c.

<sup>d</sup> Used in Botany.

<sup>e</sup> Previously used in Entomology.

## Subfam. VII. PYRRHULINÆ.

PYRRHULAUDA, *Smith*. (1829). *Fringilla*, *Temm.* *Megalotis*<sup>a</sup>, *Sw.* (1827).

*P. australis*, *Smith*, Ill. Zool. S. Afr., Aves, pl 24.

ERYTHRINA, *Brehm* (1828). *Erythrospiza*, *Bonap.* (1830). *Erythrothorax*, *Brehm* (1831). *Hæmorrhous*, *Swains.* (1837). *Loxia*, *Pall.* *Pyrrhula*, *Temm.* *Corythus*, *Cuv.*

*E. rubrifrons*, *Brehm.* *Naum.*, tab. 113. f. 1. 2. *L. erythrina*, *Pall.*

LEUCOSTICTE, *Swains.* (1831). *Linaria*, *Swains.* *Erythrospiza*, *Bonap.*

*L. tephrocotis*, *Swains.* Faun. B. Amer., pl. 50.

CRITHAGRA, *Swains.* (1827). *Loxia*, *L.* *Coccothraustes*, *Briss.* *C. sulphurata*, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Jard. and Selby's* Ill. Orn., t. 109. f. 1.

SPERMOPHILA<sup>b</sup>, *Swains.* (1827). *Pyrrhula*, 2nd div. *Temm.* *Loxia*, *Spix.*

*S. falcistrota*, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* Pl. col. 11. f. 2.

PYRRHULA, (*Antiq.*) *Mæhr.* (1752). *Loxia*, *L.* *Fringilla*, *Temm.* *P. vulgaris*, *Temm.* Pl. enl. 245. *L. pyrrhula*, *L.* *P. europæa*, *Vieill.*

STROBILOPHAGA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Corythus*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Loxia*, *L.* *Coccothraustes* et *Pinicola*, (*olim*) *Vieill.* (1807). *Fringilla*, *Licht.* *Densirostra*, *Wood.*

*S. enucleator*, (*L.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 135. f. 1.

URAGUS, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840). *Loxia*, *Pall.* *Pyrrhula*, *Cuv.* *Corythus*, *Gould.* *Erythrospiza*, *Bonap.*

*U. sibiricus*, (*Pall.*) *K. et B.* *P. longicauda*, *Temm.* *Gould*, B. of Eur., pl.

## Subfam. VIII. LOXINÆ.

LOXIA, *L.* *Curvirostra*, *Scop.* (1777). *Crucirostra*, *Cuv.* (1799-1800).

*L. curvirostra*, *L.* Pl. enl. 218. *Cr. vulgaris*, *Daud.* *C. abietina*, *Meyer.* *L. vulgaris*, *Ranz.*

PSITTIROSTRA, *Temm.* (1820). *Psittacopsis*, *Nitzsch.* (182?) *Loxia*, *Gm.* *Strobilophaga*, *Vieill.*

<sup>a</sup> Previously used in Mammalogy.

<sup>b</sup> Proposed in Mammalia, but not employed.

*P. psittacea*, (Gm.) *Swains.* *P. icterocephala*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 457.  
*P. sandwichensis*, *Steph.* *P. olivacea*, *Ranz.*

PARADOXORNIS, *Gould* (1836). *Suthora*, *Hodgs.* (1838). *Bathyrhynchus*, *Maclell.* (1838).

*P. flavirostris*, *Gould*, Icon. Av., i. pl. *S. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* *B. brevirostris*, *Maclell.*

#### Subfam. IX. PHYTOTOMINÆ.

PHYTOTOMA, *Mol.*

*P. rara*, *Mol.*

HYREUS, *Steph.* (1815). *Loxia*, *Gm.* *Phytotoma*, *Daud.* *Pogonias*, *Rüpp.*

*H. abyssinicus*, (Lath.) *Steph.* *P. tridactyla*, *Daud.* Orn., xi. pl. 28. f. 1. *P. Brucii*, *Rüpp.*

#### Family V. COLIDÆ. *Colius*, *Briss.*

##### Subfam. I. COLINÆ.

COLIUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Loxia*, *L.*

*C. capensis*, *Gm.* Pl. enl. 282. f. 1. *L. colius*, *L.*

#### Family VI. MUSOPHAGIDÆ. *Musophaga*, *Isert.*

##### Subfam. I. MUSOPHAGINÆ.

TURACUS, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). *Touraco*, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). *Corythaix*, *Ill.* (1811). *Opæthus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Spelectos*, *Wagl.* (1827). *Cuculo adfinis*, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Cuculus*, *L.* *Musophaga*, *Temm.*

*T. persa*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* *Edw.*, t. 7. *O. Buffoni*, *Vieill.* *O. africanus*, *Steph.*

MUSOPHAGA, *Isert.* (179?). *Phimus*, *Wagl.* (1827). *Cuculus*, *Shaw.* *Crax*, *Griff.*

*M. violacea*, *Isert.* *Levaill.* Prom., t. 18. *C. regius*, *Shaw.*

CHIZÆRHIS, *Wagl.* (1827). *Coliphimus*, *Smith* (1836). *Phasianus*, *Lath.* *Musophaga*, *Vieill.* *Corythaix*, *Less.*

*C. africana*, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Prom. et Guêp., pl. 20. *M. variegata*, *Vieill.* *C. variegata*, *Wagl.*

##### Subfam. II. OPISTHOCOMINÆ.

OPISTHOCOMUS, *Hoffm.* (1811). *Orthocorys*, *Vieill.* (1816) *Phasianus*, *Gm.* *Sasa*, *Vieill.*

*O. cristatus*, (Gm.) *Ill.* Pl. enl. 337.

*Family VII. BUCEROTIDÆ. Buceros, L.*

Subfam. I. BUCEROTINÆ.

EURYCEROS, *Less.* (1830).

E. Prevostii, *Less.* Cent., pl. 74, et Illustr. de Zool., pl. 13.

TRAGOPAN, *Mæhr.* (1752). Bucorvus, *Less.* (1831). Buceros, *Gm.*

T. abyssinicus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 779.

BUCEROS, *L.* Caryocatactes, *Mæhr.* (1752). Hydrocorax, *Briss.* (1760).

B. coronatus, *Shaw.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 234. 235.

TOCKUS, *Less.* (1831). Buceros, *Gm.*

T. erythrorhynchus, (*Briss.*) *Less.* Pl. enl. 260.

Order III. SCANSORES, *Ill.* Picæ, p. *L.* Zygodactyli, *Vieill.* Prehensores, *Blainv.*

*Family I. RAMPHASTIDIDÆ. Ramphastos, L.*

Subfam. I. RAMPHASTIDINÆ.

RAMPHASTOS, *L.* Bucco, *Mæhr.* (1752). Tucana, *Briss.* (1760).  
Pica, *Gesn.*

R. toco, *L.* Pl. enl. 82.

PTEROGLOSSUS, *Ill.* (1811). Ramphastos, *L.*

P. aracari, (*L.*) *Ill.* Pl. enl. 166.

SELENIDERA, *Gould* (1837). Ramphastos, *L.* Pteroglossus, *Wagl.*

S. Gouldii, (*Natt.*) *Gould.* *Gould's* Icon. Av., i. pl.

AULACORHAMPHUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Aulacorhynchus <sup>a</sup>, *Gould* (1834). Ramphastos, *L.* Pteroglossus, *Sw.*

A. sulcatus, (*Swains.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Gould's* Mon. Ramph., pl.

*Family II. PSITTACIDÆ. Psittacus, L.*

Subfam. I. PEZOPORINÆ.

CORACOPSIS, *Wagl.* (1830). Psittacus, *L.* Muscarinus, *Less.* (1831).

Vigorsia, *Swains.* (1837). Conurus, div. *B. Kuhl.*

C. nigra, (*L.*) *Wagl.* *Edwards*, t. 5.

<sup>a</sup> Employed in Botany.

- PRIONITURUS, *Wagl.* (1830). Psittacus, *Vieill.* Conurus, div. D. *Kuhl.*  
*P. platurus*, (*Vieill.*) *Wagl.* *P. setarius*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 15.
- PLATYCERCUS, *Vigors* (1825). Psittacus, *Lath.* Conurus, div. D. *Kuhl.* Psittacus, 6th div. *Temm.* *Pezoporus*, *Cuv.*  
*P. Pennantii*, (*Lath.*) *Vigors.* *Phill. Voy.*, pl. p. 154.
- NYMPHICUS, *Wagl.* (1830). Calopsitta, *Less.* (1831). Leptolophus, *Swains.* (1832). Psittacus, *Lath.*  
*N. novæ hollandiæ*, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* *Lear's Psitt.*, pl. 8. *L. auri-*  
*comis*, *Swains.*
- PEZOPORUS, *Ill.* (1811). Psittacus, *Shaw.* Conurus, div. D. *Kuhl.*  
 Psittacus, 6th div. *Temm.*  
*P. formosus*, (*Lath.*) *Ill.* *P. terrestris*, *Shaw's Zool. of N. H.*,  
 pl. 3.
- PALÆORNIS, *Vigors* (1825). Psittacus, *L.* Psittaca, *Br.* Conu-  
 rus, div. C. *Kuhl.*  
*P. Alexandri*, (*L.*) *Vigors.* *Edw.*, t. 292.
- ? *Polytelis*<sup>a</sup>, *Wagl.* (1830). Psittacus, *Swains.* *Palæornis*,  
*Vig. and Horsf.*  
 ? *Barrabandi*, (*Swains.*) *Sw. Zool. Ill.*, xi. t. 59.
- EUPHEMA, *Wagl.* (1830). Lathamus, *Less.* (1830). Nanodes<sup>b</sup>,  
*Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Psittacus, *Lath.* Conurus, div. D. *Kuhl.* Psittacus, 6th div. *Temm.*  
*E. discolor*, (*Lath.*) *Wagl.* *White's Journ.*, pl. p. 263.
- MELOPSITTACUS, *Gould* (1840). Psittacus, *Shaw.* Nanodes, *V.*  
*and H.* *Euphema*, *Wagl.*  
*M. undulatus*, (*Shaw*) *Gould's Birds of Austr.*
- TRICHOGLOSSUS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Psittacus, *L.* *Austra-*  
*lasia*, *Less.* (1831). Conurus, div. C. *Kuhl.*  
*T. hæmatodes*, (*L.*) *Swains.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill.*, pl. 111.

## Subfam. II. ARINÆ.

- ARA, *Briss.* (1760). Psittacus, *L.* *Macrocerus*, *Vieill.* (1816).  
*Sittace*, *Wagl.* *Arara*, *Spix.* (1824). Psittacus, 1st div. *Temm.*  
 (1820).  
*A. ararauna*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 36.
- ANODORHYNCHUS, *Spix* (1824). Psittacus, *Lath.* *Macrocerus*,  
*Vieill.* Psittacus, 1st div. *Temm.*  
*A. hyacinthinus*, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Shaw's Zool. Misc.*, pl.  
 609. *P. augustus*, *Shaw.* *A. Maximiliani*, *Spix.*

<sup>a</sup> Used in Entomology, ending in *es*.<sup>b</sup> Previously employed in Entomology.

CONURUS, *Kuhl* (1820). *Psittaca*, *Briss.* (1760). *Psittacus*, *Shaw*.  
*Aratinga*, *Spix* (1824). *Psittacara*, *Vigors* (1825). *Sittace*,  
*Wagl.* (1830). *Macrocerus*, 2nd div. *Vieill.*  
*C. guianensis*, (L.) *Kuhl.* *Levaill.* Perr., pl. 14. 15.

ENICOGNATHUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Psittacara*, *King.* *Sittace*,  
*Wagl.* *Leptorhynchus*, *Swains.*<sup>a</sup> (1837). *Psittacara*, *Meyen.*  
*E. leptorhynchus*, (King,) *G. R. Gray.* *Lear's Parrots*, pl. 11.  
*P. rectirostra*, *Meyen.* *L. ruficaudus*, *Swains.*

#### Subfam. III. LORINÆ.

CHARMOSYNA, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittapous*, *Less.* (1831). *Pyrrhodes*,  
*Swains.* (1837). *Palæornis*, *Vigors.* *Psittacus*, *Gm.* *Buteo*,  
*Mæhr.* (1752)?  
*C. papuensis*, (Gm.) *Wagl.* *Levaill.* Perr., pl. 77.

BROTOGERIS, *Vigors* (1826). *Psittacus*, *Lath.* *Trichoglossus*,  
*Wagl. Steph.* *Coriphilus*, *Wagl.* (1830). *Lorius et Lathamus*,  
*Less.*  
*B. pyrrhopterus*, (Lath.) *Vigors*, *Zool. Journ. Suppl.*, pl. 4.

LORIUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Domicella*, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *L.*  
*Conurus*, div. C. *Kuhl.*  
*L. domicella*, (L.) *Vigors.* Pl. enl. 119.

EOS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Gm.*  
*E. indica*, (Gm.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 143.

ECLECTUS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Gm.*  
*E. grandis*, (Gm.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 683.

PSITTACODIS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *L.* *Muscarinus*, *Less.*  
*Lorius*, *Briss.*  
*P. paraguianus*, (Gm.) *Wagl.*

#### Subfam. IV. PSITTACINÆ.

TANYGNATHUS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Gm.* *Muscarinus*, *Less.*  
(1831). *Erythrostomus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Conurus*, div. C.  
*Kuhl.*  
*T. macrorhynchus*, (Gm.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 713.

TRICLARIA, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Pr. Max.* *Erythrostomus*,  
*Swains.* *Maximilicus*, *Less.* *Psittacus*, div. A. *Kuhl.*  
*T. cyanogaster*, (Pr. Max.) *Wagl.* *P. melachitaceus*, *Spix*, Av.  
Br., pl. 28.

DEROPTYUS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *L.* *Psittacus*, 5th div. *Temm.*  
*D. accipitrinus*, (L.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 526.

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed.

- PSITTACUS, *L.* Jaco, *Less.* Psittacus, 6th div. *Temm.*  
*P. erithacus*, *L.* Pl. enl. 311.
- ? Psittacus, *Swains.*  
 ? *Fieldii*, (*Swains.*)
- CHRYBOTIS, *Swains.* (1837). Psittacus, *L.* Androglossus, *Vigors?*  
 (1825). Amazona, *Less.* (1831).  
*C. amazonicus*, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 130.
- PIONUS, *Wagl.* (1830). Psittacus, *L.*  
*P. menstruus*, (*L.*) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 584.
- POICEPHALUS, *Swains.* (1837). Psittacus, *L.* Pionus,  $\beta$ , *Wagl.*  
*Pæocephalus*, *Strickl.* (1841).  
*P. senegalus*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 288. *P. senegalensis*, *Sw.*
- ? Psittacus, *Scop.* Geoffroys et Caicas, *Less.* Psittacula, *Wagl.* Psittacus, div. A. *Kuhl.*  
 ? *pileatus*, (*Scop.*). *P. mitratus*, *Pr. Max.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 207.
- AGAPORNIS, *Selby* (1836). Psittacus, *Kuhl.* Psittacula, div. B. *Kuhl.* Poicephalus, *Swains.*  
*A. Swinderiana*, (*Kuhl*) *Selby*, Nat. Libr. Parr., pl. xi.
- PSITTACULA, *Briss.* (1760). Psittacus, *Lath.* Psittaculus, *Spix*  
 (1824).  
*P. passerina*, (*L.*) *Kuhl.* Pl. enl. 455. f. 1. *P. cyanopterus*,  
*Swains.*
- NASITERNA, *Wagl.* (1830). Micropsitta, *Less.* (1831). Psittacus,  
*Quoy et Gaim.*  
*N. pygmæa*, (*Quoy et Gaim.*) *Wagl.* Voy. de l'Astrol., pl.

## Subfam. V. CACATUINÆ.

- CACATUA, *Briss.* (1760). Psittacus, *L.* Plyctolophus, *Vieill.*  
 (1816). Kakatoe, *Cuv.* (1799–1800), *Kuhl.* Psittacus, 7th  
 div. *Temm.*  
*C. philippinarum*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 191.
- CALYPTORHYNCHUS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Banksianus, *Less.*  
 (1831). Psittacus, *Lath.* Cacatua, *Vieill.* Plyctolophus,  
*Swains.* Kakatoe, div. D. *Kuhl.*  
*C. Banksii*, (*Lath.*) *V. and H.* *Phill.* Voy. Bot. Bay, pl. in p. 267.
- CALLOCEPHALON, *Less.* (1837). Corydon<sup>a</sup>, *Wagl.* (1830). Plyctolophus, *Swains.* Calyptorhynchus, *V. and H.* Psittacus, *Lath.*  
*C. galeatum*, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Lath.* Synop. supp., xi. t. 140.  
*C. australe*, *Less.*

<sup>a</sup> Previously used in Ornithology.



- LICMETIS, *Wagl.* (1830). Psittacus, *Kuhl.* Cacatua, *Less.*  
*L. tenuirostris*, (*Kuhl.*) *Wagl.* *P. nasicus*, *Temm.* Pl. col. 331.
- MICROGLOSSUM, *Geoffr.* (1809). Probosciger, *Kuhl.* (1820).  
*Solenoglossus*, *Ranz.* (1823). *Eurhynchus*, *Latr.* (1825).  
*Psittacus*, *Gm.* Cacatua, *Vieill.* *Psittacus*, 2nd div. *Temm.*  
*Microglossus*, *Wagl.*  
*M. aterrimus*, (*Gm.*) *Geoffr.* *Edw.*, t. 316. *P. gigas*, *Lath.*
- NESTOR, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittacus*, *Forst.* *Plyctolophus*, *Gould.*  
*Psittacus*, div. D. *Kuhl.* *Centrourus*, *Swains.* (1837). *Centrurus*, *Strickl.* (1841).  
*N. hypopolius*, (*Forst.*) *Wagl.* *Ps. Nestor*, *Lath.* *Ps. australis*,  
*Shaw*, *Mus. Lev.*, p. 87. *P. meridionalis*, *Gm.*
- DASYPTILUS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Psittichas*, *Less.* (1831). *Centrourus*, *Swains.* *Psittacus*, *Less.*  
*D. Pecquetii*, (*Less.*) *Wagl.* *Less.* Ill. Zool., pl. 1.

Family III. PICIDÆ. *Picus*, L. et *Bucco*, L.

Subfam. I. BUCCONINÆ.

- LAIMODON, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Pogonias*<sup>a</sup>, *Ill.* (1811). *Bucco*,  
*L.* *Pogonia*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Pogonius*, *Leach.*  
*L. dubius*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 602.
- BUCCO, *L.* *Capito*, *Vieill.*  
*B. grandis*, *Gm.* Pl. enl. 871.
- BARBATULA, *Less.* (1837). *Bucco*, *Bodd.* *Barbions*, *Less.* (1831).  
*B. nana*, (*Bodd.*) *G. R. Gray.* *B. parvus*, *Gm.* Pl. enl. 746. f. 2.  
*B. barbatula*, *Temm.*
- PSILOPOGON, *Boie* (1835). *Bucco*, *Mull.*  
*P. pyrolophus*, *Mull.* Pl. col. 597.
- CAPITO, *Vieill.* (1816). *Capito*, 2nd div. *Temm.* (1820). *Nyctactes*, *Gloger* (1827). *Micropogon*, *Temm.* (182?). *Bucco*, *L.*  
*C. cayanensis*, (*Briss.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 206. f. 1.
- CALORAMPHUS, *Less.* (1839). *Megalorhynchus*, *Eyton* (1839).  
*Micropogon*, *Temm.*  
*C. Lathamii*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *C. sanguinolentus*, *Less.* *M. fuliginosus*, *Temm.* *M. spinosus*, *Eyton.*
- TRACHYPHONUS, *Ranz.* (1823). *Polysticte*, *Smith* (1835). *Micropogon*, *Temm.* *Bucco*, *Rüpp.* *Tamatia*, *Ehrenb.* *Picus*, *Gm.*  
*T. cafer*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* *Prom.*, pl. 32. *T. Vailantii*, *Ranz.* *M. sulphuratus*, *Lafr.* *P. quopopa*, *Smith.*

<sup>a</sup> Previously used in Ichthyology.

## Subfam. II. PICUMNINÆ.

- PICUMNUS, *Temm.* (182?). *Asthenurus*, *Swains.* (1827). *Piculus*,  
*J. Geoffr.* (1832). *Picus*, *Lath.* *Yunx*, *Temm.*  
*P. minutissimus*, (Gm.) *Temm.* Pl. enl. 786. f. 1.
- MICROCOLAPTES, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Picumnus*, 2nd div. *Temm.*  
*M. abnormis*, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 371. f. 3.
- SASIA, *Hodgs.* (1836). (Non vidi.)  
*S. ochracea*, *Hodgs.*
- VIVIA, *Hodgs.* (183?).  
*V. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.*

## Subfam. III. PICINÆ.

- PICOIDES, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). *Picus*, *L.* *Tridactylia*, *Steph.*  
(1815). *Dendrocopus*, *Koch.* *Apternus*, *Swains.* (1831).  
*Picus*, 2nd div. *Temm.*  
*P. tridactylus*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.*
- HEMICERCUS, *Swains.* (1837). *Picus*, *Reinw.* *Dryocopus*, 3rd  
div. *Boie.*  
*H. concretus*, (Reinw.) *Swains.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 90.
- CAMPEPHILUS, *G. R. Gray*, (1840). *Picus*, *L. Sw.* *Dryocopus*,  
2nd div. *Boie.*  
*C. principalis*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 690.
- DENDROBATES, *Swains.* (1837). *Picus*, *Ill.*  
*D. fulviscapus*, (Ill.) *Swains.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 253.
- PICUS, *L.* *Dryobates*, *Boie* (1826). *Dendrocopus*, *Koch*  
*Swains.*  
*P. major*, *L.* Pl. enl. 196. *P. pipra*, *Macgill.*

## Subfam. IV. DRYOCOPINÆ.

- CAMPETHERA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Dendromus*<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* *Picus*,  
*Swains.*  
*C. brachyrhyncha*, (Swains.) *G. R. Gray.*
- DRYOCOPUS, *Boie* (1826). *Picus*, *L.* *Dryotomus*, *Swains.* (1831).  
*Diomedea*, *Mæhr.* (1752)?  
*D. martius*, (L.) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 596.
- CHLORONERPES, *Swains.* (1837). *Picus*, *Swains.*  
*C. rubiginosus*, *Swains.* Zool. Ill., pl. 14.
- CHRYSOPTILUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Picus*, *Gm.* *Gecinus*, p. *Boie.*  
*C. cayanensis*, (Gm.) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 613.

<sup>a</sup> Used in Mammalogy.

MELANERPES, *Swains.* (1831). Picus, *L.* Dryobates, *Boie.*  
*M. erythrocephalus*, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 117.

TRIPSURUS, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *Vieill.*

*T. flavifrons*, (*Vieill.*) *Swains.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 25. f. 2.

Subfam. V. CELEINÆ.

GEVINUS, *Boie* (1831). Picus, *L.* Cornix, *Mæhr.* (1752)? Brachylophus, *Swains.* (1837). Colaptes, (*Sw.*) *Brehm.*

*G. viridis*, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 371. 879.

HEMILOPHUS, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *Temm.*

*H. pulverulentus*, (*Temm.*) *Swains.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 389.

CELEUS, *Boie* (1831). Picus, *L.* Malacolophus, *Swains.* (1831).

*C. flavescens*, (*Gm.*) *Boie.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 49.

MEIGLYPTES, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *Horsf.*

*M. tristis*, (*Horsf.*) *G. R. Gray.* *P. poicilolophus*, *Temm.* Pl. col. 197. f. 1.

TIGA, *Kaup* (1836). Chrysonotus, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *Horsf.*

*T. tridactyla*, (*Swains.*) *Strickl.* *P. tiga*, *Horsf.*

BRACHYPTERNUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Picus, *L.*

*B. aurantius*, (*L.*) *Strickl.* *P. bengalensis*, *Gm.*

CENTURUS, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *L.*

*C. carolinus*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 597. *P. carolinensis*, *Swains.*

LEUCONERPES, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *Vieill.*

*L. dominicanus*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 50. *P. candidus*, *Otto.* *P. melanopterus*, *Pr. Max.* *P. bicolor*, *Swains.*

Subfam. VI. COLAPTINÆ.

COLAPTES, *Swains.* (1837). Picus, *L.*

*C. auratus*, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 693.

GEOCOLAPTES, *Burch.* (18??). Picus, *Lath.*

*G. olivaceus*, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 254. 255. *P. arator*, *Cuv.* *G. terrestris*, *Burch.*

Subfam. VII. YUNCINÆ.

YUNX, *L.* Torquilla, *Briss.* (1760). Cuculus, p. *L.* (1735).

*Y. torquilla*, *L.* Pl. enl. 698.

Family IV. CUCULIDÆ. *Cuculus*, *L.*

Subfam. I. INDICATORINÆ.

INDICATOR, *Vieill.* (1816). Prodotes, *Nitzsch.* (182?). *Cuculus*, *Gm.*

*I. major*, *Vieill.* *C. indicator*, *Gm.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 241.

## Subfam. II. SAUROTHERINÆ.

- GEOCOCCYX, *Wagl.* (1831). Cuculus, *Licht.* Saurothera, *Less.*  
 Leptostoma, *Swains.* (1837 ?). Diplopterus, *Boie.*  
 G. viaticus, (*Licht.*) *Wagl.* S. Bottæ et californiana, *Less.* S.  
 longicauda, *Swains.* (1824 ?). Ann. du Mus. 1835, pl. ix.  
 SAUROTHERA, *Vieill.* (1816). Coccyzus, 1st div. *Temm.* (1820).  
 Cuculus, *L.* Coûa, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1817).  
 S. vetula, (*L.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 772.

## Subfam. III. COCCYZINÆ.

- CENTROPUS, *Ill.* (1811). Polophilus, *Leach* (1814). Corydonyx,  
*Vieill.* (1816). Cuculus, *L.*  
 C. senegalensis (*L.*) *Strickl.* C. ægyptius, *Gm.* C. nigrorufus,  
*Cuv.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 220.  
 COÛA, (*Levaill.*) *Cuv.* (1817). Serisomus, *Swains.* (1837). Coc-  
 cyzus, *Temm.* Cuculus, *L.*  
 C. madagascariensis, (*Gm.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 815.  
 PIAYA, *Less.* (1831). Coccyzus, *Vieill.* Coccyzus, 2nd div. *Temm.*  
 Macropus, *Spix.* Cuculus, *L.*  
 P. cayana, (*L.*) *Less.* Pl. enl. 211. C. macrocerus, *Vieill.* C.  
 cayanensis, *Swains.*  
 COCCYZUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Coccyzon, *Gloger* (1827). Cureus,  
*Boie* (1831). Erythrophrys, *Swains.* (1837). Coccygius,  
*Nitzsch* (1840). Piaya, *Less.* Cuculus, *L.* Cuculus, 3rd div.  
*Cuv.* (1817 et 1829).  
 C. americanus, (*L.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 816.  
 COCCYCUA, *Less.* (1831).  
 C. monacha, (*Cuv.*) *Less.*  
 DIPLOPTERUS, *Boie* (1826). Macropus, *Spix* (1824). Dromo-  
 coccyx, *Pr. Max.?* Cuculus, *L.*  
 D. nævius, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 812.  
 GUIRA, *Less.* (1831). Octopteryx, *Kaup* (1836). Ptiloleptus,  
*Swains.* (1837). Crotophaga, *Vieill.* Coccyzus, 2nd div.  
*Temm.* Cuculus, *Gm.* Cuculus, 5th div. *Cuv.* (1829).  
 G. piririgua, (*Vieill.*) *Strickl.* C. guira, *Gm.* P. cristatus, *Swains.*

## Subfam. IV. CROTOPHAGINÆ.

- CROTOPHAGA, *L.* Crotophagus, *Briss.* (1760).  
 C. ani, *L.* Pl. enl. 102. f. 2.  
 DASYLOPHUS, *Swains.* (1837).  
 D. superciliosus, *Swains.*

- ZANCLOSTOMUS, *Swains.* (1837). Phœnicophaus, *Horsf.*  
*Z. javanicus*, (Horsf.) *Swains.*
- PHÆNICOPHAUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Melias, *Gloger* (1827). Cuculus,  
*L. Malcoha*, (Levaill.) *Cuv.* (1817).  
*P. pyrrhocephalus*, (Forst.) *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 37. *P. leucogaster*, *Dum.*
- TACCOCUA, *Less.* (1831).  
*T. Leschenaultii*, *Less.*
- CARPOCOCYX, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Calobates<sup>a</sup>, *Temm.*  
*C. radiceus*, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 538.
- IDIOCOCYX, *Temm.*  
*I.* (Type not yet mentioned.)
- RHINORTHA, *Vigors* (1830). Bubutus, *Less.* (1831). Anadænus,  
*Swains.* (1837). Phœnicophaus, *Raffl.* Cuculus, *Cuv.* Coc-  
 cyzus, *J. E. Gray.*  
*R. chlorophæa*, (Raffl.) *V. and H.* *B. Isidori*, *Less.* *Belanger*,  
*Voy.*, pl. 2. ♂. *C. sumatrensis*, *Cuv.* *C. badius*, *J. E. Gray.*  
*Zool. Misc.*, pl. 9. *B. Duvaucelii*, *Less.* *P. viridirostris*,  
*Eyton.*
- SCYTHROPS, *Lath.* (1790).  
*S. novæ hollandiæ*, *Lath.* *White's Journ.*, pl. 5. *S. australasiæ*,  
*Steph.* *S. australis*, *Swains.*
- Subfam. V. CUCULINÆ.
- EUDYNAMYS, *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826). Surniculus, *Less.* (1831).  
 'Dynamene, *Vig. and Horsf.*' *Swains.* Cuculus, *L.* Coc-  
 cystes, *Gloger* (182 ?). Cuculus, 3rd div. *Cuv.* (1817). 2nd  
 div. (1829).  
*E. orientalis*, (L.) *V. and H.* Pl. enl. 274. f. 1.
- OXYLOPHUS, *Swains.* (1837). Edolius<sup>b</sup>, *Less.* (1831). Pseudornis,  
*Hodgs.* (1839). Cuculus, *L.* Cuculus, 2nd div. *Cuv.* (1829).  
*O. ater*, (Steph.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 209. *O.*  
*Vaillantii*, *Swains.*
- CUCULUS, *L.*  
*C. canorus*, *L.* Pl. enl. 811.
- CHRYSOCOCYX, *Boie* (1826). Chalcites, *Less.* (1831). Lampro-  
 morpha, *Vigors* (1831). Cuculus, *Lath.* Cuculus, 2nd div.  
*Cuv.* (1817). *Vig. and Horsf.* (1826), 4th div. *Cuv.* (1829).  
*C. cupreus*, (Lath.) *Boie.* *Shaw*, Lev. Mus., pl.

<sup>a</sup> Similar to a word used in Entomology.

<sup>b</sup> Previously proposed by Cuvier.

- ? *LEPTOSOMUS*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Cuculus*, *Gm.* *Bucco*, *Steph.*  
*L. afer*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 587. *L. viridis*, *Vieill.* *B.*  
*africanus*, *Steph.*

## Order IV. COLUMBÆ, *Lath.* Gyratones, *Bonap.*

### Family COLUMBIDÆ. *Columba*, *L.*

#### Subfam. I. TRERONINÆ.

- PTILONOPUS*, *Swains.* (1825). *Columba*, *Gm.* *Ptilopus*? *Strickl.*  
*P. purpuratus*, (Gm.) *Swains.* *Temm.* Fig., pl. 34.  
*TRERON*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Vinago*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Toria*, *Hodgs.*  
 (1836). *Palumbus*, *Mæhr.* (1752)? *Columba*, *L.* *Colom-*  
*bar*, *Levaill.*  
*T. aromatica*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 163. *Temm.* Fig., pl. 5.  
*C. curvirostra*, *Gm.*  
*SPHENOCERCUS*, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Sphenurus*<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1837).  
*Columba*, *Temm.* *Treron*, *Steph.* *Columbar*, *Less.* *Vinago*,  
*Vigors.*  
*S. oxyurus*, (Temm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 240. *S. semitorqua-*  
*tus*, *Swains.*

#### Subfam. II. COLUMBINÆ.

- CARPOPHAGA*, *Selby* (1835). *Columba*, *L.* *Muscadivores*, *Less.*  
*Ducula*, *Hodgs.* (1836).  
*C. ænea*, (L.) *Selby.* *Temm.* Fig., pl. 3. et 4.  
 ———? *Lophorhynchus*<sup>b</sup>, *Swains.* (1837). *Columba*, *Shaw.*  
*L. antarcticus*, (Shaw). ? *Zool. of N. Holl.*, pl. 5. *C. dilopha*, *Temm.*  
*COLUMBA*, *L.* *Palumbus*, *Ray.*  
*C. palumbus*, *L.* Pl. enl. 316.  
*VERRULIA*, *Flem.* (1822). *Geophilus*, *Selby* (1835). *Colom-*  
*galles*, *Less.* *Colombi-gallines*, *Levaill.* *Goura*, *Steph.* *Co-*  
*lumba*, *Temm.*  
*V. carunculata*, (Temm.) *Flem.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 278.  
*ALECTRÆNAS*, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Columba*, *Gm.* *Colomgalles*,  
*Less.* (1831).  
*A. franciæ*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *Levaill.* Ois. d'Afr., pl. 267.  
*C. jubata*, *Wagl.*  
*ECTOPISTES*, *Swains.* (1827). *Columba*, *L.* *Ænas et Turtur*,  
*Briss.* *Columbi turtures*, *Less.* (1831).  
*E. migratorius*, (L.) *Swains.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 44. f. 1.

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed ending in *a*.

<sup>b</sup> Previously proposed for a generic name in Ornithology.

GEOPHELIA, *Swains.* (1837). Columba, *L.* Peristera, *Boie.*  
*G. striata*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Col. malaccensis, *Gm.* *Temm.*  
 Fig., pl. 47. *G. lineata*, *Swains.*

MACROPYGGIA, *Swains.* (1837). Columba, *L.* Turtur, *Briss.* Ectopistes, *Less.*

*M. amboinensis*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* C. phasianellus, *Temm.* Pl. col. 100.

ÆNA, *Selby* (1837). Columba, *L.* Ectopistes? *Selby.*

Æ. capensis, (L.) *Selby.* Pl. enl. 140. C. atrogularis, *Wagl.*

PETROPHASSA, *Gould.* (1841).

*P. albipennis*, *Gould* B. of Austr. pl.

TURTUR, (Ray) *Selby* (1835). Columba, *L.* Peristera, *Boie* (1828).

*T. auritus*, *Ray.* Pl. enl. 394. C. turtur, *L.* T. migratorius, *Selby.*

### Subfam. III. GOURINÆ.

COLUMBINA, *Spix* (1825). Columba, *Wagl.*

*C. strepitans*, *Spix.* Av. Br. ii., pl. 75. f. 1.

ZENAIDA, *Bonap.* (1838). Columba, *Bonap.* Peristera, *Selby.*

*Z. amabilis*, *Bonap.* Am. Orn., pl. 17. f. 2. C. zenaida, *Bonap.*

CHAMÆPELIA, *Swains.* (1827), 'Columbi-gallina, *Vieill.*' *Boie*

(1826). Columbi gallines, *Less.* (1831). C. colins, *Less.*

(1837). Columbina, *Spix.* Goura, *Steph.* Columba, *L.*

*C. passerina*, (L.) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 243.

PERISTERA, *Swains.* (1827), *Selby* (1835). Leptoptila, *Swains.*

(1837). Goura, *Steph.* Columba, *Temm.*

*P. cinerea*, (Temm.) *Swains.*

PHAPS, *Selby* (1835). Peristera, *Swains.* (1837). Columbines, *Less.* Columba, *Lath.*

*P. chalcoptera*, (Lath.) *Selby.* *Temm.* Fig., pl. 8.

STARŒNAS, *Bonap.* (1838). Columba, *L.* Turtur, *Less.* Co-

lumbi-perdix, *Levaill.* Lophyrus, *Less.* Goura, *Steph.* Geophilus,? *Selby.*

*S. cyanocephala*, (L.) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 174.

CALŒNAS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Columba, *Gm.* Les nicombars,

*Less.* Goura, *Steph.* Geophilus, *Selby.* Colombi gallines, *Levaill.*

*C. nicobarica*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 491. C. gallus, *Wagl.*

GOURA, *Steph.* (1819). Lophyrus, *Vieill.* (1816). Megapelia,

*Kaup* (1836). Ptilophyrus, *Swains.* (1837). Columba, *L.*

Phasianus, *Briss.* Columbi galline, *Cuv.* Columbi hocco, *Levaill.*

*G. coronata*, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 118.

Order V. GALLINÆ, *L.* Gallinacées, *Lacep.*  
Rasores, *Ill.*

Family I. CRACIDÆ. *Crax*, *L.*

Subfam. I. PENELOPINÆ.

CHAMÆPETES, *Wagl.* (1832). Ortalida, *Merr.*  
C. Goudotii, (*Less.*) *Wagl.*

SALPIZA, *Wagl.* (1832). Gallopavo, *Briss.* Penelope, *Gm.*  
S. marail, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 338.

PENELOPE, *Merr.* Guanus, *Edw.* Gallopavo, *Briss.* Crax, *Jacq.*  
Gouan, *Lacep.* (1800-1801).  
P. pipile, (*Jacq.*) *Gm.* *Jacq.* Beitr., pl. xi. P. jacatinga, *Spix.*

ORTALIDA, *Merr.* Phasianus, *Lath.*  
O. motmot, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 146. P. parraqua, *Lath.*

Subfam. II. CRACINÆ.

CRAX, *L.*  
C. alector, *L.*

OURAX, *Cuv.* (1817). Crax, *L.* Pauxi, *Temm.* Lophocerus,  
*Swains.* (1837).  
O. pauxi, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 78.

MITU, (*Marcg.*) *Less.* (1831). Crax, *Lath.* Ourax, (*Cuv.*) *Swains.*  
Mitua, *Strickl.* (1841). Mutu, *Antiq.*  
M. galeata, (*Lath.*) *Less.* Pl. col. 153. C. tomentosa, *Spix.* O.  
erythrorhynchus, *Swains.*

Family II. MEGAPODIDÆ. *Megapodius*, *Quoy et Gaim.*

TALEGALLUS, *Less.* (1826). Alectura, *Lath.* Talegalla, *Less.*  
(1828). Meleagris, *Jamies.* Catheturus, *Swains.* (1837).  
T. Cuvieri, *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu. Zool., pl. 38.

LEIOPA, *Gould* (1840).  
L. ocellata, *Gould.* Birds of Austr., pl.

MEGAPODIUS, *Quoy et Gaim.* (1824).  
M. La Peyrousi, *Q. et G.* Voy. de l'Uranie, pl. 33.

? MESITES, *J. Geoffr.* (1838). (Non vidi.)  
M. variegata, *J. Geoffr.* Mag. de Zool. 1839, Ois., pl. 5 et 6.

ALECTHELIA, *Less.* (1826) (nec *Swains.*).  
A. D'Urvillei, *Less.* Voy. de la Coqu., pl. 37.



*Family III. PHASIANIDÆ. Phasianus et Pavo, L.*

Subfam. I. PAVONINÆ.

POLYPECTRON, *Temm.* (1815). Diplectron, *Vieill.* (1816). Pavo, *L.*  
P. bicalcaratum, (*L.*) *Temm.* Pl. enl. 492. P. chinquis, *Temm.*

CROSSOPTILON, *Hodgs.* (1838). Phasianus, ? *Hodgs.*  
C. tibetanus, *Hodgs.* Journ. Asiat. Soc. Beng. viii., t. 46.

PAVO, *L.*

P. cristatus, *L.* Pl. enl. 433.

Subfam. II. PHASIANINÆ.

ARGUS, *Temm.* (1815). Phasianus, *L.*

A. giganteus, *Temm.* A. pavoninus, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 203.  
Malay peacock, *Lath. Hist.*

PHASIANUS, *L.* Tetrao, p., *L.* (1735).

P. colchicus, *L.* Pl. enl. 121. 122.

P. torquatus, *Gm.* P. albоторquatus, *Bonn.*

P. versicolor, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 205. P. Diardi, *Temm.*

P. Wallichii, (*Hardw.*) *G. R. Gray.* Linn. Trans. xv., pl. P. Sta-  
cei, *Vigors.*

P. Soemmeringii, *Temm.* Pl. col. 487.

SYRMATICUS, *Wagl.* (1832). Phasianus, *J. E. Gray.* Phasianus,  
3rd div. *Temm.*

S. Reevesii, (*J. E. Gray*) *Wagl.* Ill. Ind. Zool., pl. P. veneratus,  
*Temm.*

THAUMALEA, *Wagl.* (1832). Chrysolophus, *J. E. Gray* (1833–  
1834). Nycthemerus, *Swains.* Phasianus, *L.* 3rd div. *Temm.*  
(1820).

T. picta, (*L.*) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 217.

T. Amherstiae, (*Leadb.*) *Wagl.* Linn. Trans. xvi., pl. 15.

Subfam. III. GALLINÆ.

EUPLOCOMUS, *Temm.* (182 ?) ‘Houppifères, *Temm.*’ *Cuv.* (1817).

Lophura, *Flem.* (1822). Gallophasis, *Hodgs.* (1827). Ma-  
cartneya, *Less.* (1831). Gennæus, *Wagl.* (1832). Nycthe-  
merus, *Swains.* (1834). Spicifer, *Kaup* (1836). Phasianus,  
*L.* 2nd div. *Temm.* (1820). Gallus, 2nd div. *Temm.* (1815).

E. ignitus, (*Shaw*) *G. R. Gray.* Embas. to China, pl. 13. G.  
Macartneyi, *Temm.* Ph. rufus, *Raffl.* ♀.

E. Vieilloti, *G. R. Gray.* G. ignitus, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., pl.  
207. ♂. E. ignitus, Ill. Ind. Zool., pl. ♀.

E. nycthemerus, (*L.*) *J. E. Gray.* Pl. enl. 123. 124. N. argen-  
tatus, *Swains.* P. lineatus, *Jard. and Selby's* Ill. Orn., n. s.,  
pl. 12.

- E. lineatus*, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray*. *P. Reynaudi*, *Less. Belang.*  
*Voy. Ind. Or. Zool.*, pl. viii. et ix.  
*E. Hamiltoni*, (J. E. Gray) *G. R. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl. *P.*  
*Lathamii*, *J. E. Gray*. *P. albocristatus*, *Vigors*.  
*ALECTROPHASIS*, *G. R. Gray*. (1841). *Lophophorus*, *Temm.* *Mon-*  
*naulus*, *Vieill.* *Lophyrus*, *Steph.* *Euplocomus*, *J. E. Gray.*  
*Phasianus*, *Lath.*  
*A. leucomelanos*, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray*. *L. Cuvieri*, *Temm.* *Pl.*  
*col. 1.* *M. melanion*, *Vieill.*  
*A. erythrophthalmus*, (Raffl.) *G. R. Gray.*  
*A. pyronotus*, *G. R. Gray*. *E. erythrophthalmus*, *J. E. Gray.*  
*Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.  
*A. purpureus*, (J. E. Gray) *G. R. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.  
*A. muthura*, (J. E. Gray) *G. R. Gray.*  
*A. Crawfordii*, (J. E. Gray) *G. R. Gray.*  
*GALLUS*, *L.* *Gallina*, *L.* (1735). *Alector*, *Bechst.* *Phasianus*, *Gm.*  
*G. Bankiva*, *Temm.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, t. 139.  
*SATYRA*, *Less.* (Août 1828). *Tragopan*, *Cuv.* (Oct. 1828). *Ce-*  
*riornis*, *Swains.* (1837). *Penelope*, *Gm.* *Meleagris*, *L.* *Pha-*  
*sianus*, *Briss.*  
*S. cornuta*, (Briss.) *G. R. Gray*. *M. satyra*, *L.* *Edwards*, t. 116.  
*S. Lathamii et Pennantii*, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.  
*S. melanocephala*, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. *S. nepalensis*,  
*J. E. Gray*. *T. Hastingsii*, *Vigors*.  
*S. Temminckii*, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.

## Subfam. IV. MELEAGRINÆ.

- MELEAGRIS*, *L.* *Gallopavo*, *Briss.* (1760). *Cenchramus*, *Mæhr.*  
 (1752).  
*M. gallopavo*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 97.  
*NUMIDA*, *L.* *Meleagris*, *Mæhr.* (1752).  
*N. meleagris*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 108.  
*GUTTERA*, *Wagl.* (1832). *Numida*, *Pall.*  
*G. cristata*, (Pall.) *Wagl.* *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 209.  
*ACRYLLIUM*, *G. R. Gray.* (1840). *Numida*, *Hardw.*  
*A. vulturinum*, (Hardw.) *G. R. Gray.* *Gould's Icon. Av.*, pl.

## Subfam. V. LOPHOPHORINÆ.

- LOPHOPHORUS*, *Temm.* (1815). *Monaulus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Lopho-*  
*fera*, *Flem.* (1822). *Impeyanus*, *Less.* (1831). *Phasianus*,  
*Lath.* *Pavo*, *Cuv.* (1797-1798).  
*L. Impeyanus*, (Lath.) *G. R. Gray*. *L. refulgens*, *Temm.* *Pl. col.*  
 507. *P. recurvirostris*, *Shaw*.  
*TETRAOGALLUS*, *J. E. Gray* (1833-1834). *Lophophorus*, *Jard. and*  
*Selby*.  
*T. Nigellii*, *J. E. Gray*. *Ill. Ind. Zool.*, pl.

PUCRASIA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Eulophus*<sup>a</sup>, *Less.* (1837). Phasianus, *J. E. Gray*. Tragopan, *Temm.* Satyra, *Less.* Ceriornis, *Swains.*

*P. maculophaga*, (*Less.*) *G. R. Gray*. *P. pucrasia*, *J. E. Gray*. Ill. Ind. Zool., pl. T. Duvaucelii, *Temm.*

### Family III. TETRAONIDÆ. Tetrao, L.

#### Subfam. I. PERDICINÆ.

RHIZOTHERA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Perdix*, *Temm.* Tetrao, *Raffl.* Francolinus, *Steph.*

*R. longirostris*, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray*. *T. curvirostris*, *Raffl.* Ill. Ind. Zool. 11., pl. f. 2.

PTILOPACHUS, *Swains.* (1837). *Perdix*, *Vieill.* *Petrogallus*, *J. E. Gray* (183?). *Ptilopachys*, *Strickl.* (1841).

*P. fuscus*, (*Vieill.*) *G. R. Gray*. Gal. des Ois., pl. 212. *P. erythrorhynchus*, *Swains.*

ITHAGINIS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Plectrophorus*, *J. E. Gray* (183?). *Plectropus*, *Less.* (1837). Phasianus, *Hardw.* *Perdix*, *Temm.* Tetrao, *Gm.* Francolinus, *Deless.*

*I. cruentus*, (*Hardw.*) *Wagl.* *Temm.* Pl. col. 332. *P. Gardneri*, *Hardw.* ♀.

*I. lunulatus*, (*Valenc.*) *G. R. Gray*. *P. Hardwickii*, *J. E. Gray*. Ill. Ind. Zool., pl. F. *nivosus*, *Deless.*

LERWA, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Perdix*, *Hodgs.*

*L. nivicola*, *Hodgs.* *P. Lerwa*, *Hodgs.* Ill. Ind. Zool., pl.

*L.?* *Heyii*, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray*. Pl. col. 328. 329.

PTERNISTIS, *Wagl.* (1832). Tetrao, *Gm.* *Perdix*, *Lath.* Francolinus, *Steph.*

*P. capensis*, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* *Forst.* Dr. 135.

*P. Cranchii*, (*Leach*) *Wagl.* *P. punctulata*, *J. E. Gray*. Ill. Ind. Zool., pl.

FRANCOLINUS, (*Briss.*) *Steph.* (1819). Tetrao, *L.* Chætopus, *Swains.* (1837). *Perdix*, div. B., *Vieill.* *Attagen*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

*F. vulgaris*, *Steph.* Pl. enl. 147. 148. *T. francolinus*, *L.*

CHACURA, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Perdix*, *Briss.* Tetrao, *L.*

*C. græca*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray*. *Gould's Birds of Eur.*, pl. 261. f. 2.

*P. saxatilis*, *Meyer.*

<sup>a</sup> Used in Entomology.

PERDIX, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). *Starna*, *Bonap.* (1838). *Tetrao*, *L.*  
*P. cinerea*, (*L.*) *Briss.* Pl. enl. 27.

ARBOROPHILA, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Tetrao*, *Gm.* *Perdix*, *Lath.*  
*A. olivacea*, (*Lath.*) *Hodgs.* *P. megapodia*, *Temm.* Pl. col. 462.  
 463.

*A. javanica*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 148.

COTURNIX, (Antiq.) *Mæhr.* (1752). *Tetrao*, *L.* *Perdix*, *Lath.* *Orty-*  
*gion*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

*C. communis*, *Bonn.* *T. coturnix*, *L.* Pl. enl. 170. *C. dactyliso-*  
*nans*, *Temm.* *C. europæus*, *Swains.* *C. major*, *Briss.*

ROLLULUS, *Bonn.* (1790). *Cryptonyx*, *Temm.* (1815). *Liponyx*,  
*Vieill.* (1816). *Perdix*, *Lath.* *Tetrao*, *Gm.* *Phasianus*, *Sparr.*

*R. cristatus*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Mus. Carls.*, t. 64. *P. coronata*,  
*Lath.* *T. viridis*, *Gm.* *C. coronata*, *Temm.*

ODONTOPHORUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Tetrao*, *Gm.* *Perdix*, *Lath.* *Colins*,  
*Cuv.* *Ortygia*, *Boie.*

*O. guianensis*, (*Gm.*) *Steph.* *O. rufus*, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl.  
 211. *P. dentata*, *Temm.*

ORTYX, *Steph.* (1819). *Tetrao*, *L.* *Perdix*, *Lath.* *Colinus*, *Less.*  
 (183?). *Ortygia*, *Boie* (1826). *Perdix*, div. C., *Vieill.* *Odon-*  
*tophorus*, *Wagl.*

*O. virginiana*, (*L.*) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 149. *T. marylandus*, *L.* *P.*  
*borealis*, *Temm.* *Ortyx borealis*, *Steph.*

LOPHORTYX, *Bonap.* (1838). *Tetrao*, *Shaw.* *Ortyx*, *Steph.*  
*L. californica*, (*Shaw*) *Bonap.* *Nat. Misc.*, pl. 345.

CALLIPEPLA, *Wagl.* (1832). *Ortyx*, *Vigors.*

*C. squamata*, (*Vigors*) *Wagl.* *C. strenua*, *Wagl.*

#### Subfam. II. TETRAONINÆ.

TETRAO, *L.* *Urogallus*, (*Briss.*) *Scop.* (1777). *Grygallus*, *Gesn.*  
*T. urogallus*, *L.* Pl. enl. 73. 74.

LYRURUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Tetrao*, *L.* *Urogallus*, *Briss.*  
*L. tetrix*, (*L.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 172 et 173.

BONASA, (*Briss.*) *Steph.* (1819). *Tetrao*, *L.* *Attagen*, *Briss.*  
*Bonasia*, *Bonap.* (1828). *Tetrastes*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

*B. sylvestris*, (*Brehm*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 474. 475. *T. bona-*  
*sia*, *L.*

*B. umbellus*, (*L.*) *Steph.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 49.

CENTROCERCUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Tetrao*, *Bonap.*

*C. urophasianus*, (*Bonap.*) *Swains.* *Bonap. Am. Orn.*, pl. 21. f. 2.

LAGOPUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Tetrao*, *L.*

*L. mutus*, *Leach.* Pl. enl. 129. 494. *T. lagopus*, *L.*

## Subfam. III. PTEROCLINÆ.

- PTEROCLES, *Temm.* (1815). *Cenas*, *Vieill.* (1816). Tetrao, *L.*  
*Bonasa*, *Briss.*  
*P. alchata*, (*L.*) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 105. 106. *P. setarius*, *Temm.*  
 SYRRHAPTES, *Ill.* (1811). *Heteroclitus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Nematura*,  
*Fisch.* (1813). Tetrao, *Pall.*  
*S. paradoxus*, (*Pall.*) *Ill.* *S. Pallasii*, *Temm.*, Pl. col. 95.

Family V. CHIONIDIDÆ. *Chionis*, Forst.

## Subfam. I. THINORHINÆ.

- ATTAGIS, *J. Geoffr. et Less.* (1830). Tetrao, *Gm.* *Perdix*, *Lath.*  
*Ortyx*, *Steph.*  
*A. Gayii*, *J. Geoffr. et Less.* Cent. Zool., pl. 47.  
 OCYPETES, *Wagl.* (1829).  
*O. torquatus*, *Wagl.*  
 THINOCORUS, *Eschsch.* (1829). *Tinocorus*, *Less.*  
*T. rumicivorus*, *Eschsch.* Zool. Atl., pl. 2. *T. Eschscholtzii*, *J.*  
*Geoffr. et Less.*

## Subfam. II. CHIONIDINÆ.

- CHIONIS, *Forst.* (1788). *Vaginalis*, *Gmel.* (1788). *Coleorhamphus*,  
*Dum.* (1806).  
*C. alba*, *Forst.* *Shaw's Nat. Misc.*, pl. 148. *C. necrophaga*, *Vieill.*  
*C. novæ hollandiæ*, *Temm.* *Col. nivalis*, *Dum.*

Family VI. TINAMIDÆ. *Tinamus*, Lath.

## Subfam. I. TURNICINÆ.

- TURNIX, *Bonn.* (1790). Tetrao, *Gm.* *Tridactylus*, *Lacep.* (1800-  
 1801). *Ortygis*, *Ill.* (1811). *Hemipodius*, *Temm.* (1815).  
*Ortygodes*, *Vieill.* (1816).  
*T. gibraltarius*, (*Gm.*) *Bonn.* *H. lunatus*, *Temm.*

## Subfam. II. TINAMINÆ.

- TINAMUS, *Lath.* (1790). Tetrao, *L.* *Crypturus*, *Ill.* (1811). *Wagl.*  
 (1827). *Cryptura*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Pezus*, *Spix* (1825).  
*T. brasiliensis*, (*Briss.*) *Lath.* Pl. enl. 476. *Tetr. major*, *Gm.*

NOTHURA, *Wagl.* (1827). *Crypturus*, *Ill.* *Cryptura*, *Vieill.* *Nothurus*, *Swains.* *Tinamus*, *Spix.*

*N. boraquira*, (*Spix*) *Wagl.* *Spix's* Av. Br., pl. 79.

RHYNCHOTUS, *Spix* (1825). *Tinamus*, *Temm.* *Cryptura*, *Vieill.*

*R. rufescens*, (*Temm.*) *Wagl.* *R. fasciatus*, *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 76.

*C. guazu*, *Vieill.*

TINAMOTIS, *Vigors* (1836). *Eudromia* <sup>a</sup>, *D'Orb. et J. Geoffr.* (1832).

*T. Pentlandii*, *Vigors.*

## Order VI. STRUTHIONES, *Lath.* *Cursores*, *Lacep.* *Brevipennes*, *Cuv.*

### Family I. STRUTHIONIDÆ. *Struthio*, *L.*

#### Subfam. I. STRUTHIONINÆ.

STRUTHIO, *L.*

*S. camelus*, *L.* Pl. enl. 457.

CASUARIUS, *L.* (1735). *Cela*, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Struthio*, *L.* *Casuarus*, *Bont.* *Rhea*, *Lacep.* (1800-1801).

*C. emu*, *Lath.* Pl. enl. 313. *C. galeatus*, *Vieill.* *Str. casuarus*, *L.*

DROMAIUS, *Vieill.* *Casuarus*, *Lath.* *Rhea*, *Temm.* *Tachea*, *Flem.* (1822). *Dromiceius*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Struthio*, *Meyer.* *Dromæus*, *Ranz.*

*D. novæ hollandiæ*, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray.* *White's Journ.*, pl. 1.

*D. ater*, *Vieill.* *D. australis*, *Swains.* *Dr. emu*, *Steph.*

RHEA, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Struthio*, *L.* *Touyou*, *Cuv.* (1797-1798).

*R. americana*, *Lath.* *Vieill.* Gal., pl. 224. *Str. Rhea*, *L.*

#### Subfam. II. APTERYGINÆ.

APTERYX, *Shaw.* *Dromiceius*, *Less.* *Apterynx*, *Swains.*

*A. australis*, *Shaw*, Nat. Misc., pl. 1057. 1058. *D. novæ zealandiæ*, *Less.* *Apteros Penguin*, *Lath.* Hist.

#### ? Subfam. III. DIDINÆ.

DIDUS, *L.* *Raphus*, *Mæhr.* (1752).

*D. ineptus*, *L.* *Edw.*, t. 294. *Shaw's* Nat. Misc., pl. 143. (leg), pl. 166. (head).

<sup>a</sup> Previously used, ending in *as*.

## Subfam. IV. OTIDINÆ.

OTIS, *L.**O. tarda*, *L.* Pl. enl. 245.TETRAX, *Leach, Steph.* (1819). Otis, *L.**T. campestris*, *Leach.* Pl. enl. 10. et 25. Ot. Tetrax, *L.*SYPHEOTIDES, *Less.* (1839). Otis, *L.**S. auritus*, (*Lath.*) *Less.* *Jard. and Selby's* Ill. Orn., pl. 40. 92.HOUBARA, *Bonap.* (1832). Chlamydotis, *Less.* (1839). Otis et Psophia, *Gm.* Otis, 2nd div. *Temm.**H. undulata*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *O. houbara*, *Gm.* Acad. des Sci., 1787. pl. 10. *O. Macqueeni*, *J. E. Gray.*EUPODOTIS, *Less.* (1839). Otis, *Gm.**E. rhaad*, (*Gm.*) *Less.* Mus. Senckenb., ii. 3. pl. 15.Order VII. GRALLÆ, *L.* Grallatores, *Ill.*  
Pinnatipedes, *Lath.*Family I. CHARADRIDÆ. *Charadrius*, *L.*

## Subfam. I. ŒDICNEMINÆ.

ŒDICNEMUS (*Antiq.*) *Temm.* (1815). *Charadrius*, *L.* Otis, *Lath.*  
*Pluvialis*, *Briss.* *Fedoa*, *Leach.**Œ. crepitans*, *Temm.* Pl. enl. 919. Ch. Œdicnemus, *L.*ESACUS, *Less.* (1831). *Carvanaca*, *Hodgs.* (1836). Œdicnemus, *Geoffr.**E. recurvirostris*, (*Cuv.*) *Less.**E. magnirostris*, (*Geoffr.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. col. 387. *C. grisea*, *Hodgs.* Œd. recurvirostris, *Swains.*BURHINUS, *Ill.* (1811). Œdicnemus, *Shaw.* *Charadrius*, *Lath.**B. magnirostris*, (*Lath.*) *Ill.*

## Subfam. II. CURSORINÆ.

CURSORIUS, *Lath.* (1790). *Charadrius*, *Gm.* *Tachydromus*, *Ill.* (1811).*C. europæus*, *Lath.* Pl. enl. 795. *C. gallicus*, *Gm.* *C. isabellinus*, *Meyer.*OREOPHILUS, *Gould* (183?).*O. totanirostris*, *Gould.* *Jard. and Selby's* Ill. Orn., t. 151.

ORTYXELOS, *Vieill.* (1825). Ortygodes, *Vieill.* Hemipodius, *Swains.*  
Ortygis, *Steph.*

O. Meiffreni, *Vieill.* Gal. des Ois., t. 300. H. nivosus, *Swains.*

PEDIONOMUS, *Gould* (1840).

P. torquatus, *Gould's B. of Austr.*, pl.

PLUVIANUS, *Vieill.* (1816). Charadrius, *L.* Cursor, *Wagl.* (1827).  
Hyas, *Gloger* (182?). Ammoptila, *Swains.* (1837). Cheilodromas, *Rüpp.* (1837).

P. ægyptius, (*L.*) *Strickl.* Pl. enl. 918. P. chlorocephalus, *Vieill.*  
Am. charadroïdes, *Sw.* C. melanocephalus, *Gm.*

### Subfam. III. CHARADRINÆ<sup>a</sup>.

GLAREOLA, *Briss.* (1760). Trachelia, *Scop.* (1777). Hirundo, *L.*  
G. pratincola, (*L.*) *Leach.* Pl. enl. 882. G. torquata, *Mey.* G.  
austriaca, nævia et senegalensis, *Gm.*

SQUATAROLA, *Cuv.* (1817). Vanellus, *Mæhr.* (1752). Tringa,  
*Gm.* Charadrius, *Pall.*

S. helvetica, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 854. 858. T. squatarola, *L.*

VANELLUS, *L.* (1735). Parra, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Tringa, *L.*  
Charadrius, *Wagl.* Gavia, *Klein.*

V. cristatus, *Mey.* Pl. enl. 242. T. vanellus, *L.* V. gavia, *Steph.*

CHETUSIA, *Bonap.* (1839). Charadrius, *Pall.*

C. gregaria, (*Pall.*) *Bonap.*

HOPLOPTERUS, *Bonap.* (1831). Philomachus, (*Mæhr.*) *G. R. Gray*  
(1840). Acanthopteryx, *Leach*, *MSS.* Parra, *Gm.* Chara-  
drius, *L.* Pluvialis, *Briss.*

H. spinosus, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Briss.* Orn., v. t. 7. f. 2.

SARCIOPHORUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Charadrius, *Gm.*

S. pileatus, (*Gm.*) *Strickl.* Pl. enl. 834.

LOBIVANELLUS, *Strickl.* (1841). Parra, *Gm.*

L. goensis, (*Gm.*) *Strickl.* Pl. enl. 807.

ERYTHROGONYS, *Gould* (1837).

E. cinctus, *Gould.*

CHARADRIUS, *L.* Pluvialis, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.* (1760).

C. pluvialis, *L.* Pl. enl. 904.

<sup>a</sup> Temminck speaks of a series of drawings collected together by Levaillant that contained a figure of a "petit gralle bidactyle," which perhaps would belong to this subfamily. He has proposed the generic name of *Autruchon*, in the event of this very curious bird being rediscovered.



EUDROMIAS, *Boie* (1827). Charadrius, *L.* Pluvialis, *Briss.* Morinellus, *Antiq.*

*E. morinella*, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 832.

HIATICULA <sup>a</sup>, (*Antiq.*) *G. R. Gray* (1840). Ægialites <sup>b</sup>, *Boie* (1822). Charadrius, *L.* Pluvialis, *Briss.*

*H. annulata*, *G. R. Gray.* Ch. hiaticula, *L.* Pl. enl. 920.

PIPIS, *Licht.* (1793). Charadrius, *Licht.*

*P. heteroclitus*, *Licht.*

ANARHYNCHUS, *Quoy et Gaim.* (1833). Scolopax, *Raffl.*?

*A. frontalis*, *Quoy et Gaim.* Voy. de l'Astrol., pl. 31. f. 2. *S. sumatrana*, *Raffl.*?

#### Subfam. IV. CINCLINÆ.

CINCLUS, *Mæhr.* (1752). Strepsilas, *Ill.* (1811). Arenaria, *Briss.* (1760). Morinella, *Meyer* (1810). Tringa, *L.*

*C. morinellus*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 856. *S. interpres*, *Ill.* *S. collaris*, *Temm.*

#### Subfam. V. HÆMATOPODINÆ.

HÆMATOPUS, *L.* Ostralega, *Briss.* (1760). Scolopax, *Scop.*

*H. ostralegus*, *L.* Pl. enl. 929.

APHRIZA, *Aud.* (1839).

*A. Townsendii*, *Aud.* B. of Am., pl. 428. ♀.

### Family II. ARDEIDÆ. Ardea, *L.*

#### Subfam. I. PSOPHINÆ.

PSOPHIA, *L.* Grus, *Pall.* Phasianus, *Briss.*

*P. crepitans*, *L.* Pl. enl. 169.

CARIAMA, *Briss.* (1760). Palamedea, *L.* Microdactylus, *Geoffr.* (1809). Dicholophus, *Ill.* (1811). Lophorhynchus, *Vieill.* (1816).

*C. cristata*, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. col. 237. *M. Marcgravii*, *Geoffr.*

*L. saurophagus*, *Vieill.*

#### Subfam. II. GRUINÆ.

MEGALORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Grus, *Mæhr.* (1752). Ardea, *L.*

*M. grus*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 769. *G. cinerea*, *Bechst.*

<sup>a</sup> First proposed by Mœhring in 1752; but as its type cannot be decided, I have therefore adopted it as applied by the old authors.

<sup>b</sup> Employed in Botany.

- SCOPS, *Mæhr.* (1752). Anthropoïdes, *Vieill.* (1816). Ardea, *L.*  
 Grus, *Briss.* Tetrapteryx, *Thunb.* (179?).  
 S. Virgo, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 241.
- GRUS, *L.* (1735). Ciconia, *Mæhr.* (1752). Balcarica, *Briss.*  
 (1760). Ardea, *L.* Anthropoïdes, *Vieill.*  
 G. pavonina, *L.* Pl. enl. 265.

## Subfam. III. ARDEINÆ.

- EURYPYGA, *Ill.* (1811). Helias, *Vieill.* (1816). Ardea, *Pall.*  
 Scolopax, *Lath.*  
 E. Helias, (*Pall.*) *Ill.* Pl. enl. 782. Sc. solaris, *Bodd.* H. phalenoides, *Vieill.*
- ARDEA, *L.*  
 A. cinerea, *L.* Pl. enl. 755. 787. A. major, *L.*
- HERODIAS, *Boie* (1822). Egretta, (*Briss.*) *Bonap.* (1831). Ardea,  
*L.*  
 H. garzetta, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 901.
- ARDEOLA, *Boie* (1822). Buphus, *Boie* (1826). Ardea, *L.* Cancroma, *Bodd.*  
 A. leucoptera, (*Bodd.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 911. Ar. malaccensis, *Gm.* Ar. speciosa, *Horsf. Wagl.*
- BOTAURUS, (*Briss.*) *Steph.* (1819). Ardea, *L.* 'Butor, *Antiq., Swains.* (1837).  
 B. stellaris, (*L.*) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 789.
- ? Ardeola, (*Briss.*) *Bonap.* (1828). Ardea, *L.* Butor, *Swains.* Botaurus, *Boie* (1826).  
 ? minuta, (*L.*) Pl. enl. 323.
- TIGRISOMA, *Swains.* (1827). Ardea, *Gm.*  
 T. lineatum, (*Gm.*) *Swains.* Pl. enl. 860. Ar. tigrina, *Gm.* Pl. enl. 790.
- NYCTICORAX, (*Briss.*) *Steph.* (1819). Ardea, *L.* Nyctiardea, *Swains.* (1837). Ardea, div. F. Scotæus, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).  
 N. Gardeni, (*Gm.*) *Jard.* Pl. enl. 758. A. nycticorax, *L.* N. europæus, *Steph.*
- SCOPUS, *Briss.* (1760). Cepphus, *Wagl.* (1827).  
 S. umbretta, *Gm.* Pl. enl. 796.
- CANCROMA, *L.* Cochlearius, *Briss.* (1760). Cymbops, *Wagl.* (1827).  
 C. cochlearia, *L.* Pl. enl. 38. 869.
- PLATALEA, *L.* Pelecanus, *Mæhr.* (1752). Platea, *Briss.* (1760).  
 P. leucorodia, *L.* Pl. enl. 405.

## Subfam. IV. CICONINÆ.

ANASTOMUS, *Bonn.* (1790). *Hians*, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Ardea, *Bodd.*

*A. oscitans*, (Bodd.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 932. *A. ponticeriana*, *Gm.* *A. typus*, *Temm.*

DROMAS, *Payk.* *Erodia*, *Stanley.* *Corrira*, *Briss.?*

*D. ardeola*, *Payk.* Pl. col. 362. *E. amphileensis*, *Stanley.*

CICONIA, *L.* (1735). Ardea, (L.) *Mæhr.* (1752).

*C. alba*, *Bel.* Pl. enl. 866. Arde. *Ciconia*, *L.*

SPHENORHYNCHUS, *Hemp. et Ehre.* *Ciconia*, *Licht.*

*S. Abdimi*, (Licht.) *H. et E. Rupp.* Zool. Atl., pl.

MYCTERIA, *L.* *Ciconia*, *Briss.*

*M. americana*, *L.* Pl. enl. 817.

LEPTOPTILOS, *Less.* (1831). Ardea, *Gm.* *Ciconia*, *Temm.* *Argala*, *Leach, Hodgs.* *Mycteria*, *Vieill.*

*L. argala*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 300. *C. marabou*, *Temm.*  
*A. dubia*, *Gm.*

## Subfam. V. TANTALINÆ.

TANTALUS, *L.* *Numenius*, *Briss.*

*T. loculator*, *L.* Pl. enl. 868.

IBIS, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Tantalus*, *Gm.* *Scolopax*, *Tantalus et Ardea*,  
*L.* *Eudocimus*, *Wagl.* (1832).

*I. rubra*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 66. f. 2. *T. fuscus*,  
*L.* (young).

*I. æthiopica*, (Lath.) *Ill.* Hist. d'Égypte, pl. 7. *I. religiosa*, *Cuv.*

GERONTICUS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Tantalus*, *Bodd.*

*G. calvus*, (Bodd.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 867. *Forst. Dr.*, 116.

CERCIBIS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Ibis*, *Spix.*

*C. oxycerca*, (Spix) *Wagl.* *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 87.

THERISTICUS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Tantalus*, *Gm.*

*T. melanopis*, (Gm.) *Wagl.* *Lath.* Hist., ix. pl. 150. *Forst. Dr.*,  
117.

PHIMOSUS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Ibis*, *Licht.*

*P. infuscatus*, (Licht.) *Wagl.* *I. nudifrons*, *Spix*, Av. Br., pl. 86.

HARPIPRION, *Wagl.* (1832). *Tantalus*, *Gm.* *Ibis*, *Temm.*

*H. cajennensis*, (Gm.) *Wagl.* Pl. enl. 820.

FALCINELLUS, (Ray) *Bechst.* (1803?). *Tantalides*, *Wagl.* (1832).  
*Tantalus*, *L.* *Numenius*, *Briss.*

*F. igneus*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* *T. falcinellus*, *L.* Hist. d'Égypte,  
*Ois.*, pl. 7.

- ARAMUS, *Vieill.* (1816). *Notherodius*, *Wagl.* (1827). *Ardea*, *Gm. Rallus*, *Ill.*  
*A. scolopaceus*, (*Gm.*) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 848. *R. ardeoides*, *Spix.*  
*R. gigas*, *Bonap.*

*Family III. SCOLOPACIDÆ. Scolopax, L.*

Subfam. I. LIMOSINÆ.

- CRATICORNIS, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Numenius*, p. *L.* (1735).  
*Mæhr.* (1752). *Lath.* (1790). *Scolopax, L.* *Tantalus*, *Lacep.*  
 (1800–1801). *Phæopas*, *Steph.* (1824).  
*C. arquata*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 818.  
 PHÆOPUS, *Cuv.* (1817). *Scolopax, L.*  
*P. ———?* Pl. enl. 842. *S. phæopus, L.*  
 LIMOSA, *Briss.* (1760). *Scolopax, L.* *Recurvirostra, Gm.* *Ægo-*  
*cephalus, Ray.* *Actitis, Ill.* (1811). *Limicola, Vieill.* (1816).  
*Fedoa, Steph.* (1824). *Numenius*, p. *L.* (1735).  
*L. rufa, Briss.* Pl. enl. 900. *S. lapponica, L.*  
 TEREKIA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Tringa, Horsf.* *Scolopax, Guld.* *Li-*  
*mosa, Pall.* *Limosa*, div. *A.* *Simorhynchus, Keys. et Bl.*  
 (1840).  
*T. cinerea*, (*Guld.*) *G. R. Gray.* *T. javanica, Horsf.* *Gould's*  
*Birds of Europe*, pl. 307. *Sc. terek, Lath.* *L. indiana, Less.*  
*L. recurvirostra, Pall.* *L. terek, Temm.*  
 EROLIA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Falcinellus, Cuv.* (1817). *Scolopax, Gm.*  
*Numenius, Steph.*  
*E. pygmæa*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* *E. varia, Vieill.* Pl. col. 510. *F.*  
*Cuvieri, Bonap.* *F. pygmæus, Cuv.*  
 IBIDORHYNCHA, *Vigors* (1831). *Erolia, Hodgs.* *Clorhynchus,*  
*Hodgs.* (183?).  
*I. Struthersii, Vigors.* *Gould's Cent.*, pl. *C. strophiatius, Hodgs.*

Subfam. II. TOTANINÆ.

- TOTANUS, (*Ray*) *Bechst.* (1803). *Scolopax, L.* *Actitis, Ill.*  
*T. stagnatilis, Bechst.* *Gould's Birds of Eur.*, pl. 314. *S. tota-*  
*nus, L.*  
 GLOTTIS, *Nils.* (181?). *Scolopax, L.* *Limosa, Briss.* *Steph.*  
 (1824). *Pluvialis, Ray.* *Totanus, Bechst.* *Limicola, Leach.*  
*G. chloropus, Nils.* Pl. enl. 876. *S. glottis, L.*  
 TRINGOIDES, *Bonap.* (1831). *Actitis, Ill.* *Boie* (1822). *Guinetta,*  
*Briss.* *Tringa, L.* *Totanus, Cuv.*  
*T. hypoleuca, (L.) G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 850. *A. hypoleucos,*  
*Boie.*

ACTITURUS, *Bonap.* (1832). *Tringa*, *Wils.* Totanus, *Temm.*  
*Bartramia*, *Less.* (1831).

A. *Bartramius*, (*Wils.*) *Bonap.* *Am. Orn.*, pl. 59. f. 2. *T. longicauda*, *Bechst.* *Br. laticauda*, *Less.*

CATOPTROPHORUS, *Bonap.* (1828). *Scolopax*, *Gm.* Totanus, *Cuv.*  
*Glottis*, *Nils.* Totanus, 3rd div. *Temm.*

C. *semipalmatus*, (*Gm.*) *Bonap.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, 56. f. 3. *T. crassirostris*, *Vieill.*

### Subfam. III. RECURVIROSTRINÆ.

RECURVIROSTRA, *L.* *Numenius*, p. *L.* (1735). *Trochilus*, *Mæhr.*  
 (1752). *Avocetta*, *Briss.* (1760).

*R. avocetta*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 353.

CLADORHYNCHUS, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Himantopus*, *Gould.* *Lep-  
 torhynchus*<sup>a</sup>, *Dubus.*

C. *pectoralis*, (*Dubus*) *G. R. Gray.* *Mag. de Zool.* 1836, pl. 45.

*H. palmatus*, *Gould.*

HIMANTOPUS, (*Antiq.*) *Briss.* (1760). *Charadrius*, *L.* *Macrota-  
 rus*, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). *Hypsibates*, *Nitzsch* (182 ?).

*H. vulgaris*, *Bechst.* *Pl. enl.* 878. *C. himantopus*, *L.* *H. albi-  
 collis*, *Meyer.*

### Subfam. IV. TRINGINÆ.

HEMIPALAMA, *Bonap.* (1828). *Tringa*, *Bonap.*

*H. himantopus*, *Bonap.* *Aud. Birds of Am.*, pl. 344. *T. Dou-  
 glassii*, *Swains.*

HETEROPODA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Tringa*, *Wils.* *Hemipalama*, *Bo-  
 nap.* *Tringa*, 3rd div. *Temm.*

*H. semipalmata*, (*Wils.*) *Bonap.* *Wils. Am. Orn.*, pl. 63. f. 4.

*T. brevirostris*, *Spix.*

TRINGA, *L.* (1735). *Calidris*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Actitis*, *Ill.* *Canu-  
 tus*, (*Briss.*) *Brehm.* (1830).

*T. canutus*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 365. 366. *T. grisea et nævia*, *Gm.*

PHILOMACHUS, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Machetes*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Tringa*,  
*L.* *Actitis*, *Ill.* *Pavoncella*, *Leach.*

*P. pugnax*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Pl. enl.* 305. 306.

SCHÆNICLUS, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Pelidna*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Tringa*, *L.*  
*Cinclus*, *Briss.* *Tringa*, 2nd div. *Temm.*

*S. cinclus*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Pl. enl.* 851. 852. *T. alpina*, *L.*

———— ? *Cocorli*, *Cuv.* *Tringa*, *Gm.* *Tringa*, 1st div. *Temm.*

? *subarquata*, (*Gm.*) *Naum.*, pl. 20. fig. 27. pl. 21. fig. 28.

<sup>a</sup> Previously used in Ornithology, &c.

EURINORHYNCHUS, *Nils.* (1816). *Platalea*, *L.* *Tringa*, 4th div. *Temm.*

*E. pygmæus*, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Thunb.* Acad. Sue., pl. 4. *E. griseus*, *Nils.*

EREUNETES, *Ill.* (1811).

*E. petrificatus*, *Ill.*

CALIDRIS, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). *Arenaria*<sup>a</sup>, *Mey.* *Morinellus*, *Ray.* *Charadrius*, *L.* *Tringa*, *Linn.*

*C. arenaria*, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl. 335. *C. calidris*, *L.* *C. tringoides*, *Vieill.*

#### Subfam. V. SCOLOPACINÆ.

MACRORHAMPHUS, *Leach.* *Steph.* (1824). *Lymnodromus*, *Pr. Max.* (183 ?) *Scolopax*, *Gm.*

*M. griseus*, (*Gm.*) *Leach.* *Gould's B. of Eur.*, pl. 323. *S. novaboracensis*, *Gm.* *S. Paykullii*, *Nils.*

RHYNCHÆA<sup>b</sup>, *Cuv.* (1817 ?). *Scolopax*, *L.* *Gallinago*, *Briss.* *Rostratula*, *Vieill.* (1816).

*R. capensis*, (*L.*) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 881. 922. *S. chinensis*, *Bodd.*

SCOLOPAX, *L.* *Rusticola*, *Mæhr.* (1752).

*S. rusticola*, *L.* Pl. enl. 885.

PHILOHELA, *G. R. Gray* (1841). *Rusticola*, *Vieill.* *Scolopax*, *Gm.* *P. minor*, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 242.

XYLOCOTA, *Bonap.* (1839). *Homoptilura*, *G. R. Gray* (1840). *Scolopax*, *Gm.* *Gallinago*, *Steph.* *Ascalópax*, *Keys. et Bl.*

*X. undulata*, (*Bodd.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 895. *S. paludosa*, *Gm.*

*X. Sabini*, (*Vigors*) *Bonap.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, pl. 27.

NUMENIUS, *L.* (1735). *Gallinago*, (*Ray*) *Steph.* (1824). *Telmatias*, *Boie* (1826). *Scolopax*, *L.*

*N. scolopacinus*, (*Bonap.*) *G. R. Gray.* *S. gallinago*, *L.* Pl. enl. 883.

PHILOLIMNOS, *Brehm*, (1830). *Gallinago*, *Ray.* *Scolopax*, *L.* *Ascalópax*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

*P. gallinula*, (*L.*) *Br.* Pl. enl. 884. *G. minima*, *Ray.*

#### Subfam. VI. PHALAROPODINÆ.

STEGANOPUS, *Vieill.* (1823). *Phalaropus*, *Wils.* *Lobipes*, *Jard. and Selby.* *Holopodius*, *Bonap.* (1828).

*S. lobatus*, (*Wils.*) *G. R. Gray.* Am. Orn., pl. 73. f. 3. *L. incanus*, *J. and S.* *P. frenatus*, *Vieill.* *P. fimbriatus*, *Temm.*

*H. Wilsoni*, (*Sab.*) *Bonap.* *E. tricolor*, *Vieill.?*

<sup>a</sup> Used in Botany.

<sup>b</sup> This word is used by Vieillot (1825).

PHALAROPUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Tringa*, *L.* *Crymophilus*, *Vieill.* (1816).

*P. fulicarius*, (*L.*) *Cuv.* *Edw.* t. 142. *P. platyrhynchus*, *Temm.*  
*P. rufus*, *Bechst.*

LOBIPES, *Cuv.* (1817). *Tringa*, *L.* *Phalaropus*, *Briss.*

*L. hyperboreus*, (*L.*) *Cuv.* *Pl. enl.* 766. *T. fusca*, *Gm. Edw.*, 46. 143.

#### *Family IV. PALAMEDEIDÆ. Palamedea, L.*

##### Subfam. I. PARRINÆ.

PARRA, *L.* *Jacana*, *Briss.* (1760). *Gallinula*, *Ray.*

*P. jacana*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 322.

HYDRALECTOR, *Wagl.* (1832). *Parra*, *Vieill.*

*H. cristatus*, (*Vieill.*) *Wagl.*

METOPIDIUS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Parra*, *Cuv.*

*M. æneus*, (*Cuv.*) *Wagl.* *P. melanochloris*, *Vieill.* *Gal. des Ois.*, pl. 264. *P. superciliosa*, *Horsf.*

HYDROPHASIANUS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Parra*, *L.*

*H. sinensis*, (*Gm.*) *Wagl.* *Lath. Syn. Suppl.*, t. 117.

##### Subfam. II. PALAMEDEINÆ.

CHAUNA, *Ill.* (1811). *Opistolophus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Parra*, *L.* *Palamedea*, *Geoffr.*

*C. chavaria*, (*L.*) *Ill.* *Pl. col.* 219. *O. fidelis*, *Vieill.*

PALAMEDEA, *L.* *Mæhr.* (1752). *Anhima*, *Briss.* (1760).

*P. cornuta*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 451.

#### *Family V. RALLIDÆ. Rallus, L.*

##### Subfam. I. RALLINÆ.

ORTYGOMETRA, (*Ray*) *L.* (1744). *Rallus*, *L.* *Porphyrio*, *Briss.*  
*Crex*, *Bechst.* (1803). *Gallinula*, *Lath.*

*O. crex*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 750. *C. pratensis*, *Bechst.*

PORZANA, *Vieill.* (1816). *Rallus*, *L.* *Gallinula*, *Lath.* *Ortygometra*, *Steph.* *Zapornia*, *Leach.* *Steph.* (1824). *Alecethelia*, *Swains.*

*P. maruetta*, (*Briss.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Pl. enl.* 751. *R. porzana*, *L.*

RALLUS, *L.* *Gallina*, *Ray.*

*R. aquaticus*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 749.

OCYDROMUS, *Wagl.* (1830). *Rallus*, *Gm.*

*O. australis*, (*Sparrm.*) *Strickl.* *Mus. Carl.*, pl. 14. *Forst. Dr.*, 126. *R. troglodytes*, *Gm.*

## Subfam. II. GALLINULINÆ.

TRIBONYX, *Dubus* (1837). Brachyptallus, *Lafr.* (1840).

T. Mortierii, *Dubus*. Bull. Acad. Bruss., vii. 215. t. B. ralloides, *Lafr.*

PORPHYRIO, *Briss.* (1760). Fulica, *L.* Gallinula, *Lath.* Crex, 2nd div. *Ill.*

P. hyacinthinus, *Temm.* *Edw.*, t. 87. F. porphyrio, *L.*

GALLINULA, (Ray) *Briss.* (1760). Hydrogallina, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Stagnicola, *Brehm* (1831). Fulica, *L.* Crex, 2nd div. *Ill.*

G. chloropus, (*L.*) *Lath.* Pl. enl. 877.

FULICA, *L.*

F. atra, *L.* Pl. enl. 197. F. aterrima, *L.* F. æthiops, *Sparrm.*

## Subfam. III. HELIORNINÆ.

HELIORNIS, *Bonn.* (1790). Podoa, *Ill.* (1811). Plotus, *Gm.* Colymbus, *Bodd.*

H. surinamensis, (*Gm.*) *Bonap.* Pl. enl. 893. C. fulica, *Bodd.*

H. fulicarius, *Bonn.*

PODICA, *Less.* (1831). Heliornis, *Vieill.* Podoa, *Boie.* Rhigelura, *Wagl.* (1832).

P. senegalensis, (*Vieill.*) *Less.* Gal. des Ois., pl. 280.

Order VIII. ANSERES, *L.* Palmipedes, *Lath.*Natatores, *Illig.*Family I. ANATIDÆ. *Anas*, *L.*

## Subfam. I. PHŒNICOPTERINÆ.

PHŒNICOPTERUS, *L.*

P. roseus, *Pall.* Pl. enl. 63. P. antiquorum, *Temm.* P. ruber, *L.*

## Subfam. II. PLECTROPTERINÆ.

ANSERANAS, *Less.* (1831). *Anas*, *Lath.* Bernicla, *Steph.* Dendrocygna, *Swains.* Choristopus, *Eyton* (1838).

A. melanoleucus, (*Lath.*) *Less.* Mém. du Mus., xi. pl. 19. A. semipalmatus, *Lath.*

PLECTROPTERUS, *Leach*, *Steph.* 1824. *Anas*, *L.* Anser, *Klein.* Anatigralia, *Lafr.*

P. gambensis, (*L.*) *Leach.* *Lath.* Syn., vi. pl. 102.

SARKIDIORNIS, *Eyton* (1838). *Anas*, *Mol.* Anser, *Penn.* Cairina, *Steph.*

S. regia, (*Mol.*) *Eyton.* Pl. enl. 937. A. melanonotus, *Penn.*



CHENALOPEX, (Antiq.) *Steph.* (1824). Anas, *L.* Tadorna, *Boie* (1826).

*C. ægyptiaca*, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 379. 982. 983.

Subfam. III. ANSERINÆ.

CEREOPSIS, *Lath.* Anser, *Vieill.*

*C. novæ hollandiæ*, *Lath.* *C. cinereus*, *Cuv.* Pl. col. 206. *A. griseus*, *Vieill.* *C. australis*, *Swains.*

CHLÆPHAGA, *Eyton* (1838). Anas, *Gm.* Bernicla, *Steph.* Chenalopex, *Less.* Chen, *Boie.*

*C. magellanica*, (Gm.) *Eyton.* Pl. enl. 1006.

NETTAPUS, *Brandt* (1836). Anas, *Bodd.* Cheniscus, *Brooke*, MSS.? Bernicla, *Cuv.*

*N. auritus*, (Bodd.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 770. *A. madagascariensis*, *Gm.*

BERNICLA, (Antiq.) *Steph.* (1824). Anas, *L.* Brenta, *Briss.* Anser, *Ill.* Chenalopex? *Less.* Chen, *Boie.* Cygnus, *L.*

*B. brenta*, *Steph.* Pl. enl. 342. *A. bernicla*, *L.*

CHEN, *Boie* (1822). Anas, *Gm.* Anser, *Briss.*

*C. hyperborea*, (Gm.) *Boie.* *Wils.* Am. Orn., pl. 68. f. 5. pl. 69. f. 5.

ANSER, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760). Anas, *L.* Cygnus, p. *L.* (1735).

*A. ferus*, (Gm.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. *A. cinereus*, *Meyer.*

CYGNOPSIS, *Brandt* (1836). Anas, *L.* Anser, *Briss.* Anas, 1st div. *Temm.* Bernicla, *Boie* (1826).

*C. cygnoides*, (L.) *Brandt.* Pl. enl. 347.

*C. canadensis*, (L.) *Brandt.* Pl. enl. 346.

Subfam. IV. CYGNINÆ.

CYGNUS, *L.* (1735). Anas, *L.*

*C. olor*, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 913. *C. gibbus*, *Bechst.*

OLDR, (Antiq.) *Wagl.* (1832). Anas, *L.*

*O. ferus*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* *Edw.*, t. 150. *C. musicus*, *Bechst.*

*C. melanorhynchus*, *Meyer.*

CHENOPIS, *Wagl.* (1832). Anas, *Lath.* Cygnus, *Vieill.* Anas, 2nd div. *Temm.*

*C. atrata*, (Lath.) *Wagl.* *A. plutonia*, *Shaw's Nat. Misc.*, pl. 108.

MICROCYGNA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Anas, *Gm.* Bernicla, *Steph.* Cheniscus, (Brooke) *Eyton.* Anserella, *Swains.*?

*M. coromandeliana*, (Gm.) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 949. 950. *B. girra*, *J. E. Gray.*

## Subfam. V. ANATINÆ.

DENDROCYGNA, *Swains.* (1837). *Anas*, *Gm.* *Mareca*, *Sykes.*  
*Dendronessa*, *Wagl.* (1832).

*D. arcuata*, (*Cuv.*) *Sw.* *Horsf.* *Res. Zool.*, pl. *A. javanica*, *Horsf.*  
*M. awsarea*, *Sykes.*

LEPTOTARSIS, *Gould* (1838).

*L. Eytoni*, *Gould.*

TADORNA, *Leach, Flem.* (1822). *Anas*, *L.* *Vulpanser*, (*Antiq.*)  
*Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

*T. vulpanser*, *Flem.* *T. familiaris*, *Boie.* *T. Belloni*, *Steph.* *Pl.*  
*enl.* 53. *A. tadorna*, *L.*

CASARCA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Anas*, *L.* *Tadorna*, *Steph.*

*C. rutila*, (*Pall.*) *Bonap.* *Gould's Birds of Eur.*, pl. *A. casarca*, *L.*

AIX, *Boie* (1828). *Dendronessa*, *Swains.* (1831). *Lampronessa*,  
*Wagl.* (1832). *Aia*, *Eyton.* *Anas*, *L.* *Querquedula*, *Briss.*

*A. galericulata*, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Pl. enl.* 805. 806.

MARECA, *Steph.* (1824). *Anas*, *L.* *Marica*, *Swains.* *Penelope*,  
*Antiq.*

*M. penelope*, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Pl. enl.* 825. *M. fistularis*, *Steph.*

PŒCILONITTA, *Eyton* (1838). *Mareca*, *Steph.* *Anas*, *L.*

*P. bahamensis*, (*L.*) *Eyton.*

DAFILA, *Leach, Steph.* (1824). *Phasianurus*, *Wagl.* (1832). *Anas*,  
*L.* *Querquedula*, *Selby.*

*D. acuta*, (*L.*) *Bonap.* *Pl. enl.* 954. *A. caudacutus*, *Ray.* *A.*  
*longicauda*, *Briss.*

ANAS, *L.* *Boschas*, *Briss. Swains.*

*A. boschas*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 776. 777.

QUERQUEDULA, (*Antiq.*) *Steph.* (1824). *Anas*, *L.* *Boschas*, *Swains.*

*Q. crecca*, (*L.*) *Steph.* *Pl. enl.* 947.

———? *Cyanopterus*<sup>a</sup>, *Eyton* (1838). *Anas*, *L.* *Querquedula*,  
*Briss.*

? *Rafflesii*, (*King.*) *Zool. Journ.*, pl. suppl. 29.

CHAULELASMUS, *G. R. Gray* (1838). *Chauliodus*<sup>b</sup>, *Swains.* (1831).

*Ktinorhynchus*, *Eyton* (1838). *Anas*, *L.*

*C. strepera*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* *Pl. enl.* 958.

MALACORHYNCHUS, *Swains.* (1831). *Wagl.* (1832). *Anas*, *Lath.*

*M. Forsterorum*, *Wagl.* *An. malacorhyncha*, *Gm. Forst. Dr.*, 74.

*M. membranaceus*, (*Lath.*) *Swains.* *An. fasciata*, *Shaw's Nat.*  
*Misc.*, pl. 697. *M. fasciatus*, *Wagl.*

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed in Entomology in 1835.

<sup>b</sup> Used in Ichthyology.

SPATULA, *Boie* (1822). Rhynchaspis, *Leach. Steph.* (1824).  
Spathulea, *Flem.* (1822). Clypeata, *Brehm* (1831). Anas, *L.*  
S. clypeata, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 971. 972.

CAIRINA, *Flem.* (1822). Moschatus, *Less.* (1831). Carina, *Eyton.*  
Moscha, *Leach, MSS.* Anas, *L.*  
C. moschata, (*L.*) *Flem.* Pl. enl. 989.

Subfam. VI. FULIGULINÆ.

MICROPTERUS, *Less.* (1831). Anas, *Gm.*  
M. cinereus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Voy. de l'Uranie, Zool., pl. 39.  
A. brachyptera, *Lath. Forst. Dr.*, 68.

OIDEMIA, *Flem.* (1822). Anas, *L.* Melanetta, *Boie.* Ania,  
*Leach, MSS.* Oedemia, *Strickl.*  
O. nigra, (*L.*) *Flem.* Pl. enl. 978.

MELANETTA, *Boie* (1822). Anas, *L.* Oidemia, *Flem.*  
M. fusca, (*L.*) *Boie.* Penn. Br. Zool., pl. 96.

SOMATERIA, *Leach, Flem.* (1822). Anas, *L.* Anser, *Briss.* Platypus, *Leisl. Brehm.* Cygnus, *L.*  
S. mollissima, (*L.*) *Leach.* Pl. enl. 208. 209.

ENICONETTA, *G. R. Gray* (1840). Anas, *Pall.* Polysticta<sup>a</sup>, *Eyton*  
(1836). Macropus, *Nutt.* (18??). Stelleria<sup>b</sup>, *Bonap.* (1838).  
E. Stelleri, (*Pall.*) *G. R. Gray.* A. dispar, *Sparr.* Mus. Carl. 1.  
t. 7. 8.

CAMPTOLAIMUS, *G. R. Gray* (1841). Camptorhynchus, *Eyton*  
(1838). Anas, *Gm.* Fuligula, *Ray.* Rhynchaspis, *Steph.*  
Somateria, *Boie.*  
C. labradorus, (*Gm.*) *G. R. Gray.* Wils. Am. Orn., pl. 69. f. 6.

BRANTA, *Boie* (1822). Callichen, *Brehm* (1830). Anas, *Pall.*  
Mergoides, *Eyton* (1836). Fuligula, *Steph.*  
C. rufina, (*Pall.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 928. C. ruficeps, *Brehm.*

FULIGULA, (*Ray*) *Steph.* (1824). Anas, *L.* Glaucium, *Briss.*  
Platypus, *Brehm.* (1831). Nyroca, *Flem.* 'Fulix, *Cicero,*  
*Sundev.* (1835).  
F. cristata, *Ray.* Pl. enl. 1001. A. fuligula, *L.*

NYROCA, *Flem.* (1822). Aythya, *Boie* (1822). Anas, *L.* Fuligula, *Steph.*  
N. ferina, (*L.*) *Flem.* Pl. enl. 803.

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed, ending in *e*.

<sup>b</sup> A similar word is employed in Botany, as *Stellaria*.

CLANGULA, *Flem.* (1822). Anas, *L.* Querquedula, *Briss.* Glaucion, (*Antiq.*) *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).

C. glaucion, (*L.*) *Boie.* Pl. enl. 802. A. clangula, *L.* C. vulgaris, *Flem.* C. chrysophthalmus, *Steph.*

HARELDA, (*Ray*) *Leach.* *Steph.* (1824). Anas, *L.* Clangula, *Steph.*

H. glacialis, (*L.*) *Leach.* Pl. enl. 1008. A. hyemalis, *L.* A. miclonia, *Bodd.*

Subfam. VII. ERISMATURINÆ.

THALASSORNIS, *Eyton* (1838). Clangula, *Smith.*

T. leuconota, (*Smith*) *Eyton.*

BIZIURA, *Leach.* *Steph.* (1824). Anas, *Shaw.* Hydrobates, *Temm.* (182?). Hina, *Leach,* MSS.

B. lobata, (*Shaw*) *Eyton.* Nat. Misc., pl. 255. B. novæ hollandiæ, *Steph.*

ERISMATURA, *Bonap.* (1832). Anas, *Scop.* Oxyura, *Bonap.* (1828). Oidemia, *Less.* Rhynchaspis, *Steph.* Cerconectes, *Wagl.* (1832). Undina, *Gould* (1836). Aythya, *Boie.* Gymnura, *Nutt.* (183?). Anas, 4th div. *Temm.*

E. mersa, (*Pall.*) *Bonap.* *Pall.* Reise, 11. t. H. A. leucocephala, *Scop.*

Subfam. VIII. MERGINÆ.

MERGUS, *L.* Merganser, *Briss.* (1760).

M. castor, *L.* Pl. enl. 953.

Family II. COLYMBIDÆ. *Colymbus*, *L.*

Subfam. I. COLYMBINÆ.

COLYMBUS, *L.* Cepphus, *Mæhr.* (1752)? Urinator, *Cuv.* (1799–1800). Eudytes, *Ill.* (1811). Mergus, *Briss.*

C. glacialis, *L.* Pl. enl. 952.

Subfam. II. PODICIPINÆ.

PODICEPS, *Lath.* (1790). *Colymbus*, *Briss.* (1760). *Ill.* (1811). Podiceps, A. div. *Vieill.* (1825).

P. cristatus, (*L.*) *Lath.* Pl. enl. 400.

PODILYMBUS, *Less.* (1831). Sylbeocyclus, *Bonap.* (1832). *Colymbus*, *L.* Podiceps, *Ray.* Dasyptilus<sup>a</sup>, *Swains.* (1837). Podiceps, B. div. *Vieill.* (1825).

P. carolinensis, (*Lath.*) *Less.* C. podiceps, *L.*

<sup>a</sup> Previously used in Psittacidæ.

Family III. *ALCIDÆ*. *Alca*, L.

Subfam. I. *ALCINÆ*.

*ALCA*, L. *Pinguinus*, *Bonn.* (1790). Larva, 2nd div. *Vieill.* *Chenalopex*, *Mæhr.* (1752).

*A. impennis*, L. Pl. enl. 367.

*UTAMANIA*, (Ray) *Leach*, *Steph.* (1825). *Alca*, L. *Pinguinus*, *Bonn.* Torda, *Dum.* *Chenalopex*, *Mæhr.* Mormon, *Sw.* *Diomedea*, *Scop.* (1777). *Pingouin*, *Cuv.* (1799–1800).

*U. torda*, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 1003.

*FRATERCULA*, *Briss.* (1760). *Brandt* (1837). Mormon, *Ill.* (1811).

*Alca*, L. *Anas*, *Ray.* *Ceratoblepharum*, subg. a. *Brandt* (1837). Larva, *Vieill.* *Spheniscus*, *Mæhr.*

*F. arctica*, (L.) *Cuv.* Pl. enl. 275.

*LUNDA*, *Pall.* (17??). *Alca*, *Pall.* Mormon, *Temm.* *Gymnoblepharum*, subg. b. *Brandt* (1837). *Fratercula*, *Vieill.* *Spheniscus*, *Mæhr.* (1752)?.

*L. cirrhata*, *Pall.* Pl. enl. 761.

Subfam. II. *PHALERIDINÆ*.

*CERATORHINA*, *Bonap.* (1831). *Cerorhincha* (1828). *Ceratorhyncha* (olim), et *Phaleris*, *Bonap.* *Chimerina*, *Esch.* (1829).

*C. occidentalis*, *Bonap.* *P. cerorhyncha*, *Bonap.* *C. cornuta*, *Esch.* *Zool. Atlas*, pl. 12. *C. orientalis*, *Brandt.*

*OMBRIA*, *Esch.* (1829). *Phaleris*, *Temm.* *Alca et Lunda*, *Pall.* Mormon, *Ill.*

*O. psittacula*, (Pall.) *Esch.* *Pall. Spic.*, v. t. 2. 5.

*PHALERIS*, *Temm.* (1820).

*P. tetracula*, (Pall.) *Temm.* *Pall. Spic.*, v. t. 4. 5.

*PTYCHORHAMPHUS*, *Brandt* (1837). *Uria*, *Pall.*

*P. aleuticus*, (Pall.) *Brandt.*

*TYLORHAMPHUS*, *Brandt* (1837). *Alca*, *Pall.* *Phaleris*, *Temm.*

*T. cristatellus*, (Pall.) *Brandt.* *Pall. Spic.*, v. t. 3. 5.

Subfam. III. *SPHENISCINÆ*.

*SPHENISCUS*, *Briss.* (1760). *Aptenodytes*, *Forst.* *Diomedea*, L. *Eudyptes*, *Vieill.*

*S. demersus*, (L.) *Temm.* *Edw.*, t. 94. f. 2.

*EUDYPTES*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Aptenodytes*, *Forst.* *Phaeton*, L. *Spheniscus*, *Temm.* *Catarractes*, *Briss.* (1760). *Vieill.* (1825). *Chrysocoma*, (Cuv.?) *Steph.*

*E. demersus*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* *A. chrysocome*, *Forst.* Pl. enl. 984. *A. catarractes*, *Forst.*

PYGOSCELIS, *Wagl.* (1832). Aptenodytes, *Forst.* Catarrhactes, *Cuv.*

P. papua, (Forst.) *Wagl.* *Forst.* Comm. Goett., iii. pl. 3.

APTENODYTES, *Forst.* (1788). Pinguinaria, *Shaw.* Eudyptes, *Vieill.* Spheniscus, *Scop.* (1777). Aptenodita, *Gmel.* (1788).

A. patachonica, *Forst.* Pl. enl. 975.

#### Subfam. IV. URINÆ.

CATARACTES, *Mæhr.* (1752). Uria, *Briss.* (1760). Colymbus, *L.* Cepphus, *Pall.* Lomwia, *Ray.* Lomvia, subg. a., *Brandt* (1837).

C. troile, (L.) *Lath.* Pl. enl. 903.

URIA, *Mæhr.* (1752). Grylle, subg. b., *Brandt* (1837). Colymbus, *L.*

U. groënlandica, (Briss.) *G. R. Gray.* C. Grylle, *L.*

BRACHYRHAMPHUS, *Brandt* (1837). Uria, *Pall.* Anobapton, subg. a., *Brandt* (1837).

B. marmoratus, (Lath.) *Brandt.* *Lath.* Syn., vi. t. 96.

SYNTHLIBORHAMPHUS, subg. b., *Brandt* (1837). Alca, *Gm.*

S. antiquus, (Gm.) *Brandt.*

ARCTICA, *Mæhr.* (1752). Mergulus, (Ray) *Vieill.* (1816). Alca, *L.* Mormon, *Ill.* Uria, *Briss.* Cephus, *Cuv.*

A. alle, (L.) *Vieill.* Pl. enl. 917.

### Family IV. PROCELLARIDÆ. Procellaria, L.

#### Subfam. I. PROCELLARINÆ.

PELECANOÏDES, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Procellaria, *Gm.* Haladroma, *Ill.* (1811). Puffinuria, *Less.* (1828). Procellaria, div. C. *Vieill.* (1825).

P. urinatrix, (Gm.) *Cuv.* *Forst.* Draw., t. 88. P. Garnottii, *Less.*

PUFFINUS, (Ray) *Briss.* (1760). Procellaria, *L.* Thiellus, *Gloger* (1827). Thalassidroma, *Swains.* Nectris, (Forst.) *Kuhl.* Procellaria, div. B. *Vieill.* (1825).

P. anglorum, *Ray.* *Edw.*, t. 379.

DAPTION, *Steph.* Procellaria, *L.*

D. capensis, (L.) *Steph.* Pl. enl. 964.

THALASSIDROMA, *Vigors* (1825). Procellaria, *L.* *Mæhr.* (1752). Hydrobates<sup>a</sup>, *Boie* (1822).

T. pelagica, (L.) *Vigors.* Pl. enl. 993.

\* Previously proposed to be used (ending in a) by Vieillot.

OCEANITES, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840). Procellaria, *Bonap.*  
O. Wilsoni, (Bonap.) *K. et B.*

PROCELLARIA, *L.* Wagellus, *Ray.* Fulmarus, *Leach.*  
P. glacialis, *L.* Pl. enl. 59.

PRION, *Lacep.* (1800–1801). Procellaria, *Gm.* Pachyptila, *Ill.*  
(1811). Procellaria, div. *D. Vieill.* (1825).  
P. vittatus, (Gm.) *Cuv.* Forst. Draw., t. 87. Pr. Forsteri, *Lath.*

DIOMEDEA, *L.* Albatrus, *Briss.* (1760).  
D. exulans, *L.* Pl. enl. 237.

### Family V. LARIDÆ. *Larus*, *L.*

#### Subfam. I. LARINÆ.

————? *Larus*, *L.* Lestris, *Ill.* Catarracta, *Ray.*  
?. catarractes, (*L.*).

STERCORARIUS, *Briss.* (1760). *Larus*, *L.* Catarracta, *Brün.* Lestris,  
*Ill.* (1811). Prædatrix, *Vieill.* (1816). Buphagus, *Mæhr.*  
(1752).  
S. parasiticus, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 762.

ROSSIA, *Bonap.* (1838). *Larus*, *Sabine.*  
R. rosea, *Bonap.* *Jard. and Selby's Ill. Orn.*, pl. 14. *L. Rossii*,  
*Sab.*

LARUS, *L.* Gavia, *Mæhr.* (1752).  
L. glaucus, *Brün.* *Gould's Birds of Eur.*, pl. 432.

LAROÏDES, *Brehm* (1830). *Larus*, *Brünn.*  
L. argentatus, (*Brünn.*) *Brehm.*

XEMA, *Leach, Steph.* (1825). *Larus*, *L.*  
X. Sabini, *Leach*, *Lin. Trans.*, xii. pl. 29.

CHROICOCEPHALUS, *Eyton* (1836). *Larus*, *Temm.* Xema, *Boie*  
(1822). Chroæcocephalus, *Strickl.* (1841).  
C. capistratus, (*Temm.*) *Eyton.*

RISSA, *Leach, Steph.* (1825). *Larus*, *L.* Gavia, *Briss.* Laroïdes,  
*Brehm.*  
R. tridactyla, (*Lath.*) *Leach.* Pl. enl. 253. *L. rissa*, *L.*

————? Gavia, *Boie* (1822). *Larus*, *Gm.*  
?. eburnea, (*Gm.*). Pl. enl. 994.

#### Subfam. II. RHYNCHOPINÆ.

RHYNCHOPS, *L.* Rygchopsalia, *Briss.* (1760).  
R. nigra, *L.* Pl. enl. 357.

## Subfam. III. STERNINÆ.

- PHÆTUSA, *Wagl.* (1832). *Thalassites*, *Swains.* (1837). *Sterna*, *Licht.*  
*P. magnirostris*, (*Licht.*) *Wagl.* *Spix's* Av. Br., pl. 104.
- GEOLOCHELIDON, *Brehm* (1830). *Sterna*, *Mont.* *Laropis*, *Wagl.* (1832). *Viralva*, *Steph.*  
*G. anglicus*, (*Mont.*) *Brehm.*
- THALASSEUS, *Boie* (1822). *Sterna*, *Gm.*  
*T. cantiacus*, (*Gm.*) *Boie.* *Boy's* Sandw., t. in p. *S. Boysii*, *Lath.*
- SYLOCHELIDON, *Brehm* (1830). *Sterna*, *Sparr.* *Helopus*, *Wagl.* (1832). *Thalasseus*, *Boie.*  
*S. caspius*, (*Sparr.*) *Brehm.* *Mus. Carls.*, iii. t. 62. *S. caspia*, *Lath.*  
 ———? *Sterna*, *Forst.* *Planetis*<sup>a</sup>, *Wagl.*  
 ? *guttata*, (*Forst.*).
- GYGIS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Sterna*, *Forst.*  
*G. candida*, (*Forst.*) *Wagl.* *S. alba*, *Sparr.* *Mus. Carls.*, t. 11.
- STERNA, *L.* *Hirundo*, *Ray.* *Larus*, *L.* (1735).  
*S. hirundo*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 987.
- STERNULA, *Boie* (1822). *Sterna*, *L.*  
*S. minuta*, (*L.*) *Boie.* *Pl. enl.* 996. *S. metopoleucus*, *Gm.*
- HYDROCHELIDON, *Boie* (1822). *Viralva*, *Leach*, *Steph.* (1825).  
*Haliplana*, *Wagl.* (1832). *Sterna*, *L.*  
*H. niger*, (*L.*) *Boie.*
- ANOÛS, *Leach*, *Steph.* (1825). *Megalopterus*, *Boie* (1826). *Sterna*, *L.* *Noddi*, *Cuv.* (1817). *Gavia*, (*Briss.*) *Swains.* (1837).  
*Stolida*, *Less.* (1831). *Sterna*, 2nd div. *Temm.*  
*A. stolidus*, (*L.*) *G. R. Gray*, *Pl. enl.* 997. *A. niger*, *Steph.*
- ONYCHOPRION, *Wagl.* (1832). *Sterna*, *Forst.*  
*O. serratus*, (*Forst.*) *Wagl.* *Forst. Draw.*, t. 110.
- PELECANOPUS, *Wagl.* (1832). *Sterna*, *King.*  
*P. pelecanoïdes*, (*King*) *Wagl.*

Family VI. PELECANIDÆ. *Pelecanus*, *L.*

## Subfam. I. PLOTINÆ.

- PLOTUS, *L.* *Ptynx*, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Anhinga*, *Briss.* (1760).  
*Plottus*, *Scop.* (1777).  
*P. anhinga*, *L.*

<sup>a</sup> Similar to a word used in Entomology.



## Subfam. II. PHAETONINÆ.

PHAETON, *L.* *Lepturus*, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Tropicophilus*, *Leach.*  
*P. æthereus*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 998.

## Subfam. III. PELECANINÆ.

SULA, (Ray) *Briss.* (1760). *Pelecanus*, *L.* *Graucalus*, *Mæhr.*  
*Morus*, *Vieill.* (1816). *Dysporus*, *Ill.* (1811). *Moris*, *Leach.*  
*S. bassana*, (L.) *Briss.* *Pl. enl.* 278.

ONOCROTALUS, (Briss.) *Wagl.* *Pelecanus*, *Mol.*  
*O. thagus*, (Mol.) *G. R. Gray.* *O. Hernandezii*, *Wagl.*

PELECANUS, *L.* *Onocrotalus*, *Mæhr.* (1752).  
*P. onocrotalus*, *L.* *Pl. enl.* 87.

GRAUCALUS, *L.* (1735). *Phalacrocorax*, (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760).  
*Pelecanus*, *L.* *Corvus*, *Ray.* *Halieus*, *Ill.* (1811). *Carbo*,  
*Lacep.* (1800–1801). *Hydrocorax*, *Vieill.* (1816).  
*G. carbo*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* *Pl. enl.* 927.

ATAGEN, *Mæhr.* (1752). *Fregata*, (Ray) *Cuv.* (1799–1800).  
*Pelecanus*, *L.* *Halieus*, 2nd div., *Ill.* *Tachypetes*, *Vieill.*  
(1816).  
*A. aquila*, (L.) *G. R. Gray.* *Pl. enl.* 961. *P. leucocephalus* et  
*Palmerstoni*, *Lath.*

## ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Page 3. For *Briss.* (1760), read *Mæhr.* (1752).

Page 7. After *Bonap.* read (1831). Erase the date given after  
*Otus*, *Cuv.*

Page 8. Read after *Otus*, (Ray) *Cuv.* (1799–1800).

Page 23. For *Agrilorhynchus* read *Agrilorhinus*.

Page 26. Erase the date after *Cichla*, *Wagl.*

Page 27. *Praticola* being used as *Pratincola* by *Koch* (1816), it  
becomes necessary to adopt Gould's name of *Calamanthus*.

Page 28. Under *Acrocephalus*, read for the date after *Meyer*  
(1815), and *Boie* (1822). For the date after *Meyer* (1822), read  
(1815).

Page 29. Under *Erythacus*, for the date (1822) read (1815).

Page 30. For *Hylodes* Mr. Gould has used the word *Drymodes*.

Page 32. *Sylvicola*, *Swains.* (1827) must be placed before *Parula*,

as the 'americana' is the true type of Swainson's genus; and a new generic name must be given for the 'coronata' as the type.

Page 47. Graucalus should be altered to a new generic name, as this word was previously employed by Linnæus.

Page 49. Near Laniarius add the genus LANIOTURDUS, *Waterh.* (1838). *L. torquatus*, *Waterh.*

Page 55. Near Cacicus add OCYALUS, *Waterh.* (1840). *O. payanus*, *Waterh.*

Page 56. To Calamospiza add Corydalina, *Aud.* (1839).

Page 59. Add to Carduelis, Acanthis, *Meyer* (1815), and to Chrysomitris and Cannabina add Acanthis, *Meyer*.

Page 60. To Euspiza add Hortulanus, *Vieill.* (1807).

Page 61. Emberiza—after *Boie* add (1826).

Page 63. Erythrina—this word having been long used in Botany, should therefore give place to Erythrospiza.

Page 69. Perhaps it would be considered more correct if I had given the *B. capensis* as the type of Linnæus's genus Bucco, and not the *B. grandis*, which is a species of Gmelin. The name of 'capensis' has been altered by Latham to 'collaris' on account of the species being an inhabitant of South America and not of the Cape, as was supposed by Linnæus. Should others agree with me in this suggestion, it will be necessary to place Bucco, *L.* before genus Chaunornis, page 13, and a new name must be given to the typical *B. grandis*. To Trachyphonus add Cucupicus, *Less.* (1831).

Page 78. For *E. Hamiltoni* (*J. E. Gray*), read *E. leucomelanos*, (*Lath.*) *G. R. Gray*. *P. Hamiltoni*, *J. E. Gray*, Ill. Ind. Zool. &c. Erase *A. leucomelanos*, *Lath.*, and read *A. Cuvieri*, (*Temm.*) *G. R. Gray*, Pl. col. 1. &c.

Page 79. For *Family III.* read *Family IV.*

Page 83. *E. recurvirostris* should have for its synonyms *C. grisea*, *Hodgs.*, *Æd. recurvirostris*, *Swains.*, which are misplaced; and *Geoffroy's* *Æd. magnirostris* is perhaps a true *Ædicnemus*.

The following genera are supposed by me to belong to the Sub-family Lusciniæ:—

*Hylocharis*, *Mull.* (1835).

*H. lusciniæ*, *Mull.*

*Hylophila*, *Mull.* (1835).

*H*———?

Both these generic names have been previously employed in this branch of science; therefore cannot be again used.

*BARBILANIUS*, *Dum.* (1802), *Sparactes*, *Vieill.* (1816), was established on a made-up bird of a dealer.

*Oinobas*, *Swains.*, *Pyrrota*, *Vieill.*, and *Campylops*, *Licht.* Three genera which I have met with, but am unable to refer them to places in this work for the present.

## INDEX OF GENERIC NAMES.

---

**\*\*** The *smaller* numbers refer to the pages at which the names are used *generically*, the *larger* are those in which they occur as *synonyms*.

- |                           |                              |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| ACANTHINOTUS, 47          | Aipunemia, 37                | Annumbi, 23            |
| Acanthis, 102             | Aix, 94                      | Anobapton, 98          |
| Acanthiza, 31, 33         | Ajax, 34                     | Anodorhynchus, 66      |
| Acanthogenys, 21          | Alaëmon, xii                 | Anothura, 26           |
| Acanthopteryx, 84         | Alauda, 22, 54, 62           | Anoüs, 100             |
| Acanthorhynchus, 19       | Albatrus, 99                 | Anser, 92, 93, 95      |
| Acanthylis, 11            | Alca, 97, 98                 | Anseranus, 92          |
| Accentor, 29, 31          | Alcedo, 14                   | Anserella, 93          |
| Accipiter, 6              | Alcemerops, 15               | Anthochaëra, 20, 21    |
| Acis, 47                  | Alcyon, 14                   | Anthomyza, 20          |
| Acontistes, 26            | Alcyone, 14                  | Anthornis, 20          |
| Acredula, xi              | Alecthelia, 76, 91           | Anthracothonax, 17     |
| Acridotheres, 53, 54      | Alecto, 56                   | Anthreptes, 17         |
| Acrocephalus, xi, 28, 101 | Alector, 78                  | Anthropoïdes, 86       |
| Acryllium, 78             | Alectrænas, 74               | Anthus, 23, 27, 33, 62 |
| Actinodura, 37            | Alectrophasis, 78            | Antrostomus, 9         |
| Actitis, 88, 89           | Alectrurus, 40               | Anumbius, 23, 26       |
| Actiturus, 89             | Alectura, 40, 76             | Apalis, 26             |
| Ada, 40                   | Allotrius, 45                | Apaloderma, 13         |
| Adornis, 29               | Aluco, 8                     | Aphriza, 85            |
| Aedon, 28                 | Amadina, 59                  | Apiaster, 15           |
| Ægialites, 85             | Amazona, 68                  | Aplonis, 53            |
| Ægithalus, xi, 31         | Amblypterus, 10              | Apolites, 41           |
| Ægithina, 32              | Amblyrhamphus, 54            | Aptenodita, 98         |
| Ægocephalus, 88           | Amizilis, 19                 | Aptenodytes, 97, 98    |
| Ægolius, xi               | Ammodramus, 61               | Apternus, 70           |
| Ægotheles, 9              | Ammoptila, 84                | Apternyx, 82           |
| Ægyptius, 1               | Ampelis, 37, 45, 46, 48,     | Apteryx, 82            |
| Ægythalus, 32             | 52                           | Apus, 10               |
| Æpyncnemias, 37           | Amytis, 27                   | Aquila, xi, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Æsalon, 5                 | Anabates, 23                 | Ara, 66                |
| Æthiops, 46               | Anadænus, 73                 | Arachnothera, 16       |
| Æëtos, 3                  | Anais, 47                    | Aramus, 88             |
| Agapornis, 68             | Analcipus, 38                | Arapunga, 46           |
| Agelaius, 55, 56          | Anarhynchus, 85              | Arara, 66              |
| Aglaia, 58                | Anas, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97 | Aratinga, 67           |
| Agrilorhynchus, 23, 101   | Anastomus, 87                | Arborophila, 80        |
| Agriornis, 34             | Anatigralla, 92              | Archibuteo, 3          |
| Agrobates, 28             | Androglossus, 68             | Arctica, 98            |
| Agrodroma, 62             | Andropadus, 39               | Ardea, 85, 86, 87, 101 |
| Agrophilus, 61            | Anhima, 91                   | Ardeola, 86            |
| Aia, 94                   | Anhinga, 100                 | Arenaria, 85, 90       |
| Aimophila, 57             | Ania, 95                     | Argala, 87             |

- Argus, 77  
 Argya, 36  
 Arremon, 57  
 Arrenga, 35  
 Arses, 42, 43  
 Artamia, 38  
 Artamus, 47  
 Arundinaceus, 28  
 Arundinicola, 40  
 Ascalaphia, 7  
 Ascalópax, 90  
 Asilus, 28  
 Asio, 7, 8  
 Asthenurus, 70  
 Astrapia, 54  
 Astur, 6  
 Asturina, 6  
 Atagen, 101  
 Athene, 7, 8  
 Atlapetes, 60  
 Atagen, 79, 80  
 Attagis, 81  
 Attila, 46  
 Averano, 46  
 Avicida, 5  
 Aulacorhamphus, 65  
 Aulacorhynchus, 65  
 Avocetta, 89  
 Avocettes, 18  
 Australasia, 66  
 Autruchon, 84  
 Aythya, 95, 96  
  
 Bahila, 45  
 Balbuardus, 4  
 Balearica, 86  
 Banksianus, 68  
 Barbatula, 69  
 Barbilanius, 102  
 Barbions, 69  
 Barita, 49, 50  
 Bartramia, 89  
 Baryphonus, 12  
 Basilinna, 19  
 Batara, 49  
 Bathyrhynchus, 64  
 Batis, 42  
 Batrachostomus, 9  
 Baza, 5  
 Bellatrix, 19  
 Bernicla, 92, 93  
 Bessonornis, 36  
 Bethylus, 58  
 Bhringa, 48  
 Bhuchanga, 47  
  
 Bias, 44  
 Bibia, 66  
 Biblis, 11  
 Bidens, 5  
 Biziura, 96  
 Blechropus, 40  
 Bombycilla, 46  
 Bombyciphora, 46  
 Bombycivora, 46  
 Bonasa, 80, 81  
 Bonasia, 80  
 Boschias, 94  
 Boscis, 54  
 Botaurus, 86  
 Brachonyx, 62  
 Brachylophus, 71  
 Brachyotus, 8  
 Brachypetes, 13  
 Brachypteracias, 11  
 Brachypternus, 71  
 Brachypterus, 6  
 Brachypteryx, 34  
 Brachyptrellus, 92  
 Brachypus, 10, 37, 39  
 Brachyrhamphus, 98  
 Brachystoma, 51  
 Brachyurus, 35, 42  
 Bradypterus, 26  
 Branta, 95  
 Brenta, 93  
 Brotogeris, 67  
 Bubalornis, 56  
 Bubo, 7, 8  
 Bubutus, 73  
 Bucco, 13, 14, 65, 69, 74, 102  
 Buceros, 64  
 Bucia, 15  
 Bucorvus, 65  
 Budytes, 33  
 Bulaca, 8  
 Buphaga, 53  
 Buphagus, 53, 99  
 Buphus, 86  
 Burhinus, 83  
 Busarellus, 6  
 Butaëtes, 3  
 Butalis, 43  
 Buteo, 3, 5, 6, 67  
 Buteogallus, 3  
 Butor, 86  
  
 Cacatua, 68, 69  
 Cachinna, 4  
 Cacicus, 54, 55  
  
 Cactornis, 57  
 Cæbera, 17  
 Caicas, 68  
 Cairina, 92, 95  
 Calamanthus, 27  
 Calamodyta, 28  
 Calamoherpe, 21, 28  
 Calamophilus, xi, 32  
 Calamospiza, 56, 102  
 Calandra, 62  
 Calendula, 62  
 Calidris, 89, 90  
 Callæus, 51  
 Callichen, 95  
 Calliope, xi, 29  
 Callipepla, 80  
 Calliphox, 19  
 Calliste, 58  
 Callocephalon, 68  
 Calobates, 73  
 Calocitta, 50  
 Calodera, 53  
 Calœnas, 75  
 Calopsitta, 66  
 Caloramphus, 69  
 Calornis, 53  
 Calospiza, 58  
 Calothorax, 18  
 Calurus, 13  
 Calvifrons, 52  
 Calyptomena, 46  
 Calyptorhynchus, 68  
 Calyptura, 45  
 Camarhynchus, 57  
 Campephaga, 47  
 Campephilus, 70  
 Campethera, 70  
 Campicola, 30  
 Camptolaimus, 95  
 Camptorhynchus, 95  
 Campylops, 102  
 Campylopterus, 17, 18  
 Campylorhynchus, 26  
 Cancroma, 86  
 Cannabina, xii, 59, 102  
 Canutus, 89  
 Capito, 13, 14, 69  
 Caprimulgus, 9, 10  
 Caracara, 2, 3  
 Carbo, 101  
 Cardinalis, 56, 58  
 Carduelis, xii, 59, 102  
 Cariama, 85  
 Carina, 95  
 Carine, 7

- Carnifex, 45  
 Carpococyx, 73  
 Carophaga, 74  
 Carvanaca, 83  
 Caryocatactes, 51, 65  
 Casarca, 94  
 Casmarrhynchus, 46  
 Casoarius, 82  
 Cassiculus, 55  
 Cassicus, 55  
 Cassidix, 55  
 Casuarius, 82  
 Cataractes, 98  
 Catarracta, 99  
 Catarractes, 97  
 Catarrhactes, 98  
 Catharista, 1  
 Cathartes, 1  
 Catheturus, 76  
 Catoptrophorus, 89  
 Ceblyphyrus, 47  
 Ceblypyris, 47  
 Cecropis, 11  
 Cela, 82  
 Celeus, 71  
 Cenchrurus, 78  
 Centrocerus, 80  
 Centropus, 72  
 Centourus, 69  
 Centrurus, 69  
 Centurus, 71  
 Cephalopterus, 52  
 Cephus, 98  
 Cepphus, 86, 96, 98  
 Ceratoblepharum, 97  
 Ceratorhina, 97  
 Ceratorhyncha, 97  
 Cerchneis, 5  
 Cercibis, 87  
 Cerconectes, 96  
 Cercotrichas, 29  
 Cereopsis, 93  
 Cerionis, 78, 79  
 Cerorhincha, 97  
 Certhia, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 25, 33  
 Certhidea, 57  
 Certhilauda, xii, 22, 62  
 Certhiola, 17  
 Certhionyx, 17  
 Ceryle, 14  
 Cetophaga, 44  
 Cettia, 27  
 Ceyx, 14  
 Chacura, 79  
 Chætolemma, 48  
 Chætops, 36  
 Chætopus, 79  
 Chætura, 11  
 Chalcites, 73  
 Chalcophanes, 54, 55  
 Chalybæus, 50  
 Chamæpelia, 75  
 Chamæpetes, 76  
 Chamæza, 35  
 Chaptia, 47  
 Charadrius, 83, 84, 85, 89, 90  
 Charmosyna, 67  
 Chauleasmus, 94  
 Chauliodes, 94  
 Chauna, 91  
 Chaunonotus, 49  
 Chaunornis, 13  
 Cheilodromas, 84  
 Chelidis, 46  
 Chelidon, 11  
 Chelidoptera, 13  
 Chen, 93  
 Chenalopex, 93, 97  
 Cheniscus, 93  
 Chenopsis, 93  
 Chetusia, 84  
 Chibia, 47  
 Chimerina, 97  
 Chionis, 81  
 Chionospiza, 60  
 Chizærhis, 64  
 Chlamydera, 53  
 Chlamydotis, 83  
 Chlæphaga, 93  
 Chloris, 32, 60  
 Chlorisoma, 35  
 Chloronerpes, 70  
 Chloropsis, 20  
 Chloropygia, 11  
 Chlorospiza, 60  
 Chondestes, 61  
 Chordeiles, 10  
 Choristopus, 92  
 Choucalcyon, 14  
 Chroæcocephalus, 99  
 Chroicocephalus, 99  
 Chrysococyx, 73  
 Chrysocoma, 97  
 Chrysolampis, 19  
 Chrysolophus, 41, 77  
 Chrysomitris, xii, 59, 102  
 Chrysomus, 55  
 Chrysonotus, 71  
 Chrysopteryx, 46  
 Chrysoptilus, 70  
 Chrysotis, 68  
 Chrysures, 17  
 Ciccaba, 7  
 Cichla, 26, 36  
 Cicinnurus, 52  
 Ciconia, 86, 87  
 Cinclidia, 37  
 Cinclocerthia, 22  
 Cincloides, 22  
 Cinclohamphus, 27  
 Cinclosoma, 37  
 Cinclus, 35, 85, 89  
 Cinnamolegus, 16  
 Cinnyricinclus, 17  
 Cinnyris, 16, 17  
 Circaëtus, 4  
 Circus, 3, 6  
 Cissa, 35, 51  
 Cissopis, 58  
 Cisticola, 27  
 Citrinella, xii, 59, 61  
 Citta, 35  
 Cladorhynchus, 89  
 Clangula, 96  
 Climacteris, 24  
 Clorhynchus, 88  
 Clypeata, 95  
 Coccoborus, 57  
 Coccothraustes, 56, 57, 59, 60, 63  
 Coccyua, 72  
 Coccygius, 72  
 Coccystes, 73  
 Coccyzon, 72  
 Coccyzus, 72, 73  
 Cochlearius, 86  
 Cochoa, 53  
 Cocorli, 89  
 Cœlebs, 60  
 Cœligena, 18  
 Colibri, 18, 19  
 Colaptes, 71  
 Colaris, 11  
 Coleorhamphus, 81  
 Colins, 80  
 Colinus, 80  
 Coliphimus, 64  
 Colius, 17, 64  
 Coliuspasser, 57  
 Collocalia, 11  
 Collurampelis, 45  
 Collurio, 48  
 Colluriocinclia, 49

- Collurisoma, 49  
 Collyrio, 48  
 Colombi-colins, 75  
 Colom-galles, 74  
 Columba, 74, 75  
 Columbar, 74  
 Columbi-gallina, 75  
 Columbi-gallines, 74, 75  
 Columbi-hocco, 75  
 Columbina, 75  
 Columbines, 75  
 Columbi-perdix, 75  
 Columbi-turtures, 74  
 Colymbus, 92, 96, 98  
 Comarophagus, 58  
 Conirostrum, 17  
 Conopophaga, 42  
 Conurus, 65, 66, 67  
 Copsychus, 29, 39  
 Coquets, 19  
 Coracia, 15, 52  
 Coracias, 11, 12, 35, 38, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 58  
 Coracina, 40, 47, 52, 53  
 Coracopsis, 65  
 Corcorax, 52  
 Coriphilus, 67  
 Cornix, 11, 71  
 Coronica, 50  
 Coronia, 52  
 Corrira, 87  
 Corvinella, 48  
 Corvultur, 51  
 Corvus, 14, 35, 37, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 58, 101  
 Corydalina, 102  
 Corydalis, 62  
 Corydalla, 33  
 Corydon, 12, 68  
 Corydonyx, 72  
 Corypha, 62  
 Coryphasiza, 61  
 Corythaix, 64  
 Corythopis, 34  
 Corythus, 63  
 Cosmetornis, 10  
 Cossypha, 36  
 Cossyphus, 54  
 Cotile, 11  
 Cotinga, 42, 46  
 Coturniculus, 60  
 Coturnix, 80  
 Coüa, 72  
 Cracticornis, 88  
 Cracticus, 49, 50  
 Craspedophora, 15  
 Crataionyx, 31  
 Crateropus, 37  
 Crax, 64, 76  
 Craxirex, 3  
 Creadion, 20, 54  
 Crex, 91, 92  
 Criniger, 39  
 Crithagra, 63  
 Crocias, 48  
 Crossodera, 12  
 Crossoptilon, 77  
 Crotophaga, 72  
 Crotophagus, 72  
 Crucirostra, 63  
 Crymophilus, 91  
 Crypsirina, 51  
 Crypticus, 12  
 Cryptolopha, 43  
 Cryptonyx, 80  
 Cryptorhina, 51  
 Cryptura, 81, 82  
 Crypturus, 81, 82  
 Cuculo adfinis, 64  
 Cuculus, 13, 14, 64, 71, 72, 73, 74  
 Cucupicus, 102  
 Culicivora, 44  
 Cultrunguis, 7  
 Cuncuma, 4  
 Cureus, 72  
 Curruca, 16, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 42, 44  
 Cursor, 84  
 Cursorius, 83  
 Curvirostra, 63  
 Cutia, 54  
 Cyanecula, xi, 29  
 Cyanocorax, 50  
 Cyanopterus, 94  
 Cyanotis, 28  
 Cyanurus, 50  
 Cyclorhis, 39, 48  
 Cyclorhynchus, 42  
 Cygnopsis, 93  
 Cygnus, 93, 95  
 Cymbilaimus, 49  
 Cymbirhynchus, 12  
 Cymbops, 86  
 Cymindis, 6  
 Cynanthus, 18  
 Cynchramus, 60, 61  
 Cyphos, 13  
 Cypselus, 10, 11  
 Cypsnagra, 59  
 Cysticola, 26  
 Dacelo, 14  
 Dacnis, 17, 33  
 Dædalion, 4, 6  
 Dabila, 94  
 Dahila, 33  
 Dandalus, 29  
 Daption, 98  
 Daptius, 2  
 Dasycephala, 34  
 Dasylophus, 72  
 Dasyornis, 27  
 Dasyptilus, 69, 96  
 Daulias, 29  
 Dendrobates, 70  
 Dendrocincela, 23  
 Dendrocitta, 51  
 Dendrocolaptes, 23, 24  
 Dendrocops, 23  
 Dendrocopus, 23, 24, 70  
 Dendrocugna, 92, 94  
 Dendrodromus, 25  
 Dendrofalco, 5  
 Dendroma, 23  
 Dendromus, 70  
 Dendronessa, 94  
 Dendrophila, 24  
 Dendroplex, 23, 24  
 Densirostra, 63  
 Deropterus, 67  
 Dertroides, 56  
 Dicaeum, 17, 33  
 Dicholophus, 85  
 Dicrurus, 47  
 Didus, 82  
 Diglossa, 23  
 Dilophus, 54  
 Diodon, 5  
 Diomedea, 70, 97, 99  
 Diphyllodes, 53  
 Diplectron, 77  
 Diplodon, 5  
 Diplopterus, 72  
 Dolichonyx, 56  
 Domicella, 67  
 Donacobius, 36  
 Drepanis, 16  
 Dromæus, 82  
 Dromaius, 82  
 Dromas, 87  
 Dromiceius, 82  
 Dromococcyx, 72

- Drymodes, 101  
 Drymoica, 26, 27  
 Drymonax, 41  
 Drymophila, 34, 43  
 Dryobates, 70  
 Dryocopus, 23, 70  
 Dryoscopus, 49  
 Dryospiza, xii  
 Dryotomus, 70  
 Ducula, 74  
 Dulus, 38  
 Dumecola, 32  
 Dynamene, 73  
 Dysornithia, 50  
 Dysporus, 101  
  
 Eclectus, 67  
 Ectopistes, 74, 75  
 Edela, 26  
 Edolius, 47, 48, 73  
 Egretta, 86  
 Eidopsarus, 21  
 Elania, 44  
 Elanoides, 5  
 Elanus, 5  
 Eleothreptus, 10  
 Emberiza, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61, 102  
 Emberizoides, 56, 57  
 Embernagra, 57  
 Emeraudes, 19  
 Enicocichla, 31  
 Enicognathus, 67  
 Eniconetta, 95  
 Enicornis, 22  
 Enicurus, 33  
 Enneoctonus, 48  
 Entomophagus, 40  
 Entomophila, 21  
 Entomovorus, 49  
 Entomyza, 21  
 Entomyzon, 21  
 Eöpsaltria, 45  
 Eos, 67  
 Ephialtes, xi  
 Ephthianura, 33  
 Epimachus, 15, 16  
 Erana, 62  
 Eremobius, 22  
 Eremophila, 62  
 Ereunetes, 90  
 Erismatura, 96  
 Erodia, 87  
 Erolia, 88  
 Erolla, 12  
  
 Erucivora, 47  
 Erythaca, 29  
 Erythacus, 29, 101  
 Erythrina, 63, 102  
 Erythrogonys, 84  
 Erythrolanius, 38  
 Erythrophrys, 72  
 Erythropygia, 28  
 Erythropus, 5  
 Erythrosoma, 44  
 Erythrospiza, 63, 102  
 Erythrosterina, 43  
 Erythrostomus, 67  
 Erythrothorax, 63  
 Erythrura, 59  
 Esacus, 83  
 Estrela, 59  
 Eudocimus, 87  
 Eudromia, 82  
 Eudromias, 85  
 Eudynamys, 73  
 Eudytes, 97, 98  
 Eudytes, 96  
 Eulabes, 53  
 Eulampis, 17  
 Eulophus, 79  
 Eupetes, 34  
 Euphema, 66  
 Euphonia, 45, 58  
 Euphonia, 58  
 Euplectes, 56  
 Euplocomus, 77, 78  
 Eupodes, 56  
 Eupodotis, 83  
 Eurhynchus, 69  
 Eurinorhynchus, 90  
 Eurocephalus, 48  
 Eurostopodus, 9  
 Euryceros, 65  
 Eurylainus, 12  
 Eurypyga, 86  
 Eurystomus, 11  
 Euscarthmus, 42, 44  
 Euspiza, 60, 102  
  
 Falcinellus, 15, 16, 87, 88  
 Falco, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 48  
 Falcula, 5  
 Falculia, 15  
 Falcunculus, 48  
 Fedoa, 83, 88  
 Feliceps, 7  
 Ficedula, xi, 24, 29, 31, 32, 33, 43  
  
 Figulus, 22  
 Fluvicola, 40  
 Formicarius, 35  
 Formicicapa, 35  
 Formicivora, 34  
 Francolinus, 79  
 Fratercula, 97  
 Fregata, 101  
 Fregilupus, 15  
 Fregilus, 52  
 Fringalauda, 62  
 Fringilla, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63  
 Fringilla adfinis, 46  
 Fringillaria, 61  
 Fruticicola, xi, 30  
 Fulica, 92  
 Fuligula, 95  
 Fulix, 95  
 Fulmarus, 99  
 Furcaria, 44  
 Furnarius, 17, 20, 22, 23  
  
 Galbula, 14, 15, 38  
 Galerida, 62  
 Galgulus, 11, 38, 52  
 Gallina, 78, 91  
 Gallinago, 90  
 Gallinula, 91, 92  
 Gallia, 40  
 Gallopavo, 76, 78  
 Gallophasis, 77  
 Gallus, 77, 78  
 Gampsonyx, 5  
 Garrulax, 37  
 Garrulaxis, 37  
 Garrulus, 38, 46, 50  
 Gavia, 84, 98, 100  
 Gecinus, 70, 71  
 Gelochelidon, 100  
 Gennæus, 77  
 Geobates, 24  
 Geocichla, 36  
 Geococcyx, 72  
 Geocolaptes, 71  
 Geoffroys, 68  
 Geopelia, 75  
 Geophilus, 74, 75  
 Geositta, 22  
 Geospiza, 57  
 Geronticus, 87  
 Glandarius, 50  
 Glareola, 84  
 Glaucidium, 7, 8  
 Glaucion, 96

- Glaucis, 17, 19  
 Glaucium, 95  
 Glaucopes, 18  
 Glaucopis, 51  
 Glottis, 88, 89  
 Glyciphila, 19  
 Glyphorhynchus, 23  
 Goniaphæa, 56  
 Gossypha, 36  
 Gouan, 76  
 Goura, 74, 75  
 Gracula, 16, 21, 23, 29,  
     36, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55,  
     58  
 Gracupica, 53  
 Grallaria, 35  
 Grallina, 33  
 Graucalus, 47, 101, 102  
 Grus, 85, 86  
 Grygallus, 80  
 Grylle, 98  
 Gryllivora, 29  
 Gryphus, 1  
 Grypus, 18  
 Guanus, 76  
 Gubernatrix, 61  
 Gubernetes, 41  
 Guinetta, 88  
 Guira, 72  
 Guiraca, 57  
 Guttera, 78  
 Gygis, 100  
 Gymnoblepharum, 97  
 Gymnocephalus, 52  
 Gymnocorvus, 51  
 Gymnoderus, 52  
 Gymnogenys, 6  
 Gymnophrys, 21  
 Gymnops, 2, 21, 52, 53  
 Gymnorhina, 50  
 Gymnura, 96  
 Gypætos, 1, 2, 3, 4  
 Gypagus, 1  
 Gypogerranus, 6  
 Gyps, 1  
 Gyrfalco, 4  
  
 Hæmatops, 21  
 Hæmatopus, 85  
 Hæmatornis, 4, 39  
 Hæmorrhous, 63  
 Haladromus, 98  
 Halcyon, 14  
 Haliaëtus, 4  
 Haliastur, 4  
  
 Halieus, 101  
 Haliplana, 100  
 Hapalophus, 49  
 Harelda, 96  
 Harpactes, 13  
 Harpagus, 5  
 Harpia, 4  
 Harpiprion, 87  
 Harpyia, 3, 4  
 Heliactin, 18  
 Heliaptex, 7  
 Helias, 86  
 Helinaia, 33  
 Heliornis, 92  
 Heliothrys, 17, 18  
 Helopus, 100  
 Helotarsus, 4  
 Hemicircus, 70  
 Hemignathus, 16  
 Hemilophus, 71  
 Hemipalama, 89  
 Hemipodius, 81, 84  
 Hemiprocne, 11  
 Hemipteryx, 27  
 Herodias, 86  
 Herpetotheres, 4, 6  
 Herse, 11  
 Heteroclitus, 81  
 Heteropoda, 89  
 Heterorhynchus, 16  
 Hians, 87  
 Hiaticula, 85  
 Hierax, 5  
 Hierofalco, 4  
 Himantopus, 89  
 Hina, 96  
 Hippolais, 28  
 Hirund-apus, 11  
 Hirundinea, 40  
 Hirundo, 10, 11, 46, 84,  
     100  
 Holopodius, 90  
 Homoptilura, 90  
 Hoplopterus, 84  
 Hortulana, 57, 61  
 Hortulanus, 102  
 Houbara, 83  
 Houppifères, 77  
 Huhua, 8  
 Hupupa, 15  
 Hyas, 84  
 Hybris, 8  
 Hydralector, 91  
 Hydrobata, 35  
 Hydrobates, 96, 98  
  
 Hydrochelidon, 100  
 Hydrocorax, 65, 101  
 Hydrogallina, 92  
 Hydrophasianus, 91  
 Hydropsalia, 10  
 Hylactes, 25  
 Hyliota, 44  
 Hylodharis, 19, 102  
 Hylodes, 30, 101  
 Hylomanes, 12  
 Hylophila, 102  
 Hylophilus, 32, 33  
 Hypætos, 4  
 Hypothymis, 43, 44, 46  
 Hypotriorchis, 5  
 Hypepetes, 39  
 Hysibates, 89  
 Hyreus, 64  
  
 Jacamaralcyon, 14  
 Jacamerops, 15  
 Jacana, 91  
 Jaco, 68  
 Jacobines, 18  
 Ianthocinclia, 37  
 Ibidorhyncha, 88  
 Ibijau, 9  
 Ibis, 87  
 Ibycter, 2  
 Ichthyiaëtus, 4  
 Icteria, 37  
 Icterus, 54, 55, 56  
 Ictinia, 6  
 Idiococcyx, 73  
 Iduna, xi  
 Ieracidea, 5  
 Impeyanus, 78  
 Indicator, 71  
 Iodopleura, 45  
 Iöra, 31  
 Irena, 48  
 Irrisor, 16  
 Ispida, 14, 15  
 Ithaginis, 79  
 Juida, 53  
 Junco, 61  
 Ixos, 37, 39, 47  
  
 Kakadöe, 68  
 Kamptorhynchus, 75  
 Keropia, 38  
 Keroula, 48  
 Ketupu, 7  
 Kittä, 53  
 Kittacincla, 29



- Knipolegus, 40  
 Ktinorhynchus, 94  
  
 Lagopus, 80  
 Laimodon, 69  
 Lalage, 29, 47  
 Lampornis, 17  
 Lamprocolius, 53  
 Lampromorphus, 73  
 Lampronessa, 94  
 Lampronis, 54  
 Lamprotes, 58  
 Lamprotila, 15  
 Lamprotornis, 53, 54  
 Laniagra, 48  
 Laniarius, 45, 48, 49  
 Lanicterus, 47  
 Laniellus, 48  
 Laniisoma, 45  
 Lanio, 48, 58  
 Laniocera, 48  
 Lanioturdus, 102  
 Lanius, 38, 40, 41, 44,  
     45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 58  
 Laroides, 99  
 Laropis, 100  
 Larus, 99, 100  
 Larva, 97  
 Larviva, 36  
 Lathamus, 66, 67  
 Lathria, 40  
 Leiopa, 76  
 Leiothrix, 44  
 Leistes, 54, 55, 56  
 Lepidogenys, 5  
 Leptodon, 6  
 Leptoglossus, 19  
 Leptolophus, 66  
 Leptonyx, 25, 61  
 Leptopteryx, 47  
 Leptoptila, 75  
 Leptoptilos, 87  
 Leptorhynchus, 34, 67,  
     89  
 Leptosomus, 74  
 Leptostoma, 72  
 Leptotarsis, 94  
 Lepturus, 44, 100  
 Lerwa, 79  
 Lesbia, 18  
 Les huppés, 19  
 Les nicombars, 75  
 Lessonia, 33  
 Les topazes, 19  
 Lestris, 99  
 Leucocerca, 43  
  
 Leuconerpes, 71  
 Leucophrys, 61  
 Leucopygia, 59  
 Leucosticte, 63  
 Lichenops, 40  
 Licmetis, 69  
 Ligurinus, 59, 60  
 Limicola, 88  
 Limicula, 88  
 Linnaëtos, 2  
 Limnornis, 22  
 Limosa, 88  
 Linaria, 59, 61, 63  
 Linota, 59  
 Lipangus, 40  
 Liponyx, 80  
 Lobipes, 90, 91  
 Lobivanellus, 84  
 Lochmias, 22  
 Locustella, 28  
 Lomvia, 98  
 Lomwia, 98  
 Lonchura, 59  
 Londra, 62  
 Lophocercus, 76  
 Lophocitta, 50  
 Lophocorythus, 61  
 Lophofera, 78  
 Lophophorus, 77, 78  
 Lophorhynchus, 74, 85  
 Lophorina, 52  
 Lophornis, 19  
 Lophortyx, 80  
 Lophostrix, 7  
 Lophotes, 5  
 Lophura, 77  
 Lophyrus, 75, 78  
 Lorius, 67  
 Loxia, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60,  
     63, 64  
 Loxigilla, 59  
 Lucifers, 18  
 Lunda, 97  
 Luscinia, xi, 26, 29  
 Luscinola, 28  
 Lusciola, xi  
 Lymnaëtus, 3  
 Lymnodromus, 90  
 Lyncornis, 9  
 Lypornix, 13, 14  
 Lyrurus, 80  
  
 Macagua, 4  
 Macartneya, 77  
 Machates, 89  
 Machetornis, 41  
  
 Macrocerus, 66, 67  
 Macrodipteryx, 10  
 Macronus, 34  
 Macronyx, 62  
 Macropterus, 11  
 Macropteryx, 11  
 Macropus, 72, 95  
 Macropygia, 75  
 Macrorhamphus, 90  
 Macrotrastus, 89  
 Maina, 53  
 Mainatus, 53  
 Maja, 59  
 Malacocercus, 37  
 Malacophus, 71  
 Malaconotus, 49  
 Malacopteron, 38  
 Malacoptila, 13  
 Malacorhynchus, 25, 26,  
     94  
 Malcoha, 73  
 Malimbus, 56  
 Malurio, 34  
 Malurus, 23, 26, 27, 36  
 Manacus, 45  
 Manorhina, 21  
 Manucodiata, 52  
 Mareca, 94  
 Marica, 94  
 Maximilicus, 67  
 Mecistura, 32  
 Megalophus, 42  
 Megalonyx, 25  
 Megalophonus, 62  
 Megalopterus, 53, 100  
 Megalorhynchus, 69  
 Megalornis, 85  
 Megalotis, 63  
 Megalurus, 27  
 Megapelia, 75  
 Megapodius, 25, 76  
 Megastoma, 41  
 Megistina, 31  
 Meiglyptes, 71  
 Melaconotus, 49  
 Melænornis, 47  
 Melanerpes, 71  
 Melanitta, 95  
 Melanochlora, 31  
 Melanocorypha, 62  
 Melasoma, 47  
 Meleagris, 76, 78  
 Melias, 73  
 Melidora, 14  
 Meliërax, 6  
 Meliornis, 19

- Meliphaga, 16, 17, 19,  
     20, 21, 24, 38  
 Melithreptus, 16, 19, 20,  
     21  
 Melittophagus, 15  
 Melizophilus, 26  
 Mellisuga, 16, 17, 18,  
     19  
 Melodes, xi  
 Melophus, 61  
 Melopsittacus, 66  
 Menura, 25  
 Merganser, 96  
 Mergoides, 95  
 Mergulus, 98  
 Mergus, 96  
 Merles Turdoides, 39  
 Merops, 15, 16, 20, 21,  
     22  
 Merula, 12, 35, 36, 53  
 Merularis, 26  
 Merulaxis, 26  
 Mesia, 45  
 Mesites, 76  
 Metopia, 45  
 Metopidius, 91  
 Micrastur, 6  
 Microcolaptes, 70  
 Microcygna, 93  
 Microdactylus, 85  
 Microœca, 43  
 Microglossum, 69  
 Microglossus, 69  
 Micronisus, 6  
 Micropogon, 69  
 Micropsitta, 68  
 Micropterus, 95  
 Micropus, 10, 38  
 Microscelis, 38  
 Microtarsus, 38  
 Microura, 25  
 Micrura, 25  
 Miliaria, 61  
 Milvago, 2  
 Milvulus, 41  
 Milvus, xi, 3, 4, 5  
 Mimeta, 38  
 Mimetes, 38  
 Mimus, 36  
 Minla, 44  
 Mino, 53  
 Mirafra, 62  
 Miro, 43  
 Mitu, 76  
 Mitua, 76  
 Mnioilta, 33  
 Moho, 16, 37  
 Mohua, 25  
 Molothrus, 55  
 Momota, 12  
 Momotus, 12  
 Monacha, 43  
 Monarcha, 43  
 Monasa, 13, 14  
 Monassa, 14  
 Monastes, 14  
 Monaulus, 78  
 Monedula, 42, 47, 51  
 Monticola, 35  
 Montifringilla, xii, 60, 61  
 Morinella, 85  
 Morinellus, 85, 90  
 Moris, 101  
 Mormon, 97, 98  
 Morphinus, 3  
 Morphnus, 3, 6  
 Morus, 101  
 Moscha, 95  
 Moschatus, 95  
 Motacilla, xi, 22, 23, 24,  
     25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30,  
     31, 32, 33, 37, 40  
 Moucherolles paroides,  
     44  
 Munia, 57  
 Muscadivores, 74  
 Muscarinus, 65, 67  
 Muscicapa, 21, 25, 27,  
     30, 32, 33, 34, 37, 40,  
     41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47,  
     48  
 Muscicapara, 33, 44  
 Muscigralla, 44  
 Muscipeta, xi, 40, 41,  
     42, 43  
 Musciphaga, 44  
 Muscipipra, 40, 41  
 Muscisaxicola, 33  
 Muscivora, 42, 43  
 Muscylvia, 30, 42, 43  
 Musophaga, 64  
 Mutu, 76  
 Myadestes, 43  
 Myagrus, 42  
 Mycteria, 87  
 Myiadestes, 43  
 Myiagra, 41, 43  
 Myiobius, 41  
 Myiocinclla, 35  
 Myiodioctes, 32  
 Myiophaga, 36  
 Myiophoneus, 35  
 Myiophonus, 35  
 Myiothera, 25, 34, 35,  
     36, 37, 42  
 Myioturdus, 35  
 Myrmeciza, 34  
 Myrmecophaga, 35  
 Myrmothera, 34, 35  
 Mystacinus, xi, 32  
 Myzanthus, 21  
 Myzomela, 19  
 Nanodes, 66  
 Napothera, 39, 49  
 Nasica, 23  
 Nasiterna, 68  
 Naucleus, 5  
 Nectarinia, 16, 17  
 Nectris, 98  
 Nematophora, 15  
 Nematura, 81  
 Nemosia, 58  
 Nengetus, 40  
 Neomorpha, 15  
 Neophron, 1  
 Neops, 24, 25  
 Nertus, 6  
 Nestor, 69  
 Nettapus, 93  
 Nicombar, 59  
 Niläus, 49  
 Niltava, 29  
 Ninox, 7  
 Niphæa, 60  
 Nisaëtos, 3  
 Nisoria, 29  
 Nisus, 6, 54  
 Noctua, 7  
     — nudipedes, 7  
     — ptilipedes, 7  
 Noddi, 100  
 Nomadites, 54  
 Notherodius, 88  
 Nothura, 81  
 Nothurus, 81  
 Notodela, 29, 34, 47  
 Nucifraga, 51  
 Nudipedes, 6  
 Numenius, 87, 88, 89, 90  
 Numida, 78  
 Nyctactes, 13, 69  
 Nyctale, 8  
 Nyctalops, 8  
 Nyctea, 7  
 Nycthemerus, 77  
 Nyctia, 7  
 Nyctiardea, 86

- Nyctibius, 9  
 Nycticorax, 9, 86  
 Nyctidromus, 10  
 Nyctiornis, 15  
 Nyctipetes, 7  
 Nyctornis, 9  
 Nymphicus, 66  
 Nyroca, 95  
  
 Oceanites, 99  
 Ochotorhynchus, 22  
 Octopteryx, 72  
 Ocyalus, 102  
 Ocydromus, 91  
 Ocyptetes, 81  
 Ocypterus, 47  
 Odontophorus, 80  
 Œdemia, 95  
 Œdicnemus, 83  
 Œna, 75  
 Œnanthe, 30, 40  
 Œnas, 74, 81  
 Oidemia, 95, 96  
 Oinobas, 102  
 Olor, 93  
 Ombria, 97  
 Onocrotalus, 101  
 Onychoprion, 100  
 Onychorhynchus, 42  
 Opæthus, 63  
 Opetiorhynchus, 22, 26  
 Ophiotheres, 6  
 Opisthocomus, 64  
 Opistolophus, 91  
 Oreocinclia, 36  
 Oreoica, 48  
 Oreophilus, 83  
 Origma, 30  
 Orinus, 46  
 Oriolia, 38  
 Oriolus, 23, 24, 36, 38,  
     54, 55, 56, 58, 61  
 Orites, xi, xii, 32  
 Ornismya, 17  
 Orocetes, 36  
 Orpheus, 36  
 Orsipus, 40  
 Ortalida, 76  
 Orthocorys, 64  
 Orthonyx, 25  
 Orthorhynchus, 19, 24  
 Orthotomus, 26  
 Ortygia, 80  
 Ortygion, 80  
 Ortygis, 81, 84  
  
 Ortygodes, 81, 84  
 Ortygometra, 91  
 Ortyx, 80, 81  
 Ortyxelos, 84  
 Oryx, 56  
 Ostralega, 85  
 Otis, 83  
 Otocoris, 62  
 Otogyps, 2  
 Otus, xi, 7, 8  
 Ourax, 76  
 Oxyglossus, 33  
 Oxylophus, 73  
 Oxynotus, 47  
 Oxypyga, 35  
 Oxyrhynchus, 23  
 Oxyruncus, 23  
 Oxystomus, 54  
 Oxyura, 96  
 Oxyurus, 24  
  
 Pachycephala, 45  
 Pachyptila, 99  
 Pachyramphus, 41  
 Pachyrhynchus, 41  
 Palæornis, 66, 67  
 Palamedea, 85, 91  
 Pallene, 11  
 Pallestre, 11  
 Paludicola, 37  
 Palumbus, 74  
 Pandicilla, 29  
 Pandion, 4  
 Panurus, xi  
 Paradigalla, 54  
 Paradisea, 15, 50, 52, 53,  
     54  
 Paradoxornis, 64  
 Paralcyon, 14  
 Parasifalco, 2  
 Pardalotus, 45, 46  
 Parisoma, 32  
 Parkinsonius, 25  
 Paroaria, 59  
 Paroides, xi, 44  
 Parotia, 52  
 Parra, 84, 91  
 Parula, 32, 101  
 Parulus, 23  
 Parus, 31, 32, 43, 44, 45,  
     47, 58  
 Passer, 60  
 Passerculus, 60  
 Passerella, 60  
 Passerina, 55, 56, 60, 61  
  
 Pastor, 15, 38, 53, 54  
 Patagona, 18  
 Patagones, 18  
 Pavo, 77, 78  
 Pavoncella, 89  
 Pauxi, 76  
 Pedionomus, 84  
 Peizorhynchus, 44  
 Pelasgie, 11  
 Pelecanoides, 98  
 Pelecanopus, 100  
 Pelecanus, 101  
 Pelecinus, 49  
 Pelidna, 89  
 Pellorneum, 37  
 Pendulinus, 31, 55  
 Penelope, 76, 78, 94  
 Pepoaza, 40, 41  
 Percnopterus, 1  
 Perdix, 79, 80, 81  
 Pericrocotus, 44, 47  
 Perisoreus, 50  
 Peristera, 75  
 Pernis, xi, 5  
 Perspicilla, 40  
 Petasophora, 17  
 Petrocincla, 35, 36  
 Petrocossyphus, 35  
 Petrodroma, 24  
 Petrogallus, 79  
 Petroica, 29  
 Petronia, 60  
 Petrophassa, 75  
 Petrophila, 36  
 Peucæa, 60  
 Pezoporus, 66  
 Pezus, 81  
 Phæopus, 88  
 Phaëthornis, 18  
 Phaëton, 97, 101  
 Phætusa, 100  
 Phalacrocorax, 101  
 Phalaropus, 90, 91  
 Phalcobænus, 2  
 Phaleris, 97  
 Phaps, 75  
 Phasianurus, 94  
 Phasianus, 64, 75, 77, 78,  
     79, 80, 85  
 Phene, 1  
 Phibalura, 46  
 Philammus, 62  
 Philanthus, 21, 37  
 Philedon, 19, 20, 21, 53,  
     54

- Philemon, 20, 21  
 Philepitta, 43  
 Philemos, 62  
 Philesturnus, 54  
 Philetairus, 56  
 Philocarpus, 38  
 Philohela, 90  
 Philolimnos, 90  
 Philomachus, 84, 89  
 Philomela, 28, 29  
 Philydor, 23  
 Phimosus, 87  
 Phimus, 64  
 Phodilus, 8  
 Phœnicercus, 45  
 Phœnicophaus, 73  
 Phœnicopterus, 92  
 Phœnicornis, 47  
 Phœnicura, 29, 36  
 Phœnicurus, 29  
 Phœnisoma, 58  
 Phœthornis, 18  
 Phonygama, 50  
 Phrenothrix, 51  
 Phylidonyris, 19  
 Phyllastrephus, 39  
 Phyllopneuste, xi, 28, 32  
 Phyllornis, 20  
 Phylloscopus, 28  
 Physeta, 4  
 Phytotoma, 57, 64  
 Piaya, 72  
 Pica, 50, 51, 55  
 Picathartes, 52  
 Picerthia, 22  
 Picoides, 70  
 Picolaptes, 24, 26  
 Piculus, 70  
 Picumnus, 70  
 Picus, 69, 70, 71  
 Pingouin, 97  
 Pinguinaria, 98  
 Pinguinus, 97  
 Pinicola, 63  
 Pionus, 68  
 Pipillo, 57  
 Pipilo, 57  
 Pipis, 85  
 Pipra, 32, 34, 37, 42, 45, 46, 58  
 Pipraeidea, 45  
 Pipreola, 45  
 Piproidea, 45  
 Pitangus, 34, 41  
 Pithys, 34  
 Pitta, 35, 37  
 Pitylus, 58  
 Pityriasis, 49  
 Planetis, 100  
 Platalea, 86, 90  
 Platea, 86  
 Platurus, 18  
 Platycercus, 66  
 Platylophus, 50  
 Platypus, 95  
 Platyrrhynchus, 12, 40, 42, 43  
 Platysteira, 42  
 Platystomus, 12  
 Platyurus, 25, 26  
 Plectophorus, 79  
 Plectorhamphus, 21  
 Plectorhyncha, 21  
 Plectrophanes, 61  
 Plectropterus, 92  
 Plectropus, 79  
 Plocepasser, 61  
 Ploceus, 56, 61  
 Plottus, 100  
 Plotus, 92, 100  
 Plumipeda, 3  
 Pluvialis, 83, 84, 85, 88  
 Pluvianus, 84  
 Pylctolophus, 68, 69  
 Podager, 10  
 Podargus, 9  
 Podica, 92  
 Podiceps, 96  
 Podilymbus, 96  
 Podoa, 92  
 Podoces, 51  
 Pœcilonitta, 94  
 Pogonia, 69  
 Pogonias, 64, 69  
 Pogonius, 69  
 Poicephalus, 68  
 Polophilus, 72  
 Polyboroides, 6  
 Polyborus, 2, 3  
 Polyodon, 39  
 Polyplectron, 77  
 Polysticta, 95  
 Polystictæ, 69  
 Polytelis, 66  
 Polytmus, 18, 19  
 Pomatorhinus, 36, 37  
 Pomatorhynchus, 37  
 Porphyrio, 91, 92  
 Porzana, 91  
 Prædatrix, 99  
 Praticola, 27, 101  
 Pratincola, xi, 101  
 Prinia, 26, 37  
 Prion, 99  
 Prionichilus, 46  
 Prionites, 12  
 Prioniturus, 66  
 Prionops, 49  
 Priotelus, 12  
 Probosciger, 69  
 Procellaria, 98, 99  
 Procnias, 46  
 Prodotes, 71  
 Progne, 11  
 Proithera, 10  
 Promerops, 16  
 Prosthemadera, 20  
 Prunella, 31  
 Psaltria, 32  
 Psalurus, 10  
 Psaris, 41  
 Psarisomus, 12  
 Psarocolius, 55, 56  
 Psaroides, 54  
 Psaropholus, 38  
 Pseudoluscinia, 27  
 Pseudornis, 73  
 Psilopogon, 69  
 Psilopus, 31  
 Psilorhinus, 51  
 Psittaca, 66, 67  
 Psittacara, 67  
 Psittacaria, 67  
 Psittacodis, 67  
 Psittacopsis, 63  
 Psittacula, 68  
 Psittaculus, 68  
 Psittacus, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69  
 Psittapous, 67  
 Psittirostra, 63  
 Psittrichas, 69  
 Psophia, 83, 85  
 Psophodes, 21  
 Pternistis, 79  
 Pterocles, 81  
 Pteroglossus, 65  
 Pterotochos, 25  
 Pteruthius, 45  
 Pterythrius, 45  
 Ptiliogonatis, 46  
 Ptilipedes, 6  
 Ptilochloris, 45  
 Ptilogonys, 40, 46  
 Ptiloleptus, 72

- Ptilonopus, 74  
 Ptilonorhynchus, 47, 53  
 Ptilopachys, 79  
 Ptilopachys, 79  
 Ptilophyrus, 75  
 Ptilopus, 74  
 Ptiloris, 15  
 Ptilostomus, 51  
 Ptilotis, 20  
 Ptiloturus, 16  
 Ptilurus, 16  
 Ptionura, 33  
 Ptychorhamphus, 97  
 Pтын, 8, 100  
 Pucrasia, 79  
 Puffinaria, 98  
 Puffinus, 98  
 Pycnonotus, 39  
 Pygargus, 4  
 Pygoscelis, 98  
 Pyranga, 58  
 Pyrenestes, 57  
 Pyrgita, 59, 60, 61  
 Pyrocephalus, 41  
 Pyroderus, 52  
 Pyromelana, 56  
 Pyrrhocorax, 14, 42, 52, 53  
 Pyrrhodes, 67  
 Pyrrholæmus, 31  
 Pyrrhula, 57, 59, 63  
 Pyrrhulauda, 63  
 Pyrrota, 102  
 Pytelia, 59  
  
 Querquedula, 94, 96  
 Querula, 40, 45, 52  
 Queues-étroites, 14  
 Quiscal, 55  
 Quiscalus, 54, 55  
  
 Racama, 2  
 Rallus, 88, 91  
 Ramphastos, 12, 65  
 Ramphocænus, 26  
 Ramphocelus, 58  
 Ramphodon, 18  
 Ramphopsis, 58  
 Raphus, 82  
 Raya, 12  
 Recurvirostra, 88, 89  
 Regulus, 26, 28, 32, 45  
 Remiz, 31  
 Rhea, 82  
 Rhigelura, 92  
  
 Rhinocrypta, 25  
 Rhinomya, 25  
 Rhinopomastes, 16  
 Rhinortha, 73  
 Rhipidura, 43  
 Rhizothera, 79  
 Rhynchæa, 90  
 Rhynchaspis, 95, 96  
 Rhynchodon, 4  
 Rhynchops, 99  
 Rhynchotis, 82  
 Rhyndace, 55  
 Rissa, 99  
 Rollulus, 80  
 Rossia, 99  
 Rostratula, 90  
 Rostrhamus, 6  
 Rubecula, 29  
 Rubetra, 30  
 Rubis, 19  
 Rupicola, 46  
 Rusticola, 90  
 Ruticilla, xi, 29  
 Rygchopsalia, 99  
  
 Sagittarius, 6  
 Salanganes, 11  
 Salicaria, 27, 28  
 Salpiza, 76  
 Saltator, 57  
 Saphirs, 19  
 Sarciphorus, 84  
 Sarcoramphus, 1  
 Sarkidiornis, 92  
 Sasa, 64  
 Sasia, 70  
 Satyra, 78, 79  
 Saurophagus, 41  
 Saurothera, 72  
 Saxicola, xi, 30, 47  
 Saxicolides, 29, 36  
 Saxilauda, 62  
 Scaphidura, 55  
 Scaphidurus, 55  
 Scaphorhynchus, 41  
 Schetba, 47  
 Schœniclus, 89  
 Sclerurus, 22  
 Scolecophagus, 54  
 Scolopacinus, 26  
 Scolopax, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90  
 Scops, xi, 7, 86  
 Scopus, 86  
 Scotæus, 86  
  
 Scotocharis, 14  
 Scotiaptex, 8  
 Scotophilus, 8  
 Scotornis, 10  
 Scytalopus, 25  
 Scythrops, 73  
 Secretarius, 6  
 Seicircus, 43  
 Seisura, 43  
 Seiurus, 31  
 Selasphorus, 19  
 Selenidera, 65  
 Seleucides, 15  
 Selchusa, 9  
 Semeiophorus, 10  
 Senex, 2  
 Sephanoides, 19  
 Sericornis, 31  
 Sericulus, 38  
 Serilophus, 12  
 Serinus, 59  
 Serisomus, 72  
 Serpentarius, 6  
 Serpophaga, 44  
 Serrirostrum, 23  
 Setophaga, 32, 44  
 Setornis, 39  
 Sialia, 30  
 Sialis, 30  
 Sibia, 37  
 Sibillatrix, 28  
 Simorhynchus, 88  
 Siphia, 29  
 Sitta, 24  
 Sittace, 66, 67  
 Sittacilla, 23  
 Sittasomus, 24  
 Sittella, 24  
 Siurus, 31  
 Siva, 45  
 Smaragdites, 18  
 Solenoglossus, 69  
 Somateria, 95  
 Sparactes, 102  
 Sparvius, 6  
 Spathulea, 95  
 Spatula, 95  
 Spelectos, 64  
 Spermagra, 44  
 Spermestes, 59  
 Spermophaga, 56  
 Spermophila, 63  
 Spermospiza, 56  
 Sphecothera, 38  
 Sphecotheres, 38

- Spheniscus, 97, 98  
 Sphenocercus, 74  
 Sphenœacus, 27  
 Sphenorhynchus, 23, 87  
 Sphenostoma, 32  
 Sphenura, 23, 26, 27, 48, 57  
 Sphenurus, 74  
 Spicifer, 77  
 Spilornis, 4  
 Spindalis, 58  
 Spinus, 59, 61  
 Spipola, 33  
 Spiza, 60, 61  
 ———— Emberizoïdes, 61  
 ———— Tanagroïdes, 60  
 Spizaëtus, 3, 4  
 Spizastur, 3  
 Spizella, 61  
 Spreo, 53  
 Squatarola, 84  
 Stagnicola, 92  
 Sterna, 80  
 Starnænas, 75  
 Steatornis, 9  
 Steganopus, 90  
 Stellaria, 95  
 Stenorhynchus, 22  
 Stephanophorus, 59  
 Stercorarius, 99  
 Sterna, 100  
 Sternula, 100  
 Stipiturus, 27  
 Stolidia, 100  
 Strepera, 50  
 Strepsilas, 85  
 Strigiceps, 7, 19  
 Strix, 7, 8  
 Strobilophaga, 63  
 Struthidea, 51  
 Struthio, 82  
 Struthus, 60  
 Sturnella, 54  
 Sturnia, 54  
 Sturnus, 20, 21, 31, 35, 54, 55  
 Suiriri, 41  
 Sula, 100  
 Surnia, 7, 8  
 Surniculus, 73  
 Suthora, 64  
 Suya, 37  
 Sycobius, 56  
 Sylbeocyclus, 96  
 Sylchelidon, 100  
 Sylvia, xi, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 40, 47  
 Sylviaxis, 25  
 Sylvicola, 32, 33, 101  
 Sylvietta, 33  
 Sylviparus, 45  
 Syma, 14  
 Symmorphus, 30  
 Symplectes, 56  
 Synaxallis, 23, 24, 27  
 Synthliborhamphus, 98  
 Sypheotides, 83  
 Syraticus, 77  
 Syrnia, 7  
 Syrnium, 7, 8  
 Syrrhaptēs, 81  
 Taccocua, 73  
 Tachea, 82  
 Tachuris, 28  
 Tachydromus, 83  
 Tachypetes, 101  
 Tachyphonus, 38, 58  
 Tadorna, 93, 94  
 Tænioptera, 40  
 Tallegalla, 76  
 Tallegallus, 76  
 Tamatia, 13, 69  
 Tamnolanius, 34  
 Tanagra, 38, 48, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62  
 Tanagrella, 58  
 Tantalides, 87  
 Tantalus, 87, 88  
 Tanygnathus, 67  
 Tanypus, 33  
 Tanysiptera, 14  
 Taraba, 49  
 Tardivola, 57  
 Tatare, 24  
 Tchagra, 48, 49  
 Tchitrea, 42  
 Telephonus, 48  
 Telmatias, 90  
 Telophorus, 48  
 Temia, 51  
 Temnurus, 12, 51  
 Tentheca, 48  
 Tephrodornis, 48  
 Terathopius, 4  
 Terekia, 88  
 Tersa, 46  
 Tersina, 46  
 Tesia, 37  
 Tetrao, 77, 79, 80, 81  
 Tetraogallus, 78  
 Tetrapteryx, 86  
 Tetrastes, 80  
 Tetrax, 83  
 Textor, 56  
 Thalassidroma, 98  
 Thalassiornis, 96  
 Thalassites, 100  
 Thalasseus, 100  
 Thamnobia, 30  
 Thamnophilus, 34, 35, 44, 48, 49, 50  
 Thaumalea, 77  
 Thauspis, 58  
 Theristicus, 87  
 Thiellus, 98  
 Thinocorus, 81  
 Thrasaëtus, 4  
 Thremmaphilus, 54  
 Thriothyrus, 24, 26  
 Tiaris, 59  
 Tichodroma, 24  
 Tiga, 71  
 Tigrisoma, 86  
 Tijuca, 46  
 Timalia, 21, 27, 34, 37  
 Tinactor, 35  
 Tinamotis, 82  
 Tinamus, 81, 82  
 Tinnunculus, 5  
 Tinochorus, 81  
 Tityra, 41  
 Tockus, 65  
 Todiramphus, 14  
 Todiostrostrum, 42  
 Todus, 12, 40, 42, 45  
 Topaza, 18  
 Topazes, 18  
 Torda, 97  
 Toria, 74  
 Torquilla, 71  
 Totanus, 88, 89  
 Touyou, 82  
 Toxostoma, 36  
 Trachelia, 84  
 Trachyphonus, 69, 102  
 Tragopan, 65, 78, 79  
 Trepsiphone, 42  
 Treron, 74  
 Tribonyx, 92  
 Trichas, 31, 39  
 Trichixos, 39  
 Trichoglossus, 66, 67  
 Trichophorus, 39, 45

- |  |                   |                        |
|--|-------------------|------------------------|
| Tr claria, 67  | Vaginalis, 81     | Wagellus, 99           |
| Tr dactylia, 70  | Vanellus, 84      | Wilsonia, 32           |
| Tr dactylus, 81  | Vanga, 49, 50     |                        |
| Tringa, 84, 85, 88, 89, 90, 91   | Vermivora, 29     | Xanthomyza, 20         |
| Tringoides, 88   | Verrulia, 74      | Xanthornus, 36, 54, 55 |
| Tripsurus, 71  | Vestiaria, 16     | Xema, 99               |
| Trochilus, 17, 18, 28, 89  | Vidua, 57         | Xenophasia, 23         |
| Troglodytæ affinis, 17   | Vigorsia, 65      | Xenops, 23, 25         |
| Troglodytes, 25, 26  | Vinago, 74        | Xenurus, 40            |
| Trogon, 13   | Viralva, 100      | Xerophila, 31          |
| Tropicophilus, 101   | Vireo, 44         | Xiphorhynchus, 24      |
| Tropidorhynchus, 21  | Vireosylva, 44    | Xolmis, 40             |
| Tucana, 65   | Vitiflora, 30     | Xolmus, 40             |
| Tuija, 63  | Vivia, 70         | Xylocota, 90           |
| Turaco, 64   | Ulula, 7, 8       |                        |
| Turacus, 64  | Uncistrostrum, 23 | Yetapa, 40             |
| Turdoides, 29  | Undina, 96        | Yphantes, 55           |
| Turdus, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 53, 54 | Volvocivora, 47   | Yuhina, 39             |
| Turnagra, 38   | Upucerthia, 22    | Yunx, 70, 71           |
| Turnix, 81   | Upupa, 15, 16, 42 |                        |
| Turtur, 74, 75   | Uragus, 63        | Zanclostomus, 73       |
| Tylorhamphus, 97   | Uria, 97, 98      | Zanthomyza, 20         |
| Tyrannula, 41  | Urinator, 96      | Zapornia, 91           |
| Tyrannulus, 32   | Urogallus, 80     | Zenaida, 75            |
| Tyrannus, 34, 40, 41, 42   | Urotomus, 34      | Zenophasia, 23         |
|  | Urrua, 8          | Ziphorhynchus, 17      |
|  | Urubitinga, 3     | Zonotrichia, 60        |
|  | Utamania, 97      | Zoothera, 36           |
|  | Vulpanser, 94     | Zopilotes, 1           |
|  | Vultur, 1, 4, 6   | Zosterops, 33          |

THE END.





APPENDIX

TO

A LIST

OF

THE GENERA OF BIRDS.

BY

GEORGE ROBERT GRAY.

LONDON:

PRINTED AND SOLD BY RICHARD AND JOHN E. TAYLOR,  
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.

1842.



## PREFACE.

---

THE object of this Appendix is to complete, as far as possible, my List of the Genera of Birds, the purpose of which was to bring together at one view *all* the genera established by different authors in this branch of study, and thus to obviate, in one division of the animal kingdom, a want that had long been felt. A more striking illustration of the necessity of such a list can hardly be given than is afforded by the complete neglect which has attended the principal work referred to in the following pages (Kaup's *Skizzirte Entwickelungs-Geschichte und Natürliches System der Europäischen Thierwelt*); which, although published in 1829, has hitherto escaped the notice of all systematic writers, and would not have been known to myself, but that my attention was accidentally drawn to it by the references in a list of generic names used in natural history, which M. Agassiz is about to publish. M. Kaup's work has, it is true, some very fanciful peculiarities as regards arrangement, and he has undoubtedly carried his subdivision of genera beyond what is likely to be adopted, at least by the present generation of naturalists. But I still adhere to the rule laid down by the late Mr. Vigors, that in a work like the present *all* the genera of authors should be quoted; and I have therefore given in this Appendix the whole of those proposed by M. Kaup, together with their types, leaving it to ornithologists to adopt them or not according to their individual opinions of their validity, and thus doing what in me lies to prevent the application of a new series of names to the groups referred to, in case future writers should be disposed to regard them as possessing generic importance. In a few cases M. Kaup's names, by right of priority, will displace those of more recent authors, who were, I am sure, as little aware as myself of his having preceded them, and who will readily, I doubt not, admit his claims as soon as they become acquainted with his work.

Another source of additions to the original list has been furnished by Mr. Hodgson, who being apprehensive that the *unclassical names* which he formerly used to designate his genera should be superseded by some of those innovators who are always ready to seize on a pretext for appropriating the credit due to others, has given to the same genera a series of more classical names, with the view of guarding himself from plunder. In accordance with established practice, however, I regard the names first given, notwithstanding the anathema which has been pronounced against them by some of our lawgivers, as sacred, and have quoted the subsequent series only as their synonyma.

To the Linnæan genera I have added, in this Appendix, the date of their establishment, as far as I could ascertain it with precision. Some objections have been made to my having recurred to the generic names used by Linnæus previously to 1760, because seven or eight names are thereby transposed from the position which they have for many years occupied. The Prince of Canino has set the example of considering the period when specific names were universally applied by Linnæus as the epoch from whence the binominal nomenclature takes its date; and I venture to regard the year 1735, when the same great man published his first list of genera, as the epoch of the real establishment of genera in their modern sense. Acting upon this principle, I cannot but go back to the names employed in his earlier works, and also to the work of Möehring, not certainly drawn from the "dusty shelves," where it had remained "forgotten for a century," but to which repeated references have been made by others as well as myself. With this limitation as to date, I regard the *law of priority* as admitting of *no exceptions*; and it has been my earnest endeavour throughout my work to adopt it to the full extent, without suffering any consideration to interfere with its application. It is only by strictly and undeviatingly adhering to this rule that uniformity of nomenclature can be attained.

## APPENDIX.

---

Page

1. *Vultur*, after *L.* add (1756).
2. *Racama*, place before it GYPOHIERAX, *Rupp.* (1835), and the type altered to *G. angolensis* (Gm.), *Rupp.*, &c.
3. *Archibuteo*, add *Triorchis*, *Kaup* (1829). *Falco*, *Gm.* *Aquila*, after (Antiq.) add *Mæhr.* (1752).
4. *Ichthyiaëtus* was previously employed by *Kaup* (1829), and therefore must be changed.  
*Falco*, after *L.* add (1735).
5. *Hypotriorchis*, *Kaup* has adopted this name, but he also separates *Falco æsalon* under the generic name of *ÆSALON*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Tinnunculus*, add *Ægyptius*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Erythropus*, add *Pannychistes*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Baza*, Mr. Hodgson has changed this name to *Hyptiopus* (1841).  
*Pernis* and *Milvus*, add to each *Aquila*, *Mæhr.*
6. *Circus*, add *Pygargus*, *Koch* (1816).
7. *Strigiceps*, for (1838) read (1831).  
*Athene*, for (1836) read (1829).  
*Scops*, place before it EPHIALTES, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840), as the former word was previously used.  
*Bubo*, after *Asio* erase *Swains.* and place (Antiq.) *Briss.* (1760), and erase the date after *Cuv.*
8. *Huhua*, Mr. Hodgson has changed this name to *Etoglaux* (1841).  
*Syrnium*, add 'Aluco, *Cuv.*' *Kaup* (1829).  
*Otus*, after (Ray) add *Cuv.* (1799–1800), also *Ægoli*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).  
*Urrua*, Mr. Hodgson has changed this word to *Mesomorpha* (1841).  
*Nyctale*, add *Ægoli*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Strix*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Bulaca*, this word is altered to *Meseidus* by Mr. Hodgson (1841).
10. *Caprimulgus*, after *L.* add (1756); for *Hirundo*, *L.* read *Hirundo*, p. *L.* (1735).  
*Scotornis*, alter *climacteris* to *climacuris*.  
*Cypselus*, after *Brachypus*, *Meyer*, add (1815).
11. *Macropteryx*, M. Boie informs me that he had given to this

Page

- genus the name of *DENDROCHELIDON*, in the year (1828), the latter name therefore should be employed.
11. *Pallene*, said to be coequal with *Hemiprocne*, *Nitzsch*; if so, it should be used.  
*Hirundo*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Coracias*, after *L.* add (1735).
  12. *Todus*, after *L.* add (1766); it was previously used by *Brisson* (1760).  
*Erolla*, place before it *PELTOPS*, *Wagl.* (1829); the type must be *P. Blainvillii* (*Less.*), *Wagl.*, &c.  
*Psarismus*; for *Raya* Mr. Hodgson has proposed *Simus* (1841).
  13. *Trogon*, after *L.* add (1766).  
*Chaunornis* should have before it *Bucco*, *L.* (1766); the type is *B. collaris*, *Lath.*, Pl. enl. 395. *B. capensis*, *L.*
  14. *Alcedo*, after *L.* add (1756).
  15. *Merops*, after *L.* add (1756); read for *Ispida*, *L.*, *Ispida*, p. *L.* (1735).  
*Nyctiornis*, *Bucia* has been changed by Mr. Hodgson to *Napophila* (1841).  
*Upupa*, after *L.* add (1735).
  18. *Trochilus*, after *L.* add (1748).
  23. *Diglossa*, for *Agrilorhynchus* read *Agrilorhinus*, and add *Campylops*, *Licht.* (18 ).
  24. *Certhia*, after *L.* add (1735).  
Between *Sittella* and *Sitta* add  
*ACANTHISITTA*, *Lafr.* (1841). *Acanthiza*, *Lafr.*  
*A. longipes* (*Gm.*), *G. R. Gray.* *Forst.* Dr. 165. *A. tenuirostris*, *Lafr.*?  
*A. citrina* (*Gm.*), *G. R. Gray.* *M. citrinella*, *Forst.* Dr. 164.  
*A. punctata* (*Quoy et Gaim.*), *G. R. Gray.* *Voy. de l'Astr.* pl. 18. f. 1.  
*Sitta*, after *L.* add (1735).
  25. *Dendrodromus* was previously used, ending in *as*, by *Kaup* (1829); therefore should be changed to *DROMODENDRON*, *G. R. Gray* (1842), the type *D. leucosternum*, *G. R. Gray.*  
*Microura*, add *Tesia*, *Hodgs.* (1837); that gentleman has lately changed it to *Anura* (1841).
  26. *Campylorhynchus*, erase the date after *Wagl.*  
*Melizophilus*, add *Thamnodus*, *Kaup.*
  27. *Cysticola*, in the place of *Less.* (1831), put *Kaup* (1829).  
*Praticola*, being used by *Koch*, Mr. Gould's name must be employed in its place.  
*Cettia*, add *Potamodus*, *Kaup.*
  28. *Locustella*, in the place of *Gould* (1836), put *Kaup* (1829); add *Muscipeta*, *Koch*, and *Acrocephalus*, *Naum.* The species are further divided into  
*POTAMODUS*, *Kaup* (1829). *Acrocephalus*, *Naum.*  
*P. fluviatilis* (*Meyer*), *Kaup.*  
*Lusciniola*, add after *Calamodyta*, *Kaup* (1829), also *Muscipeta*, *Koch.* The species are further divided into

- CALAMODUS, *Kaup* (1829). *Acrocephalus*, *Naum.* Muscipeta, *Koch.*  
*C. phragmitis* (Bechst.), *Kaup.*
28. *Acrocephalus*, add *Hydrocopsychus*, *Kaup* (1829), and *Muscipeta*, *Koch* (1816); for 1822 read 1815; 1826 read 1822. *Kaup* considers the *Sylvia arundinacea* as the type of *Calamoherpe*.  
*Phyllopneuste*, for 1822 read 1815; add *Muscipeta*, *Koch.*  
*Phylloscopus*, add *Ficedula*, *Koch.*  
 The species are further divided into  
 SIBILATRIX, *Kaup* (1829). *Ficedula*, *Koch.*  
*S.* *S. sibilatrix*, *Bechst.*  
 ERYTHROLEUCA, *Kaup* (1829).  
*E. passerina* (Gm.), *Kaup.*  
 ALSOECUS, *Kaup* (1829).  
*A. leucopogon* (Mey.), *Kaup.*  
*Sylvia*, add *Thamnodus*, *Kaup* (1829). *Kaup* considers the *S. curruca* as the type of *Curruca*, and *S. cinerea* as the type of *Sylvia*.
29. *Adornis* should have before it *EPILAIS*, *Kaup* (1829), and he also proposes the following:—  
 MONACHUS, *Kaup* (1829).  
*M. atricapillus* (L.), *Kaup.*  
*Nisoria* must give place to *ADOPHONEUS*, *Kaup* (1829); and the type is *A. nisoria* (Bechst.), *Kaup.*  
*Luscinia*, add *Lusciola*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).  
*Copsychus*, add *Dahila*, *Hodgs.* (1836); he has altered this to *Polypeira* (1841).  
*Niltava*, Mr. Hodgson has changed it to *Chaitaris* (1841).  
*Siphia*, Mr. Hodgson has changed it to *Dimorpha* (1841).  
*Cyanecula*, add *Saxicola*, *Koch* (1816).  
*Calliope*, add *Lusciola*, div. *Melodes*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840); and add after this genus  
 IDUNA, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840). *Motacilla*, *Pall.* *Sylvia*, *Licht.*  
*I. salicaria* (Pall.). *S. caligata*, *Licht.* *I. caligata*, *Keys. et Bl.*  
*Erythacus*, alter date (1822) to (1815); and after *Lath.* add *Koch* (1816).
30. *Hylodes* (1841), read *Drymodes* (1840); in the next line *H.* for *D.*  
*Saxicola*, for *Motacilla*, *L.* read *Motacilla*, p. *L.* (1735).  
*Fruticicola* must give place to *PRATINCOLA*, *Koch* (1816), and alter the type to *P. rubetra* (L.), *Koch.*
31. *Accentor*, *Kaup* has further divided the species, viz.  
 SPERMOLEGUS, *Kaup* (1829). *Accentor*, *Temm.*  
*S. montanellus* (Temm.), *Kaup.*  
 THARRHALEUS, *Kaup* (1829). *Motacilla*, *Gm.*  
*T. modularis* (Gm.), *Kaup.*

Page

31. *Pyrrholæmus* and *Xerophila*, for (1841) read (1840).  
*Psilopus* being used, Mr. Gould has altered it to *GERYGONE* (1841).  
*Ægithalus* must have before it *PAROÏDES*, *Koch* (1816), and the type altered to *P. pendulinus* (L.), *Koch*.  
*Parus*, after *L.* add (1735). *Kaup* proposes further divisions, viz.  
*LOPHOPHANES*, *Kaup* (1829). *Parus*, *L.*  
*L. cristatus* (L.), *Kaup*.  
*CYANISTES*, *Kaup* (1829). *Parus*, *L.*  
*C. cærulea* (L.), *Kaup*.  
*POECILE*, *Kaup* (1829). *Parus*, *L.*  
*P. palustris* (L.), *Kaup*.
32. *Calamophilus* should have before it *PANURUS*, *Koch* (1816); after *Leach* add *Steph.* (1825), and after *Mystacinus* add *Boie* (1822). The type altered to *P. biarmicus* (L.), *Koch*, &c.  
*Orites*, for *Parus*, *L.* read *Parus*, p. *L.* (1735), and add *Acredula*, *Koch* (1816).  
*Sylvicola*, erase the date, and alter the generic name to *DENDROICA*, *G. R. Gray* (1842); the type would be *D. coronata* (L.), *G. R. Gray*, &c.  
*Parula* must give place to *SYLVICOLA*, *Swains.* (1827); and the type altered to *S. americana* (L.), *Swains.*
33. *Motacilla*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Dahila*, &c. to be erased; and put in its place  
—? *Calobates*<sup>a</sup>, *Kaup* (1829). *Motacilla*, *Gm.*  
—? *boarula* (Gm.), . *C. sulphurea* (Bechst.), *Kaup*.  
*Anthus*, place next to this genus the two new ones proposed by *Kaup*, viz.  
*PIPASTES*, *Kaup* (1829). *Anthus*, *Bechst.*  
*P. arborea* (Bechst.), *Kaup*.  
*LEIMONIPTERA*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*L. pratensis* (Lath.), *Kaup*.  
and Mr. Swainson's genus should be more properly placed here.  
*AGRODROMA*, *Swains.* (1837). *Anthus*, *Meyer*.  
*A. campestris* (Mey.), *Strickl.* *A. rufescens*, *Temm.*
34. *Brachypteryx*, after this genus add  
*NAPOTHERA*, *Boie* (1835). *Myiothera*, *Temm.*  
*N. epilepidota* (Temm.), *Boie*. Pl. col. 448. f. 2.
36. *Myiophaga*, add *Andromedon*, *Temm.* (1838).  
*Turdus*, after *L.* add (1735). *Kaup* considers *T. musicus* the proper type. He proposes the following subdivisions for other species, viz.  
*IXOCOSSYPHUS*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*I. viscivorus* (L.), *Kaup*.  
*ARCEUTHORNIS*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*A. pilaris* (L.), *Kaup*.

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed.



Page

- CICHOLOIDES, *Kaup* (1829).  
*C. Bechsteinii* (Naum.), *Kaup*.
36. *Merula*, for *Turdus*, *L.* read *Turdus*, p. *L.* (1735); and near this genus place  
 — ? *Copsychus*<sup>a</sup>, *Kaup* (1829).  
 — ? *torquatus* (*L.*).
37. *Garrulax*, erase from the type *G. Belangeri*, *Less.*  
*Suya*, for this word Mr. Hodgson gives *Decurus* (1841).  
*Sibia*, for this word Mr. Hodgson gives *Alcopus* (1841).  
*Tesia*, &c. to be erased.  
*Malacocercus*, the type should be *M. griseus* (*Gm.*), *Strickl.*  
*M. striatus*, *Swains.* Zool. Ill. n. s. pl. 5.
38. *Oriolus*, after *L.* add (1766).
39. *Yuhina*, Mr. Hodgson has altered this word to *Polyodon* (1841).  
*Pycnonotus*, near this genus add  
 — ? *Oreias*<sup>a</sup>, *Temm.* (1838). *Ixos et Turdus*, *Temm.*  
 — ? *azureus*, *Temm.* Pl. col.
40. *Alectrurus*, near this genus add  
*COPURUS*, *Strickl.* (1841). *Platyrhynchus*, *Spix.* *Muscipeta*, *Cuv.* *Muscicapa*, *Hahn.*  
*C. filicauda* (*Spix*), *Strickl.* *Spix's Av.* 11. pl. 14. *M. leucocilla*, *Hahn.*
41. *Pitangus*, for 212 read 295.  
*Scaphorhynchus*, for 295 read 212.
43. *Rhipidura*, add *Rhipidicala*, *Boie*; and alter the type as  
*R. albiscapa*, *Gould.* *Lath. Hist. of B.* iv. pl. 99. *R. flabelifera*, *Vig. and Horsf.*  
*Muscicapa*, after *L.* add (1766).
44. *Piezorhynchus*, after *Gould* add (1840).  
*Vireo*, add *Tyrannus* (*Vieill.*), *Temm.* (1838).  
*Leiothrix*, the type should be  
*L. sinensis* (*Gm.*), *Strickl.* *P. furcatus*, *Temm.* Pl. col. 287.  
 f. 1. *L. furcatus*, *Swains.*  
*Minla* is changed by Mr. Hodgson to *Proparus* (1841).
45. *Mesia* is changed by Mr. Hodgson to *Philacalyx* (1841).  
*Bahila* is changed by Mr. Hodgson to *Calipyga* (1841).  
*Siva* is changed by Mr. Hodgson to *Hemiparus* (1841).  
*Pipra*, after *L.* add (1766).
47. *Graucalus*, this word is previously used, therefore should be changed.  
*Chibia*, this word is changed by Mr. Hodgson to *Cometes* (1841), and add *Criniger*, *Tick.*, *Corvus*, *L.*; and the type is  
*C. hottentottus* (*L.*), *Strickl.* *C. barbatus*, *J. E. Gray.*  
*C. crishna*, *Gould.* *C. casia*, *Hodgs.* *C. splendens*, *Tick.*
48. *Bhringa*, Mr. Hodgson has altered to *Melisseus* (1841).  
*Lanius*, after *L.* add (1756); and near this genus add

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed.

Page

- PHONEUS, *Kaup* (1829).  
*P. rufus* (Briss.), *Kaup*.
48. *Enneoctonus*, after *Briss.* add *Kaup* (1829).  
*Tentheca* is altered by Mr. Hodgson to *Creurgus* (1841).
49. *Napothera*, &c. to be erased.  
*Laniarius*, near this genus add  
*LANIOTURDUS*, *Waterh.* (1838).  
*L. torquatus*, *Waterh.*
51. *Pica* should be in capitals.  
*Corvus*, after *L.* add (1735); and near this genus place  
*CORONE*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*C.* *C. corone*, *L.*  
*Monedula*, add on the authority of M. Boie his generic name  
of *Lycos*; and at the same time add *Coloeus*, *Kaup*  
(1829).
52. *Fregilus*, for (182?) read (1816).  
*Paradisea*, after *L.* add (1735).
53. *Calornis*, near this genus add  
*ENODES*, *Temm.* (1838). *Lamprotornis*, *Temm.*  
*E. erythrophrys*, *Temm.* Pl. col. 267.  
*Cochoa* is altered to *Prosorinia* (1841) by Mr. Hodgson.  
*Gracula*, after *L.* add (1756), and after *Hodgs.* add (1836).  
*Buphaga*, after *L.* add (1766).
54. *Cutia*, Mr. Hodgson has altered it to *Heterornis* (1841).  
*Sturnus*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Amblyrhampus*, add after *Leach* (1814).
55. *Cacicus*, near this genus place that of  
*OCYALUS*, *Waterh.* (1840).  
*O. popayanus*, *Waterh.*
56. *Dolichonyx*, erase from the type *O. caudacutus*, *Gm.*  
*Calamospiza*, add *Corydalina*, *Aud.* (1839).
57. *Coccothraustes*, for *Loxia*, *L.* read *Loxia*, p. *L.* (1735).  
*Munia* is changed by Mr. Hodgson to *Dermophrys* (1841).  
*Emberizoides*, *Temminck* has changed this to *Chlorion* (1838?).
58. *Tanagra*, after *L.* add (1766); for *Thauspis* read *Thraupis*.
59. *Erythrura*, erase the date after *Sykes*, and add  
*OXYCERCA*, *G. R. Gray* (1842). *Lonchura*<sup>a</sup>, *Sykes* (1832).  
*O. nisoria* (Tem.), *G. R. Gray*. Pl. col. 500. f. 2.  
also near *Erythrura* add  
*POEPHILA*, *Gould* (1842).  
*P. acuticauda*, *Gould*.  
*Carduelis*, for *Fringilla*, *L.* read *Fringilla*, p. *L.* (1735); and add  
*Fring.* div. *Acanthis*, *Mey.* (1815); and near this genus add  
*EMBLEMA*, *Gould* (1842).  
*E. picta*, *Gould*.  
*Chrysomitris*, add *Acanthis*, *Mey.*  
*Citrinella* was previously proposed to be used by *Kaup* (1829),

<sup>a</sup> Used in Ichthyology.

Page

- therefore DRYOSPIZA, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840), must be employed, and the type altered to *D. citrinella* (L.), *K. et B.* Pl. enl. 658. f. 2. The date after *Koch* read (1816).
59. *Cannabina*, add *Acanthis*, *Mey.*
60. *Ligurinus*, for (182?) read (1816).  
*Petronia*, in the place of *Bonap.* (1838) put *Kaup* (1829); and alter the type as *P. stulta* (Gm.), *Strickl.* Pl. enl. 225.  
*F. petronia*, *L.* *P. rupestris*, *Bonap.*  
*Fringilla*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Montifringilla*, for (1836) read (1829), and add *Fring.* div. e. *Orites*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).
61. *Emberiza*, after *L.* add (1748); after *Boie* add (1826); and near this genus place the following subdivisions:—  
*CIA*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*C.* *E. cia*, *L.*  
*CITRINELLA*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*C.* *E. citrinella*, *L.*  
*OROSPINA*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*O. provincialis* (L.), *K.*  
*CIRLUS*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*C.* *E. cirlus*, *L.*  
—? *Spina*<sup>a</sup>, *Kaup* (1829).  
—? *lesbia* (Gm.),  
—? *Cynchramus*<sup>b</sup>, *Kaup* (1829).  
—? *schœniculus*, (L.)  
*Spinus*, after *L.* add *Kaup* (1829).  
*Plectrophanes*, near this genus add  
*CENTROPHANES*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*C. calcaratus* (Pall.), *F. lapponica*, *Gm.* *C. lapponica*, *Kaup.*
62. *Alauda*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Galerida*, after *Boie* add (1828), and *Lullula*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Mirafra*, add after *Horsf.* (1820). Near this genus add  
*CALANDRELLA*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*C. brachydactyla* (Temm.), *Kaup.*  
*Agrodroma*, &c. to be erased.  
*Macronyx*, after *Swains.* add (1827).  
*Certhilauda*, add *Alaemon*, *Keys. et Bl.* (1840).
63. *Erythrina* is employed in botany, therefore must give place to  
*CARPODACUS*, *Kaup* (1829); and the type should be *C. rosea* (Pall.), *Kaup.*  
*Pyrrhula*, for *Loxia*, *L.* read *Loxia*, p. *L.* (1735).  
*Uragus*, add *Carpodacus*, *Kaup.*  
*Loxia*, after *L.* add (1735).
64. *Paradoxornis*, *Suthora* is changed into *Temnoris* (1841) by Mr. Hodgson.  
*Chizærhis*, for this word read *Schizorhis*, *Wagl.* (1829).

<sup>a</sup> Employed ending in *us*.<sup>b</sup> Previously used.

Page

65. *Buceros*, after *L.* add (1748).  
*Ramphastos*, after *L.* add (1744).
66. *Euphema*, after *Less.* for (1830) read (1831).  
*Trichoglossus*, near this genus add  
*BROTOGERIS*, *Vigors* (1826). *Psittacus*, *Gm.* *Trichoglossus*,  
*Wagl.*  
*B. pyrrhopterus* (*Lath.*), *Vig.* *Zool. Journ. Suppl.* t. 4.
67. *Protogeris*, &c. to *Steph.* to be erased, and *CORIPHILUS* to be  
considered a genus, with the following species for its type :  
*C. saphirinus* (*Forst.*), *B. taitensis*, *Levaill.* *Perr.* pl. 65.
68. *Psittacus*, after *L.* add (1735).
69. *Bucco* should be changed, as it is employed in another place,  
to *Megalaima* (1842).  
*Trachyphonus*, add *Lipornix*, *Wagl.*, and *Cucupicus*, *Less.*  
(1831).
70. *Sasia* is changed by *Mr. Hodgson* to *Comeris* (1841).  
*Vivia* is changed by *Mr. Hodgson* to *Piculus* (1841).  
*Picus*, after *L.* add (1735); and near this genus add  
*DENDRODROMAS*, *Kaup* (1829). *Picus*, *Bechst.*  
*D. leuconotus* (*Bechst.*), *Kaup.*  
*Dryocopus*, add *Carbonarius*, *Kaup* (1829).
71. *Yunx*, after *L.* add (1748).
72. *Crotophaga*, after *L.* add (1756).
73. *Idiococcyx*, in place of *Temm.* put *Boie* (1838); and add it to  
the next genus, *Rhinortha*.  
*Cuculus*, after *L.* add (1735).
74. *Treron*, *Toria* is changed by *Mr. Hodgson* to *Romeris* (1841).  
*Carpophaga*, *Ducula* to *Rinopus* (1841).  
Before *Lophorhynchus* place *LOPHOLAIMUS*, *G. R. Gray* (1841);  
the type as *L. antarcticus* (*Shaw*), *G. R. Gray*, &c.  
*Columba*, after *L.* add (1735). *Kaup* gives *C. livia* as the  
type, and *C. palumbus* as the type of his *Palumbus* (1829).
75. *Geopelia*, near this genus add  
*OCYPHAPS*, *Gould* (1842).  
*O. lophotes* (*Temm.*), *Gould.*  
*Phaps*, near this genus add  
*GEOPHAPS*, *Gould* (1842).  
*G. scripta* (*Temm.*), *Gould.*
76. *Crax*, after *L.* add (1744).
77. *Pavo*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Phasianus*, after *L.* add (1748).
78. *E. Hamiltoni*, &c. read *E. leucomelanos* (*Lath.*), *G. R. Gray.*  
*P. Hamiltonii*, *J. E. Gray*, *Ill. Ind. Zool.* pl. *P. Lathamii*,  
*J. E. Gray.* *P. albocristatus*, *Vigors.*  
*A. leucomelanos*, &c. read *A. Cuvieri* (*Temm.*), *G. R. Gray.*  
*Pl. col. 1.* *M. melanion*, *Vieill.*  
*Gallus*, after *L.* add (1744).  
*Meleagris*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Numida*, after *L.* add (1766).

Page

78. *Tetraogallus*, add Tetrao, *Pall.* *Megaloperdix of a Russian naturalist* (183?). Chourtka, *Victor* (1840).
79. *Chacura* should have before it CACCABIS, *Kaup* (1829); and add near the genus  
 ALECTORIS, *Kaup* (1829). Tetrao, *Gm.*  
 A. petrosa (*Gm.*), *Kaup*.
80. *Perdix*, for Tetrao, *L.* read Tetrao, p. *L.* (1735).  
*Coturnix*, for Tetrao, *L.* read Tetrao, p. *L.* (1735).  
*Tetrao*, after *L.* add (1735). *Kaup* considers the *P. medius* as the type; and he adopts Scopoli's genus *Urogallus* for the *T. urogallus*, *L.*  
*Bonasa*, for Tetrao, *L.* read Tetrao, p. *L.* (1735).  
*Lagopus*, for Tetrao, *L.* read Tetrao, p. *L.* (1735); and add the following genera, established by *Kaup* :—  
 OREIAS, *Kaup* (1829).  
 O. scoticus (*Lath.*), *Kaup*.  
 — ? *Attagen*<sup>a</sup>, *Kaup* (1829).  
 — ? *montanus* ( ).
81. *Pterocles*, for (1815) read (1809).  
*Ocyptetes*, this genus is synonymous with *Thinocorus*, and the type the same species as *T. rumicivorus*.
82. *Struthio*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Didus*, after *L.* add (1766).
83. *Otis*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Esacus*, *Carvanaca* is changed to *Pseudops* (1841) by Mr. Hodgson; and subjoin to the type *C. grisea*, *Hodgs.* and *Ced. recurvirostris*, *Swains.*
84. *Chetusia*, add to the type, *T. keptuschka*, *Lepech.* Gould's *B.* of Eur. and *T. fasciatus*, *Gm.* *C. Wagleri*, *J. E. Gray.*  
*Charadrius*, after *L.* add (1735).
85. *Hiaticula*, for *Charadrius*, *L.* read *Charadrius*, p. *L.* (1735).  
*Hæmatopus*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Psophia*, after *L.* add (1756).
86. *Ardea*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Herodias*, add *Garzetta*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Ardeola*, add 'Cancrophagus, *Boie*,' *Kaup* (1829).  
 Before *Ardeola* (*Briss.*) place ARDETTA, *G. R. Gray* (1842); and the type as *A. minuta* (*L.*), *G. R. Gray.* Pl. enl. 323.  
*Cancroma*, after *L.* add (1766).  
*Platalea*, after *L.* add (1735).
87. *Mycteria*, after *L.* add (1756).  
*Tantalus*, after *L.* add (1756).  
*Ibis*, *I. æthiopica*, *Lath.* should form the type of a distinct division, to which I give the name of THRESKIORNIS (1842).  
*T. æthiopica* (*Lath.*), *G. R. Gray.*  
*Falcinellus*, add *Plegadis*, *Kaup* (1829).

<sup>a</sup> Previously employed.

Page

88. *Terekia* should have before it *XENUS*, *Kaup* (1829); therefore the type will be, *X. cinereus* (Gould), *Kaup*, &c.  
*Ibidorhyncha*, for (183?) read (1835).  
*Totanus*, add *Ilyornis*, *Kaup* (1829); and near this genus place the following proposed divisions:—  
*GAMBETTA*, *Kaup* (1829). *Tringa*, *L.*  
*G. calidris* (*L.*), *Kaup*.  
*ERYTHROSCELUS*, *Kaup* (1829). *Tringa*, *Gm.*  
*E. fuscus* (*Gm.*), *Kaup*.  
*RHYACOPHILUS*, *Kaup* (1829); also *Actitis* of *Kaup*.  
*Tringa*, *L.*  
*R. glareola* (*L.*), *Kaup*.  
*HELODROMAS*, *Kaup* (1829). *Tringa*, *L.*  
*H. ochropus* (*L.*), *Kaup*.
89. *Actiturus*, read *Actidurus*,  
*Catoptrophorus*, add *Hodites*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Recurvirostra*, after *L.* add (1744).  
*Cladorhynchus*, after *Dubus* add (1836).  
*Tringa*, after (1817) add *Kaup* (1829).  
*Philomachus*, for *Tringa*, *L.* read *Tringa*, *p. L.* (1735).  
Before *Cocorli* place *ANCYLOCHEILUS*, *Kaup* (1829); and alter the type to *A. subarquatus* (*Gm.*), *Kaup*, &c. Near this division place the following:—  
*LEIMONITES*, *Kaup* (1829). *Tringa*, *Leisl.*  
*L. Temminckii* (*Leisl.*), *Kaup*.  
*ACTODROMAS*, *Kaup* (1829). *Tringa*, *Leisl.*  
*A. minuta* (*Leisl.*), *Kaup*.  
*LIMICOLA*, *Koch* (1816). *Falcinellus*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*L. platyrhyncha* (*Temm.*), *Koch*.
90. *Scolopax*, after *L.* add (1756). *Kaup* considers the *S. media* as the type of the Linnæan *Scolopax*.  
*Philohela*, add *Microptera*, *Nutt.*  
*Xylocota* must give place to *ENALIUS*, *Kaup* (1829). The type is *E. Sabini* (*Vigors*), *Kaup*, &c.  
*Numenius*, for this division *Kaup* employs *Telmatias*, *B.* The type should be altered to *N. gallinago*, *L.* Pl. enl. 883. *G. scolopacinus*, *Bonap.*  
*Philolimnos* should have before it *LIMNOCRYPTES*, *Kaup* (1829), and the type altered to *L. gallinula* (*L.*), *Kaup*, &c.  
Near these genera add  
*PELORYCHUS*, *Kaup* (1829). *Scolopax*, *Kaup*.  
*P. Brehmii*, *Kaup*.  
*NEMORICOLA*, *Hodgs.* (1837). *Scolopax*, *Hodgs.*  
*N. nipalensis*, *Hodgs.* *S. nemoricola*, *Hodgs.*
91. *Parra*, after *L.* add (1766).  
*Palamedea*, after *L.* add (1766).  
*Porzana*, near this genus add  
*PHALARIDION*, *Kaup* (1829). *Rallus*, *Pall.*  
*P. pusillum* (*Pall.*), *Kaup*.

Page

91. *Rallus*, after *L.* add (1756); and near this genus place  
*GALLIRALLUS*, *Lafr.* (1841).  
*G. brachypterus*, *Lafr.*
92. *Fulica*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Phænicopterus*, after *L.* add (1748).
94. *Aix*, add *Cosmonessa*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Mareca*, add *Penelope*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Dafila*, add *Trachelonetta*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Anas*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Querquedula*, *Kaup* gives for its type *An. querquedula*; and the *An. crecca* to his new genus *Nettion* (1829).
95. *Oidemia* and *Melanitta* should be considered the same division; and near this genus add  
*PELIONETTA*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*P. perspicillata* (*L.*), *Kaup*.  
*Branta*, add *Netta*, *Kaup* (1829).
96. *Clangula*, in the place of *Keys. et Bl.* (1840), put *Kaup* (1829).  
*Harelda*, add *Pagonetta*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Mergus*, after *L.* add (1735); and near this genus put  
*MERGANETTA*, *Gould* (1841).  
*M. armata*, *Gould*.  
*Colymbus*, after *L.* add (1735).  
*Podiceps*, add *Lophaithya*, *Kaup* (1829); and near this genus place the following proposed divisions:—  
*DYTES*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*D. cornutus* (*Gm.*), *Kaup*.  
*PROCTOPUS*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*P. auritus* (*Lath.*), *Kaup*.  
*PEDEAITHYIA*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*P. subcristatus* (*Jacq.*), *Kaup*. *P. rubricollis*, *Lath.*  
*Kaup* considers the *P. minor* as the type of *Podiceps*.
97. *Alca*, after *L.* add (1744).  
*Ombria*, add *Cyclorrhynchus*, *Kaup* (1829).
98. *Uria*, add 'Cephus, *Cuv.*' *Kaup*.  
*Daption*, add (1825).
99. *Procellaria*, after *L.* add (1748), add *Rhantistes*, *Kaup* (1829).  
He considers the *P. pelagica* as the type of *Procellaria*.  
*Diomedea*, after *L.* add (1756).  
*Larus*, after *L.* add (1735), and *Leucus*, *Kaup* (1829). He considers the *L. leucopterus* as the type of *Larus*, which is a species of the genus *Laroides*, *Brehm.* Near this genus place  
*ICHTHYIAËTUS*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*I.* *L. ichthyiaëtus*, *Pall.*  
*Chroicocephalus*, add *Gavia*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Rissa*, add *Cheimonea*, *Kaup* (1829).  
Before *Gavia*, *Boie*, place *PAGOPHILA*, *Kaup* (1829); and read the type as *P. eburnea* (*Gm.*), *Kaup*. Add the genus  
*HYDROCOLOEUS*, *Kaup* (1829). *Larus*, *Pall.*  
*H. minutus* (*Pall.*), *Kaup*.

Page

99. *Rhynchops*, after *L.* add (1756).  
 100. *Thalasseus*, add *Actochelidon*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Sylochelidon*, add *Hydroprogne*, *Kaup* (1829).  
*Sterna*, after *L.* add (1748); and for *Larus*, *L.* read *Larus*, p.  
*L.* (1735). Near this genus place  
     — ? *Thalassea*<sup>a</sup>, *Kaup* (1829).  
     — ? *Douglasii* (Mont.).  
*Hydrochelidon*, near this genus place  
     PELODES, *Kaup* (1829).  
     *P. leucopareia* (Natt.), *Kaup*.  
*Onychoprion serratus* may prove to be only the *Anoüs stolidus*, on comparison.  
*Plotus*, after *L.* add (1766).  
 101. *Phaeton*, after *L.* add (1756); and near this genus place  
     CLYMENIUS, *Kaup* (1829).  
     No name is given to the typical species.  
*Pelecanus*, after *L.* add (1735).

<sup>a</sup> Previously used.













SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 00096 8396